



CITY FLAG  
DESIGNED BY  
FREDERICK L. LANGE  
JULY 6, 1964

**CITY COUNCIL AGENDA  
CITY OF BELLEVILLE, IL  
AUGUST 1, 2016  
AT 7:00 P.M.**

**1. CALL TO ORDER BY MAYOR AND EXPLANATION OF DISASTER PROCEDURES**

**REMINDER: SINCE THE MEETINGS ARE BEING VIDEOTAPED IT IS IMPORTANT THAT EVERYONE SPEAK DIRECTLY INTO A MICROPHONE WHEN SPEAKING.**

**2. ROLL CALL ALDERMEN**

**3. ROLL CALL DEPARTMENTS HEADS**

**4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**5. PUBLIC HEARING**

**6. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (2-3 MINUTES PER PERSON) - *See back page for rules.***

**7. PRESENTATIONS, RECOGNITIONS & APPOINTMENTS.**

7-A. Mayor Eckert will recognize the character word of the month "Caring" meaning being compassionate and showing other you care.

7-B. Presentation on redevelopment of the Meredith Home.

**8. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

8-A. Council Meeting - July 18, 2016.

**9. CLAIMS, PAYROLL AND DISBURSEMENTS**

- 9-A. Motion to approve claims and disbursements in the amount of **\$1,168,427.94** and payroll in the amount of **\$937,984.90**.

**10. REPORTS**

- 10-A. Treasurer Report – June 2016.

- 10 (A-1). Statement of Cash and Investments Report – June 2016.

- 10-B. City Attorney report dated July 28, 2016.

**11. ORAL REPORTS FROM STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL COMMITTEES AND ANY OTHER ORAL REPORTS FROM THE ELECTED OFFICIALS OR STAFF**

11-A. MOTIONS FROM ADMINISTRATION:

- 11 (A-1). Motion to accept the SWIDA team proposal for redevelopment of the Meredith Home and to direct staff to enter into negotiations on a redevelopment agreement.

11-B. MOTION FROM MASTER SEWER:

- 11 (B-1). Motion to approve an easement with Green Mount Road Church of Christ for the purpose of installing sewers on Carlyle Avenue.

**12. COMMUNICATIONS**

- 12-A. Lindenwood University-Belleville is requesting the following:

- August 22: Outdoor movie night- 11 p.m.
- August 26: Back to School Paint Bash- DJ – until 12 a.m.
- August 11-August 21: Banner Request - 510 West Main

- 12-B. Pitchers Sports Pub is requesting for a street closure on Saturday August 20th from 4-7pm.

They will again be hosting the Party Time Cruisers Car Cruise from 1st to 2nd on West Main Street. This will be our third such event this year.

All previous events have occurred without incident and we have no objection from our retail neighbors. Thank you for your help in this matter.

12-C. Request for a Peace Gathering on August 13, 2016 from 1:00-3:00 PM at 19 Public Square. Also requesting obtain and set up a stage and one electrical panel.

**13. PETITIONS**

**14. RESOLUTIONS**

**15. ORDINANCES**

**16. UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

**17. MISCELLANEOUS & NEW BUSINESS**

17-A. Motor Fuel Claims in the Amount of **\$5,598.03**.

**18. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

18-A. The City Council may go into executive session to discuss:

18 (A-1). Pending Litigation. (5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11)).

**19. ADJOURNMENT (ALL QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE PRIORITY OF BUSINESS SHALL BE DECIDED BY THE CHAIR WITHOUT DEBATE, SUBJECT TO APPEAL)**

***PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (2-3 MINUTES PER PERSON)***

- (a) Members of the public may address the City Council in accordance with Section 2.06(g) of the Illinois Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/2.06(g));
- (b) Public comments are limited to three (3) minutes per speaker;
- (c) The subject of public comments shall be reasonably related to matters(s) identified on the meeting agenda and/or other city business;
- (d) Repetitive public comments should be avoided, to the extent practical, through adoption of prior public comment (e.g. agreeing with prior speaker);
- (e) The following conduct is prohibited during public participation:
  - Acting or appearing in a lewd or disgraceful manner;
  - Using disparaging, obscene or insulting language;
  - Personal attacks impugning character and/or integrity;
  - Intimidation;
  - Disorderly conduct as defined in Section 30-1-2 of this revised code of ordinances.
- (f) Any speaker who engages in such prohibited conduct during public participation shall be called to order by the chair or ruling by the chair if a point of order is made by a sitting alderman.

**CITY OF BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS  
REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS – CITY HALL  
JULY 18, 2016 – 7:00 PM**

Mayor Eckert called this meeting to order.

Mayor Eckert explained the disaster procedures. Mayor Eckert reminded anyone speaking this evening to step up to a microphone because the meetings are being taped and posted the next day on the website.

Mayor Eckert requested City Clerk Cook to call roll. Members present on roll call: City Clerk Dallas B. Cook, City Treasurer Hardt and City Attorney Hoerner. Aldermen: Joe Hazel, Ken Kinsella, Jane Pusa, Mike Buettner, Kent Randle, Scott Tyler, Raffi Ovian, Phil Silsby, Ed Dintelman, Paul Seibert, Bob White, Trent Galetti, Phil Elmore, Roger Wigginton and Jim Musgrove.

Member excused on roll call: Johnny Anthony.

**ROLL CALL DEPARTMENT HEADS**

Roll Call Department Heads: Director of Wastewater, Royce Carlisle; Finance Director, Jamie Maitret; City Engineer, Tim Gregowicz; Human Resource Director, Jim Schneider; Director of Library, Leander Spearman; Director of Parks and Recreation, Debbie Belleville and Health and Housing Director, Bob Sabo.

Excused: Police Chief, Bill Clay; Fire Chief, Tom Pour; Director of Public Works, Chuck Schaeffer; Director of Economic Development, Annissa McCaskill and Director of Maintenance, Ken Vaughn.

**PLEDGE**

Mayor Eckert led the Pledge of Allegiance.

**PUBLIC HEARING**

Public Hearing Opened: 7:03 PM

Mayor Eckert asked if there were any comments regarding 6401 West Main Street - Market Place Business District.

**Hal Inabet**

Stated it is obvious this area is blighted. He asked how did this area become blighted i.e. the city has ordinances, rules, regulations and codes and someone owns it now. How does it become blighted if the city does not enforce the codes. He sees it on the taxpayer having to make repairs. He recommends putting pressure on the owners.

**Rick Brown**

This is another set of businesses that a person is not allowed to do certain things on his own because you have to use certain people in Belleville i.e. the city's electricians, plumbers. This could be changed if the city would allow the owner to do work on their own property.

Public Hearing Closed: 7:09 PM

**PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

**Michael Hagberg**

Stated he is very happy to see the business agreement for 6401 West Main has been drafted by lawyers and written very clear.

**Rick Brown**

He is here tonight and it doesn't have anything to do with the aldermen, city treasurer or the city clerk. He is here because there is a rouge employee in the city. Bob Sabo told Brown and Alderman White at a meeting that he went to City Attorney Hoerner and Assistant City Attorney Flynn and was advised he could reinterpret the ordinance regarding inspections i.e if you have a son or daughter that is serving overseas for four tours and comes home you have to get an inspection and pay \$60 and \$50 to add to the permit; if you adopt a child \$50, if an elderly parent moves in one must get an inspection. Did he do this on his own, did the Mayor tell him to do it and did the city attorneys okay. The inspection process is intrusive. This is illegal and unconstitutional. He requested under new business as to who gave authority to Sabo.

**Cayla Adams**

Filed a request to have a peace march which was taken off of the agenda. Ms. Adams stated she and people in her age group would like participate and have a chance to peacefully do what is right and have equality and come together. Mayor Eckert stated someone tried to get a hold of her and would like to meet with her

and get details and also requested to have an adult present. Mayor Eckert stated what is going on in the world there will need to have ample police.

### **Stewart Lannert**

He read in the news-paper the \$200k final payment to centennial park to the city's political ally. Calhoun paid \$150k for the old angler's, made no improvements. A few years later the city purchased for \$1,000,000. He went out to the Shrine and there a lot of dirt moved. There is no sign of a foundation. Anytime someone wants to unload something they come to Belleville i.e. Meredith Home \$500k; Bel-Air Bowl \$200k which is located in the wrong place; Bank of Belleville was converted to the Police Station. Scott Schmezel is a poor choice because his tavern gets more police calls than any other tavern in Belleville.

### **Kathy Draper**

First, regarding Rick Brown's comments about the ordinances; she thinks it is good to have the ordinances i.e. electrician. Secondly, the occupancy ordinance is a good. Regarding Stewart's comments about the park...if she had to live across from Stewart she would be complaining. There is a community garden on the back side of Bicentennial Park.

### **Rose Wilson**

Regarding the peace march. She thinks as citizens of Belleville everyone should be thankful for police protection. She can't imagine calling 911 and being placed on hold.

## **PRESENTATIONS, RECOGNITIONS & APPOINTMENTS**

Alderman Seibert made a motion seconded by Alderman Kinsella to approve the following appointments:

- Ashley Pollock to serve a 1 year term on the Historic Preservation Commission.
- Keith Owens to serve a 1 year term on the Historic Preservation Commission.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Oviaan, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

\*\*\*

Alderman Hazel made a motion seconded by Alderman Pusa to appointment of Scott Schmelzel, Downtown Belleville Business Owner and Current President of Belleville Main Street to serve on the Township Transition Task Force.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

### **APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

Alderman Wigginton made a motion seconded by Alderman Elmore to approve to accept and file the minutes of July 5, 2016.

All members voted aye.

### **CLAIMS, PAYROLL, AND DISBURSEMENTS**

Alderman Elmore made a Motion seconded by Alderman Ovian to approve claims and disbursements in the amount of **\$5,892,250.56** and payroll in the amount of **\$892,317.21**.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

### **REPORTS**

None.

### **ORAL REPORTS**

### **STREETS AND GRADES COMMITTEE**

Alderman Seibert made a motion seconded by Alderman Dintelman to approve the following:

- Revised MFT requests
- 2016 Annual Service Agreement with SCI Engineering, Inc

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

### **ADMINISTRATION**

Alderman Pusa made a motion seconded by Alderman Hazel to approve Union musician, Doug Phillips to perform as a solo singer, guitar player at the Downtown Belleville outside location of 227 East Main Street on Thursday, July 21st from 6:00 PM - 10:00 PM. Date was coordinated with the Parks Department and Tavern on Main.

All members voted aye.

\*\*\*

#### *Discussion...*

Assistant Economic Development Director, Eric Schauster, advised several years ago in redirecting Tower Plaza Drive; the city bought property and moved right of way and then Mr. Gleanzer purchased and the paperwork was incorrect. This is cleaning up and transferring the property to the proper owners with no money being exchanged.

Alderman Kinsella made a motion seconded by Alderman White to approve Memorandum of Understanding with St. Clair County Transit District and Larry Glaenzer for property transfers associated with SCCTD bike trail, and authorizing the Mayor to take such actions as necessary to complete the transaction contemplated therein.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

## **FINANCE COMMITTEE**

### *Overview...*

Mayor Eckert advised there has been a chain of events...the fire department employees received raises when other unions did not during the recession. During this time the firemen's salaries have surpassed the upper three.

Alderman Silsby made a motion seconded by Alderman Hazel to increase the hourly wage of 3 Fire Chief Officers by an additional \$1.75 each of the next three years which would increase salaries by \$3,640 per year over the 3-year term, effective August 1, 2016.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (14)

Member abstaining on roll call: Tyler. (1)

\*\*\*

Alderman Silsby made a motion seconded by Alderman Seibert to approve the budget amendments as recommended by the Finance Director.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

## **PLANNING COMMISSION**

Alderman Wigginton made a motion seconded by Alderman White to approve Fresenius Dialysis Center (6525 West Main Street): Site Plan, Landscape Plan and Architectural Elevations.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

\*\*\*

Alderman White made a motion seconded by Alderman Dintelman to approve Parkway West (07-25.0-200- 022/Frank Scott Parkway West): Preliminary Plat, Phase 1.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

## **ORDINANCE AND LEGAL COMMITTEE**

### *Overview...*

Treasurer Hardt reviewed the language changes i.e. 100 cubic feet to 100 gallons.

Alderman Wigginton made a motion seconded by Alderman Elmore to approve an ordinance amending Chapter 38 (Sewer Code) Article 4 (User Charges) of the revised Code of Ordinance of Belleville, Illinois, as amending portions of sections thereof.

### *Discussion...*

Alderman Tyler this is being done because they are measuring water differently and not an increase; Treasurer Hardt stated no fee increase.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

## **COMMUNICATIONS**

Alderman Tyler made a motion seconded by Alderman Elmore to approve the below communications:

Request from Belleville Area Humane Society to hold their 3rd Annual Halloween parade on 10/30/16 at 1:00 p.m. The parade will start at the city owned lot at 9<sup>th</sup> and West Main and will proceed east on West Main towards the fountain ending at 1<sup>st</sup> and West Main. Following the parade West Main from the cross walk entrance to West Main Street to 2<sup>nd</sup> Street and also 1<sup>st</sup> Street from A Street to Washington will be closed. There will be a social gathering from 1:00 p.m. – 3:00 p.m. The event will include costume contests for dogs and their owners with family friendly music. Request is also for use of 20 barricades and 20

cones from the Street Department to close the side streets. Request is for no parking signs along the parade route on the morning until after the duration of the parade.

Request from Belleville Area Rose Society to hold a yard sale on Saturday, August 20th to benefit the rose garden at 11th and West Main. Hours will be 7:00 AM - 1:00 PM.

All members voted aye.

### **RESOLUTIONS**

Alderman Silsby made a motion seconded by Alderman Pusa to read Resolutions 3271 and 3272 by title only and as a group.

All members voted aye.

Alderman Silsby made a motion seconded by Alderman Pusa to approve the following resolutions:

#### **RESOLUTION 3271-2016**

A resolution requesting permission from IDOT to close Route 158 at Frank Scott Parkway for the Get Up & Go Biathlon on August 7, 2016.

#### **RESOLUTION 3272-2016**

A Resolution amending the annual budget of the City of Belleville, Illinois for the fiscal year beginning on the first day of May 2016 and ending on the 30th day of April, 2017.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovia, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

### **ORDINANCES**

Alderman Silsby made a motion seconded by Alderman Seibert to read Ordinance 7969-2016 and 7970-2016 by title only.

All members voted aye.

Alderman Silsby made a motion seconded by Alderman Seibert to approve the following ordinance:

**ORDINANCE 7969-2016**

An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Belleville, Illinois, Adopting a Business District Plan relating to an area within the City; making findings of fact with respect to such area; designating and establishing a Business District for such area pursuant to the Business District Development and Redevelopment law; authorizing the imposition and collection of a sales tax within such Business District; providing for further authority; establishing an effective date and other related matters.

**ORDINANCE 7970-2016**

An Ordinance amending Chapter 38 (Sewer Code) Article 4 (User Charges) of the revised Code of Ordinance of Belleville, Illinois, as amending portions of sections thereof.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

**UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/ANNEXATION COMMITTEE**

Alderman Wigginton made a motion seconded by Alderman Kinsella to approve a redevelopment agreement with Sonomacap RE Fund II, LLC for the 6401 West Main St. Marketplace Redevelopment Project.

*Discussion...*

Alderman Buettner asked what will be going in; Mr. Hill stated the negotiations/escrow will be wrapped up by the end of July. Alderman Buettner asked if there will be retail; Mr. Hill stated there will be retail.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

\*\*\*

Alderman Galetti asked if there were concerns from public participation regarding occupancy; Mayor Eckert stated the city attorney and staff have been reviewing comments and questions raised.

City Attorney Hoerner stated if there is a change in occupancy it requires a new occupancy; Mayor Eckert asked Director of Health and Housing, Bob Sabo, if this is a full inspection; Mr. Sabo stated yes.

Alderman Tyler asked if someone has a baby is there a inspection required; Mr. Sabo stated they use discretion.

City Attorney Hoerner stated the issues can be addressed but must go through the process. Mayor Eckert stated questions should go through Health and Housing and then Ordinance and Legal.

Alderman White stated he attended the meeting with Sabo and Brown and there are interpretation questions. Alderman White stated they are working for a solution but will not change overnight.

### **MISCELLANEOUS & NEW BUSINESS**

Alderman Seibert made a motion seconded by Alderman Pusa to approve Motor Fuel Claims in the Amount of **\$14,315.33**.

Members voting aye on roll call: Hazel, Kinsella, Pusa, Buettner, Randle, Tyler, Ovian, Silsby, Dintelman, Seibert, White, Galetti, Elmore, Wigginton and Musgrove. (15)

### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

None.

**ADJOURNMENT**

Alderman Galetti made a motion seconded by Alderman Ovian to adjourn at 7:55 pm.

All members voted aye.

---

Dallas B. Cook, City Clerk

Unapproved

**CITY OF BELLEVILLE PAYMENT SUMMARY  
COUNCIL MEETING - AUGUST 1, 2016**

**GENERAL FUND**

|                              |                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 00 - Revenue                 | \$10,886.61         |
| 50 - Administration          | \$132,918.72        |
| 51 - Police                  | \$126,385.25        |
| 52 - Fire                    | \$91,616.31         |
| 53 - Streets                 | \$31,709.72         |
| 54 - Parks                   | \$23,235.94         |
| 55 - Cemetery                | \$2,795.00          |
| 56 - Hlth/Sanitation         | \$33,862.61         |
| 60 - Legal                   | \$429.75            |
| 61 - Health & Housing        | \$14,077.70         |
| 62 - Economic Planning & Dev | \$3,906.31          |
| 82 - Mayor                   | \$3,759.88          |
| 83 - Finance                 | \$3,412.60          |
| 84 - Human Resources         | \$1,275.25          |
| 85 - Clerk                   | \$3,950.61          |
| 86 - Treasurer               | \$3,729.78          |
| 87 - Maintenance             | \$21,517.40         |
| 88 - Engineering             | \$3,457.72          |
| <b>GF TOTAL</b>              | <u>\$512,927.16</u> |

**SEWER OPERATIONS**

|                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 75 - Collections   | \$31,078.39         |
| 77 - Lines         | \$25,465.79         |
| 78 - Plant         | \$93,014.49         |
| <b>SEWER TOTAL</b> | <u>\$149,558.67</u> |

|                                      |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| 03 - Insurance Fund                  | \$323,577.02 |
| 04 - Library                         | \$37,249.24  |
| 07 - Park/Rec                        | \$9,765.40   |
| 13 - Motor Fuel Tax Fund             | \$5,598.03   |
| 15 - Tort Liability Fund             | \$1,800.00   |
| 18 - Walnut Hill Future Care         | \$144.10     |
| 30 - SSA                             | \$392.33     |
| 38 - TIF 3                           | \$70,615.51  |
| 44 - Belleville Illinois Tourism     | \$700.00     |
| 45 - 2015 PD Proj. Construction Fund | \$4,216.88   |
| 54 - TIF 12 Sherman St               | \$39,997.87  |
| 71 - Police Trust                    | \$84.54      |
| 72 - NARCOTICS                       | \$11,801.19  |

|                        |                              |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>ALL FUNDS TOTAL</b> | <u><u>\$1,168,427.94</u></u> |
|------------------------|------------------------------|

| VENDOR # | NAME                     | DEPT.       | AMOUNT    |
|----------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| =====    |                          |             |           |
| 01       | GENERAL FUND             |             |           |
|          | ADMINISTRATION           |             |           |
| 4902     | AT & T                   | 01-50       | 193.95    |
| 551      | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER  | 01-50       | 10,257.45 |
|          | **TOTAL ADMINISTRATION   |             | 10,451.40 |
|          | PARKS DEPARTMENT         |             |           |
| 4902     | AT & T                   | 01-54       | 70.58     |
| 551      | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER  | 01-54       | 2,321.38  |
|          | **TOTAL PARKS DEPARTMENT |             | 2,391.96  |
| 01       | GENERAL FUND             | GRAND TOTAL | 12,843.36 |

| VENDOR # | NAME                              | DEPT.       | AMOUNT    |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| =====    |                                   |             |           |
| 04       | LIBRARY                           |             |           |
| 1183     | FIRE APPLIANCE, INC               | 04-00       | 50.00     |
| 1392     | O'FALLON PUBLIC LIBRARY           | 04-00       | 38.97     |
| 402      | EGYPTIAN STATIONERS, INC.         | 04-00       | 45.44     |
| 4989     | MINTON ENTERPRISES INC            | 04-00       | 90.00     |
| 5385     | INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES           | 04-00       | 1,746.19  |
| 551      | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER           | 04-00       | 51.72     |
| 6651     | PETTY CASH-LIBRARY                | 04-00       | 125.20    |
| 7393     | BREESE PUBLIC LIBRARY             | 04-00       | 24.95     |
| 8092     | DA-COM CORPORATION                | 04-00       | 199.21    |
| AD025    | ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED        | 04-00       | 1,259.64  |
| AN006    | ANDERSON PEST SOLUTIONS           | 04-00       | 220.00    |
| AT019    | ATIS ELEVATOR INSPECTIONS, LLC    | 04-00       | 165.00    |
| BO052    | BOOPSIE, INC                      | 04-00       | 4,945.00  |
| CE018    | GALE/CENGAGE LEARNING             | 04-00       | 3,476.66  |
| CH030    | CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS            | 04-00       | 100.76    |
| CO152    | CONNECTED, LLC                    | 04-00       | 480.00    |
| DA028    | DA-COM CORPORATION                | 04-00       | 364.00    |
| GO035    | GOLDEN IMAGES LLC                 | 04-00       | 340.48    |
| IL052    | ILLINOIS OFFICE OF STATE FIRE MAR | 04-00       | 125.00    |
| PA076    | PAYMENT SERVICE NETWORK, INC      | 04-00       | 69.70     |
| RA033    | RADIO ACCOUNTING SERVICE          | 04-00       | 400.00    |
| ST177    | STEELEVILLE AREA PUBLIC LIBRARY D | 04-00CT     | 5.00      |
| TO026    | TODAY'S BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC    | 04-00       | 419.17    |
| US015    | US SIGNAL COMPANY, LLC            | 04-00       | 3,861.72  |
| WO018    | MY HERITAGE (USA) INC             | 04-00       | 1,200.00  |
|          | **TOTAL                           |             | 19,803.81 |
| 04       | LIBRARY                           | GRAND TOTAL | 19,803.81 |

| VENDOR #                         | NAME                             | DEPT.       | AMOUNT |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| 21 SEWER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE |                                  |             |        |
|                                  | SEWER PLANT                      |             |        |
| 4902                             | AT & T                           | 21-78       | 83.61  |
| 551                              | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER          | 21-78       | 220.81 |
|                                  | **TOTAL SEWER PLANT              |             | 304.42 |
|                                  | 21 SEWER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE | GRAND TOTAL | 304.42 |

| VENDOR # | NAME | DEPT. | AMOUNT |
|----------|------|-------|--------|
|----------|------|-------|--------|

30 SPECIAL SERVICE AREA

|     |                         |       |       |
|-----|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| 551 | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER | 30-00 | 20.42 |
|-----|-------------------------|-------|-------|

|  |         |  |       |
|--|---------|--|-------|
|  | **TOTAL |  | 20.42 |
|--|---------|--|-------|

|  |                         |             |       |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|-------|
|  | 30 SPECIAL SERVICE AREA | GRAND TOTAL | 20.42 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|-------|

|  |                            |  |           |
|--|----------------------------|--|-----------|
|  | GRAND TOTAL FOR ALL FUNDS: |  | 32,972.01 |
|--|----------------------------|--|-----------|

|  |                           |  |           |
|--|---------------------------|--|-----------|
|  | TOTAL FOR REGULAR CHECKS: |  | 32,313.87 |
|--|---------------------------|--|-----------|

|  |                               |  |        |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--------|
|  | TOTAL FOR DIRECT PAY VENDORS: |  | 658.14 |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--------|

| VENDOR #               | NAME                              | DEPT. | AMOUNT     |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------|
| 01 GENERAL FUND        |                                   |       |            |
| 2163                   | ESTATE OF BARNEY WUEBBELS         | 01-00 | 253.37     |
| AZ002                  | AZAVAR AUDIT SOLUTIONS            | 01-00 | 10,460.74  |
| CM004                  | CMC ELECTRIC, INC                 | 01-00 | 50.00      |
| DE069                  | DEFENDER SECURITY COMPANY         | 01-00 | 15.00      |
| HU066                  | HURST, AMANDA                     | 01-00 | 10.00      |
| OW006                  | OWENS, DENNIS                     | 01-00 | 20.00      |
| PO025                  | POLLOCK MARY                      | 01-00 | 15.00      |
| SC117                  | SCHUERMANN, BENJAMIN              | 01-00 | 37.50      |
| SC133                  | SCHAEFER, RYAN                    | 01-00 | 25.00      |
| **TOTAL                |                                   |       | 10,886.61  |
| ADMINISTRATION         |                                   |       |            |
| 2102                   | AMEREN ILLINOIS                   | 01-50 | 60,013.43  |
| 4902                   | AT & T                            | 01-50 | 168.86     |
| 551                    | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER           | 01-50 | 818.67     |
| 5987                   | ILLINOIS STATE POLICE, DIV OF ADM | 01-50 | 89.25      |
| 842                    | RADIOSHACK                        | 01-50 | 73.96      |
| AD022                  | ADVANTICA                         | 01-50 | 713.62     |
| AT010                  | AT & T LONG DISTANCE              | 01-50 | 13.21      |
| CD003                  | SHRED-IT USA                      | 01-50 | 364.77     |
| CI008                  | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                | 01-50 | 39,404.02  |
| DE064                  | ADVANTICA                         | 01-50 | 116.46     |
| ES002                  | ADVANTICA                         | 01-50 | 5,013.72   |
| GI013                  | GILMORE & BELL PC                 | 01-50 | 4,500.00   |
| OF004                  | OFFICE DEPOT                      | 01-50 | 20.98      |
| ST162                  | STANDARD INSURANCE CO             | 01-50 | 502.95     |
| WA069                  | WALZ LABEL AND MAILING SYSTEMS    | 01-50 | 181.52     |
| WI097                  | WINDSTREAM COMMUNICATIONS         | 01-50 | 10,417.93  |
| WI122                  | WINDSTREAM (PAETEC)               | 01-50 | 53.97      |
| **TOTAL ADMINISTRATION |                                   |       | 122,467.32 |
| POLICE DEPARTMENT      |                                   |       |            |
| 3430                   | FIRESTONE CAR CENTER              | 01-51 | 308.05     |
| 3916                   | VOGT OIL CO., INC.                | 01-51 | 7,585.79   |
| 393                    | DUTCH HOLLOW JANITORIAL SUPPLIES  | 01-51 | 110.68     |
| 402                    | EGYPTIAN STATIONERS, INC.         | 01-51 | 199.58     |
| 657                    | LEON UNIFORM COMPANY, INC.        | 01-51 | 2,040.96   |
| 7103                   | WAL-MART                          | 01-51 | 3.52       |
| 7302                   | THOMSON REUTERS - WEST            | 01-51 | 160.78     |
| 842                    | RADIOSHACK                        | 01-51 | 3.99       |
| 926                    | SECRETARY OF STATE                | 01-51 | 707.00     |
| AD022                  | ADVANTICA                         | 01-51 | 1,079.98   |
| BE140                  | BELLEVILLE NEWS-DEMOCRAT          | 01-51 | 52.00      |
| CI008                  | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                | 01-51 | 103,462.80 |
| ES002                  | ADVANTICA                         | 01-51 | 7,595.72   |
| FA026                  | FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO            | 01-51 | 363.51     |
| HA006                  | HARDEE'S RESTAURANT INC           | 01-51 | 396.94     |
| KO029                  | KOEBBE, PATRICK                   | 01-51 | 84.01      |

| VENDOR #                  | NAME                              | DEPT. | AMOUNT     |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------|
| 01 GENERAL FUND           |                                   |       |            |
| POLICE DEPARTMENT         |                                   |       |            |
| ME034                     | MERTZ FORD MILLSTADT              | 01-51 | 80.90      |
| OF004                     | OFFICE DEPOT                      | 01-51 | 148.39     |
| OR001                     | O'REILLY AUTO PARTS               | 01-51 | 84.01      |
| RA036                     | RAY, DAVID                        | 01-51 | 71.30      |
| RE058                     | REGIONS BANK                      | 01-51 | 709.64     |
| ST162                     | STANDARD INSURANCE CO             | 01-51 | 592.25     |
| VA035                     | VAN'S YAMAHA/POLARIS              | 01-51 | 543.45     |
| **TOTAL POLICE DEPARTMENT |                                   |       | 126,385.25 |
| FIRE DEPARTMENT           |                                   |       |            |
| 182                       | BANNER FIRE EQUIPMENT INC         | 01-52 | 1,963.46   |
| 2244                      | SWITZER FOOD & SUPPLIES           | 01-52 | 47.50      |
| 2435                      | GATEWAY INDUSTRIAL POWER          | 01-52 | 802.05     |
| 277                       | CAMPER EXCHANGE, INC.             | 01-52 | 18.60      |
| 3445                      | DAVE SCHMIDT TRUCK SERVICE        | 01-52 | 6,659.66   |
| 3916                      | VOGT OIL CO., INC.                | 01-52 | 748.91     |
| 4902                      | AT & T                            | 01-52 | 153.34     |
| 7103                      | WAL-MART                          | 01-52 | 268.46     |
| 726                       | CLEAN UNIFORM COMPANY             | 01-52 | 163.92     |
| 834                       | QUALITY RENTAL CENTER             | 01-52 | 191.25     |
| AD022                     | ADVANTICA                         | 01-52 | 734.24     |
| BO060                     | BOBKAT PAGERS                     | 01-52 | 2,703.75   |
| CD003                     | SHRED-IT USA                      | 01-52 | 51.31      |
| CH030                     | CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS            | 01-52 | 80.00      |
| CI008                     | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                | 01-52 | 68,462.66  |
| ES002                     | ADVANTICA                         | 01-52 | 5,168.44   |
| EX008                     | EXIGEN, LLC                       | 01-52 | 384.45     |
| FA017                     | FABRIZIO, JEFFREY                 | 01-52 | 30.81      |
| ME077                     | MEDSTAR AMBULANCE, INC            | 01-52 | 1,200.00   |
| MI009                     | MIDWEST INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES & SER | 01-52 | 1,200.00   |
| ON013                     | 126 UNIT ACTIVITY AND MORALE FUND | 01-52 | 25.00      |
| RJ001                     | R J KOOL CO                       | 01-52 | 115.33     |
| ST162                     | STANDARD INSURANCE CO             | 01-52 | 373.75     |
| UP000                     | UPS STORE, THE                    | 01-52 | 10.20      |
| VR002                     | VRIESWYK, FRED                    | 01-52 | 26.02      |
| WO026                     | WOLFMEIER, ERIC                   | 01-52 | 33.20      |
| **TOTAL FIRE DEPARTMENT   |                                   |       | 91,616.31  |
| STREETS                   |                                   |       |            |
| 1135                      | WISE EL SANTO COMPANY             | 01-53 | 652.88     |
| 2169                      | HUELSMANN DISTRIBUTORS            | 01-53 | 48.99      |
| 267                       | BUILDING PRODUCTS CORP.           | 01-53 | 365.80     |
| 277                       | CAMPER EXCHANGE, INC.             | 01-53 | 144.70     |
| 3430                      | FIRESTONE CAR CENTER              | 01-53 | 503.76     |
| 3445                      | DAVE SCHMIDT TRUCK SERVICE        | 01-53 | 295.97     |
| 3916                      | VOGT OIL CO., INC.                | 01-53 | 47.26      |
| 393                       | DUTCH HOLLOW JANITORIAL SUPPLIES  | 01-53 | 595.82     |

| VENDOR # | NAME | DEPT. | AMOUNT |
|----------|------|-------|--------|
|----------|------|-------|--------|

01 GENERAL FUND

| STREETS |                                    |       |           |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| 3965    | NEUMAYER EQUIPMENT CO INC          | 01-53 | 263.18    |
| 413     | ERB TURF EQUIPMENT, INC.           | 01-53 | 1,779.21  |
| 4178    | UPCHURCH READY MIX CONCRETE CO     | 01-53 | 1,536.00  |
| 5575    | PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION, INC.         | 01-53 | 139.89    |
| 7141    | AL'S AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY, INC.       | 01-53 | 158.33    |
| AD002   | ADVANCE AUTO PARTS                 | 01-53 | 73.59     |
| AD022   | ADVANTICA                          | 01-53 | 210.72    |
| BI028   | BI-COUNTY SMALL ENGINE CENTER      | 01-53 | 330.70    |
| CD003   | SHRED-IT USA                       | 01-53 | 42.80     |
| CH030   | CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS             | 01-53 | 107.38    |
| CI008   | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                 | 01-53 | 20,952.92 |
| ES002   | ADVANTICA                          | 01-53 | 1,506.00  |
| FA002   | FASTENAL COMPANY                   | 01-53 | 11.31     |
| LU004   | LUBY EQUIPMENT SERVICES            | 01-53 | 48.85     |
| PL000   | PLAZA AUTO PARTS                   | 01-53 | 700.07    |
| ST043   | ST LOUIS COMPOSTING INC            | 01-53 | 150.00    |
| ST162   | STANDARD INSURANCE CO              | 01-53 | 115.00    |
| WA066   | WARNING LITES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS | 01-53 | 164.85    |
| WE022   | WEIR CHEVROLET-OLDSMOBILE-BUICK    | 01-53 | 763.74    |

\*\*TOTAL STREETS 31,709.72

| PARKS DEPARTMENT |                                  |       |          |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-------|----------|
| 1473             | MARTIN GLASS COMPANY             | 01-54 | 511.66   |
| 194              | BEELMAN LOGISTICS LLC            | 01-54 | 576.40   |
| 2102             | AMEREN ILLINOIS                  | 01-54 | 5,619.76 |
| 2149             | KNIPP ROOFING & SIDING, INC.     | 01-54 | 3,600.00 |
| 2192             | SHERWIN - WILLIAMS CO.           | 01-54 | 106.46   |
| 393              | DUTCH HOLLOW JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 01-54 | 166.71   |
| 4902             | AT & T                           | 01-54 | 166.13   |
| 515              | HOME-BRITE ACE HARDWARE          | 01-54 | 128.90   |
| 551              | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER          | 01-54 | 223.22   |
| 5575             | PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION, INC.       | 01-54 | 26.69    |
| 834              | QUALITY RENTAL CENTER            | 01-54 | 123.95   |
| AD022            | ADVANTICA                        | 01-54 | 73.58    |
| AT010            | AT & T LONG DISTANCE             | 01-54 | 0.20     |
| CH030            | CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS           | 01-54 | 14.77    |
| CI008            | CITY OF BELLEVILLE               | 01-54 | 6,182.76 |
| DI036            | DISCOVERY                        | 01-54 | 340.00   |
| ES002            | ADVANTICA                        | 01-54 | 514.89   |
| FA002            | FASTENAL COMPANY                 | 01-54 | 169.35   |
| JO048            | JOHNNY ON THE SPOT 347           | 01-54 | 430.00   |
| MT001            | MTI DISTRIBUTING INC             | 01-54 | 1,331.14 |
| OR001            | O'REILLY AUTO PARTS              | 01-54 | 86.65    |
| ST043            | ST LOUIS COMPOSTING INC          | 01-54 | 180.00   |
| ST162            | STANDARD INSURANCE CO            | 01-54 | 40.25    |
| SU032            | SUNBELT RENTALS, INC             | 01-54 | 132.25   |
| UN027            | UNIFIRST CORPORATION             | 01-54 | 98.26    |

\*\*TOTAL PARKS DEPARTMENT 20,843.98

| VENDOR #                    | NAME                              | DEPT.   | AMOUNT    |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| 01 GENERAL FUND             |                                   |         |           |
| PARKS DEPARTMENT            |                                   |         |           |
| CEMETERY DEPARTMENT         |                                   |         |           |
| 2244                        | SWITZER FOOD & SUPPLIES           | 01-55   | 112.85    |
| 3916                        | VOGT OIL CO., INC.                | 01-55   | 890.85    |
| AD022                       | ADVANTICA                         | 01-55   | 16.07     |
| CI008                       | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                | 01-55   | 1,126.60  |
| DE028                       | DEPT OF FINANCIAL & PROFESSIONAL  | 01-55AT | 150.00    |
| ES002                       | ADVANTICA                         | 01-55   | 116.46    |
| MI009                       | MIDWEST INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES & SER | 01-55   | 140.00    |
| PL000                       | PLAZA AUTO PARTS                  | 01-55   | 230.67    |
| ST162                       | STANDARD INSURANCE CO             | 01-55   | 11.50     |
| **TOTAL CEMETERY DEPARTMENT |                                   |         | 2,795.00  |
| HEALTH & SANITATION         |                                   |         |           |
| 1316                        | DOWNING SALES & SERVICE, INC      | 01-56   | 966.76    |
| 3445                        | DAVE SCHMIDT TRUCK SERVICE        | 01-56   | 132.08    |
| 3916                        | VOGT OIL CO., INC.                | 01-56   | 12,230.56 |
| 393                         | DUTCH HOLLOW JANITORIAL SUPPLIES  | 01-56   | 116.69    |
| 515                         | HOME-BRITE ACE HARDWARE           | 01-56   | 29.54     |
| AD022                       | ADVANTICA                         | 01-56   | 207.95    |
| CI008                       | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                | 01-56   | 16,247.86 |
| DE018                       | DELTA GASES                       | 01-56   | 305.06    |
| ES002                       | ADVANTICA                         | 01-56   | 1,466.67  |
| G0005                       | GOODALL TRUCK TESTING             | 01-56   | 49.00     |
| RE072                       | REPUBLIC SERVICES RECYCLING-SOUTH | 01-56   | 1,710.40  |
| ST162                       | STANDARD INSURANCE CO             | 01-56   | 97.75     |
| UN027                       | UNIFIRST CORPORATION              | 01-56   | 302.29    |
| **TOTAL HEALTH & SANITATION |                                   |         | 33,862.61 |
| LEGAL DEPARTMENT            |                                   |         |           |
| 6617                        | FLYNN, GUYMON & GARAVALLIA        | 01-60   | 424.00    |
| ST162                       | STANDARD INSURANCE CO             | 01-60   | 5.75      |
| **TOTAL LEGAL DEPARTMENT    |                                   |         | 429.75    |
| HEALTH & HOUSING            |                                   |         |           |
| 3119                        | COMPUTYPE IT SOLUTIONS            | 01-61   | 29.00     |
| 3916                        | VOGT OIL CO., INC.                | 01-61   | 414.14    |
| 402                         | EGYPTIAN STATIONERS, INC.         | 01-61   | 48.67     |
| 696                         | MECKFESSEL TIRE CO.               | 01-61   | 405.72    |
| 7632                        | PATTERSON AUTOMOTIVE              | 01-61   | 791.75    |
| 7911                        | PROFESSIONAL TITLE INS & ESCROW   | 01-61   | 75.00     |
| 903                         | W A SCHICKEDANZ AGENCY, INC.      | 01-61   | 60.00     |
| 926                         | SECRETARY OF STATE                | 01-61   | 20.00     |
| AD022                       | ADVANTICA                         | 01-61   | 122.35    |
| CI008                       | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                | 01-61   | 11,120.80 |
| EH001                       | EHRET, MARK                       | 01-61   | 53.48     |
| ES002                       | ADVANTICA                         | 01-61   | 867.79    |

DATE: 08/01/16

| VENDOR # | NAME                                    | DEPT. | AMOUNT    |
|----------|---|-------|-----------|
| =====    |   |       |           |
| 01       | GENERAL FUND                            |       |           |
|          | HEALTH & HOUSING                        |       |           |
| ST162    | STANDARD INSURANCE CO                   | 01-61 | 69.00     |
|          | **TOTAL HEALTH & HOUSING                |       | 14,077.70 |
|          | PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT         |       |           |
| AD022    | ADVANTICA                               | 01-62 | 34.02     |
| CI008    | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                      | 01-62 | 3,592.29  |
| ES002    | ADVANTICA                               | 01-62 | 237.75    |
| ON013    | 126 UNIT ACTIVITY AND MORALE FUND       | 01-62 | 25.00     |
| ST162    | STANDARD INSURANCE CO                   | 01-62 | 17.25     |
|          | **TOTAL PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT |       | 3,906.31  |
|          | MAYOR                                   |       |           |
| 3916     | VOGT OIL CO., INC.                      | 01-82 | 55.59     |
| AD022    | ADVANTICA                               | 01-82 | 40.12     |
| CI008    | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                      | 01-82 | 3,366.26  |
| ES002    | ADVANTICA                               | 01-82 | 280.66    |
| ST162    | STANDARD INSURANCE CO                   | 01-82 | 17.25     |
|          | **TOTAL MAYOR                           |       | 3,759.88  |
|          | FINANCE                                 |       |           |
| AD022    | ADVANTICA                               | 01-83 | 32.77     |
| CI008    | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                      | 01-83 | 2,887.33  |
| ES002    | ADVANTICA                               | 01-83 | 233.27    |
| RE058    | REGIONS BANK                            | 01-83 | 241.98    |
| ST162    | STANDARD INSURANCE CO                   | 01-83 | 17.25     |
|          | **TOTAL FINANCE                         |       | 3,412.60  |
|          | HUMAN RESOURCES/COMMUNITY DEV           |       |           |
| AD022    | ADVANTICA                               | 01-84 | 10.72     |
| CD003    | SHRED-IT USA                            | 01-84 | 51.31     |
| CI008    | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                      | 01-84 | 1,126.60  |
| ES002    | ADVANTICA                               | 01-84 | 75.12     |
| ST162    | STANDARD INSURANCE CO                   | 01-84 | 11.50     |
|          | **TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES/COMMUNITY DEV   |       | 1,275.25  |
|          | CLERKS                                  |       |           |
| AD022    | ADVANTICA                               | 01-85 | 32.77     |
| CI008    | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                      | 01-85 | 3,556.82  |
| ES002    | ADVANTICA                               | 01-85 | 233.27    |
| FR042    | FREEBURG PRINTING & PUBLISHING, I       | 01-85 | 99.00     |
| ST162    | STANDARD INSURANCE CO                   | 01-85 | 28.75     |
|          | **TOTAL CLERKS                          |       | 3,950.61  |

| VENDOR # | NAME | DEPT. | AMOUNT |
|----------|------|-------|--------|
|----------|------|-------|--------|

01 GENERAL FUND

CLERKS  
TREASURER

|       |                       |       |          |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------|
| AD022 | ADVANTICA             | 01-86 | 33.45    |
| CI008 | CITY OF BELLEVILLE    | 01-86 | 2,809.73 |
| ES002 | ADVANTICA             | 01-86 | 238.01   |
| HA073 | HARDT, DEAN           | 01-86 | 631.34   |
| ST162 | STANDARD INSURANCE CO | 01-86 | 17.25    |

\*\*TOTAL TREASURER 3,729.78

MAINTENANCE

|       |                                   |        |          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|
| 1117  | WEISSENBORN BOAT & LAWN EQUIPMENT | 01-87. | 4.50     |
| 3916  | VOGT OIL CO., INC.                | 01-87  | 311.04   |
| 4356  | HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC       | 01-87  | 4,485.00 |
| 515   | HOME-BRITE ACE HARDWARE           | 01-87  | 11.01    |
| 5425  | METRO LOCK & SECURITY INC         | 01-87  | 382.50   |
| 726   | CLEAN UNIFORM COMPANY             | 01-87  | 165.27   |
| 782   | OVERHEAD DOOR COMPANY OF ST. LOUI | 01-87  | 1,714.05 |
| 852   | RED'S SEWER SERVICE               | 01-87  | 125.00   |
| AD022 | ADVANTICA                         | 01-87  | 78.88    |
| BE056 | BEL-O PEST SOLUTIONS              | 01-87  | 180.00   |
| BI026 | BI-STATE GLASS COATINGS & WINDOW  | 01-87  | 2,498.00 |
| CH030 | CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS            | 01-87  | 79.99    |
| CI008 | CITY OF BELLEVILLE                | 01-87  | 8,014.32 |
| DA077 | DAVE'S UPHOLSTERY                 | 01-87  | 200.00   |
| ES002 | ADVANTICA                         | 01-87  | 551.84   |
| ST162 | STANDARD INSURANCE CO             | 01-87  | 46.00    |
| TE006 | TECH ELECTRONICS                  | 01-87  | 2,670.00 |

\*\*TOTAL MAINTENANCE 21,517.40

ENGINEERING

|       |                       |       |          |
|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------|
| 3916  | VOGT OIL CO., INC.    | 01-88 | 211.84   |
| AB006 | ABSOPURE WATER CO     | 01-88 | 61.00    |
| AD022 | ADVANTICA             | 01-88 | 40.12    |
| CI008 | CITY OF BELLEVILLE    | 01-88 | 2,809.73 |
| ES002 | ADVANTICA             | 01-88 | 280.66   |
| GR033 | GREGOWICZ, TIM        | 01-88 | 37.12    |
| ST162 | STANDARD INSURANCE CO | 01-88 | 17.25    |

\*\*TOTAL ENGINEERING 3,457.72

01 GENERAL FUND GRAND TOTAL 500,083.80

| VENDOR # | NAME | DEPT. | AMOUNT |
|----------|------|-------|--------|
|----------|------|-------|--------|

03 INSURANCE FUND

|       |                                  |       |            |
|-------|----------------------------------|-------|------------|
| IN033 | IPMG                             | 03-00 | 245,858.19 |
| LD000 | LDI INTEGRATED PHARMACY SERVICES | 03-00 | 77,718.83  |
|       | **TOTAL                          |       | 323,577.02 |

|                   |             |            |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|
| 03 INSURANCE FUND | GRAND TOTAL | 323,577.02 |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|

| VENDOR # | NAME                      | DEPT.       | AMOUNT    |
|----------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| =====    |                           |             |           |
| 04       | LIBRARY                   |             |           |
| 2102     | AMEREN ILLINOIS           | 04-00       | 908.83    |
| 551      | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER   | 04-00       | 150.10    |
| 7103     | WAL-MART                  | 04-00       | 528.72    |
| AD022    | ADVANTICA                 | 04-00       | 178.73    |
| CI008    | CITY OF BELLEVILLE        | 04-00       | 12,767.03 |
| ES002    | ADVANTICA                 | 04-00       | 1,278.94  |
| RE058    | REGIONS BANK              | 04-00       | 350.00    |
| ST162    | STANDARD INSURANCE CO     | 04-00       | 132.90    |
| WI097    | WINDSTREAM COMMUNICATIONS | 04-00       | 1,150.18  |
|          | **TOTAL                   |             | 17,445.43 |
|          |                           |             | -----     |
| 04       | LIBRARY                   | GRAND TOTAL | 17,445.43 |



| VENDOR # | NAME | DEPT. | AMOUNT |
|----------|------|-------|--------|
|----------|------|-------|--------|

13 MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND

|       |                                   |       |          |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|
| 5460  | SHILOH VALLEY TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTR | 13-00 | 845.25   |
| 666   | MACLAIR ASPHALT COMPANY           | 13-00 | 4,265.58 |
| EL001 | ELECTRICO, INC.                   | 13-00 | 487.20   |

|         |  |  |          |
|---------|--|--|----------|
| **TOTAL |  |  | 5,598.03 |
|---------|--|--|----------|

|                        |             |          |
|------------------------|-------------|----------|
| 13 MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND | GRAND TOTAL | 5,598.03 |
|------------------------|-------------|----------|

| VENDOR # | NAME                   | DEPT.       | AMOUNT            |
|----------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| =====    |                        |             |                   |
| 15       | TORT LIABILITY FUND    |             |                   |
| ME037    | MEURER BROTHERS, INC   | 15-00       | 1,800.00          |
|          | **TOTAL                |             | -----<br>1,800.00 |
|          | 15 TORT LIABILITY FUND | GRAND TOTAL | 1,800.00          |

| VENDOR # | NAME                            | DEPT.       | AMOUNT |
|----------|---------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| 18       | WALNUT HILL FUTURE CARE FUND    |             |        |
| HF000    | HF GROUP, LLC                   | 18-00       | 144.10 |
|          | **TOTAL                         |             | 144.10 |
|          | 18 WALNUT HILL FUTURE CARE FUND | GRAND TOTAL | 144.10 |

| VENDOR #                         | NAME                             | DEPT. | AMOUNT    |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| 21 SEWER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE |                                  |       |           |
| SEWER COLLECTION                 |                                  |       |           |
| 890                              | ST CLAIR TOWNSHIP                | 21-75 | 54.20     |
| AD022                            | ADVANTICA                        | 21-75 | 44.17     |
| AM007                            | AMERICAN WATER                   | 21-75 | 5,254.34  |
| BE147                            | BEAGLE HARDWARE                  | 21-75 | 244.70    |
| CI008                            | CITY OF BELLEVILLE               | 21-75 | 2,816.50  |
| ES002                            | ADVANTICA                        | 21-75 | 313.13    |
| IN021                            | INPUT TECHNOLOGY, INC            | 21-75 | 4,976.01  |
| OF004                            | OFFICE DEPOT                     | 21-75 | 11.12     |
| ST013                            | STOOKEY TOWNSHIP                 | 21-75 | 17,329.72 |
| ST162                            | STANDARD INSURANCE CO            | 21-75 | 34.50     |
| **TOTAL SEWER COLLECTION         |                                  |       | 31,078.39 |
| SEWER LINES                      |                                  |       |           |
| 3445                             | DAVE SCHMIDT TRUCK SERVICE       | 21-77 | 548.88    |
| 3916                             | VOGT OIL CO., INC.               | 21-77 | 706.21    |
| 486                              | HANK'S EXCAVATING & LANDSCAPING, | 21-77 | 6,226.01  |
| 7103                             | WAL-MART                         | 21-77 | 10.92     |
| AD022                            | ADVANTICA                        | 21-77 | 84.30     |
| CI008                            | CITY OF BELLEVILLE               | 21-77 | 6,061.06  |
| CL019                            | C & L BACKHOE                    | 21-77 | 11,071.50 |
| ES002                            | ADVANTICA                        | 21-77 | 590.01    |
| ST162                            | STANDARD INSURANCE CO            | 21-77 | 53.30     |
| UN027                            | UNIFIRST CORPORATION             | 21-77 | 113.60    |
| **TOTAL SEWER LINES              |                                  |       | 25,465.79 |
| SEWER PLANT                      |                                  |       |           |
| 2102                             | AMEREN ILLINOIS                  | 21-78 | 46,382.05 |
| 214                              | BELLEVILLE SUPPLY COMPANY        | 21-78 | 58.97     |
| 2435                             | GATEWAY INDUSTRIAL POWER         | 21-78 | 135.00    |
| 272                              | BUSTER'S TIRE MART               | 21-78 | 18.95     |
| 277                              | CAMPER EXCHANGE, INC.            | 21-78 | 2,885.50  |
| 3916                             | VOGT OIL CO., INC.               | 21-78 | 3,565.13  |
| 413                              | ERB TURF EQUIPMENT, INC.         | 21-78 | 85.96     |
| 4902                             | AT & T                           | 21-78 | 329.54    |
| 515                              | HOME-BRITE ACE HARDWARE          | 21-78 | 81.66     |
| 5416                             | AMERICAN MESSAGING               | 21-78 | 73.66     |
| 551                              | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER          | 21-78 | 1,306.55  |
| 6194                             | ILLINOIS ELECTRIC WORKS          | 21-78 | 880.00    |
| 7103                             | WAL-MART                         | 21-78 | 7.04      |
| AD022                            | ADVANTICA                        | 21-78 | 242.27    |
| AL041                            | ALL IN SHIPPING                  | 21-78 | 7.49      |
| BI028                            | BI-COUNTY SMALL ENGINE CENTER    | 21-78 | 298.00    |
| CD003                            | SHRED-IT USA                     | 21-78 | 42.80     |
| CE031                            | CEDARCHEM, LLC                   | 21-78 | 3,197.00  |
| CI008                            | CITY OF BELLEVILLE               | 21-78 | 19,621.14 |
| CJ001                            | C J GOODALL TIRE CO, INC         | 21-78 | 50.00     |
| ES002                            | ADVANTICA                        | 21-78 | 1,723.45  |

| VENDOR # | NAME | DEPT. | AMOUNT |
|----------|------|-------|--------|
|----------|------|-------|--------|

21 SEWER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE

| SEWER PLANT         |                           |       |           |
|---------------------|---------------------------|-------|-----------|
| FA002               | FASTENAL COMPANY          | 21-78 | 84.06     |
| HA143               | HAWKINS, INC              | 21-78 | 10,269.10 |
| PL000               | PLAZA AUTO PARTS          | 21-78 | 22.93     |
| ST043               | ST LOUIS COMPOSTING INC   | 21-78 | 50.00     |
| ST162               | STANDARD INSURANCE CO     | 21-78 | 147.70    |
| UN027               | UNIFIRST CORPORATION      | 21-78 | 52.90     |
| WI097               | WINDSTREAM COMMUNICATIONS | 21-78 | 1,091.22  |
| **TOTAL SEWER PLANT |                           |       | 92,710.07 |

21 SEWER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE GRAND TOTAL 149,254.25

SYS DATE:07/26/16

CITY OF BELLEVILLE  
C L A I M S H E E T  
Monday August 01,2016

SYS TIME:13:44

[NCS]

DATE: 08/01/16

PAGE 15

| VENDOR # | NAME                    | DEPT.       | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------|-------------|--------|
| 30       | SPECIAL SERVICE AREA    |             |        |
| 2102     | AMEREN ILLINOIS         | 30-00       | 162.57 |
| 551      | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER | 30-00       | 209.34 |
|          | **TOTAL                 |             | 371.91 |
|          | 30 SPECIAL SERVICE AREA | GRAND TOTAL | 371.91 |

| VENDOR # | NAME | DEPT. | AMOUNT |
|----------|------|-------|--------|
|----------|------|-------|--------|

38 TIF 3 (CITY OF BELLEVILLE)

|       |                                   |       |           |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| 1547  | THOUVENOT, WADE, & MOERCHEN INC   | 38-00 | 196.00    |
| 3443  | KUHLMANN DESIGN GROUP             | 38-00 | 1,800.00  |
| 486   | HANK'S EXCAVATING & LANDSCAPING,  | 38-00 | 11,144.24 |
| 4873  | ILLINOIS TAX INCREMENT ASSOCIATIO | 38-00 | 850.00    |
| CD001 | CDS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES           | 38-00 | 520.00    |
| EL001 | ELECTRICO, INC.                   | 38-00 | 1,015.11  |
| RO002 | ROEHR, ED SAFETY PRODUCTS         | 38-00 | 8,638.16  |
| ST152 | STUTZ EXCAVATING INC              | 38-00 | 46,452.00 |

|  |         |  |           |
|--|---------|--|-----------|
|  | **TOTAL |  | 70,615.51 |
|--|---------|--|-----------|

|                               |             |           |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 38 TIF 3 (CITY OF BELLEVILLE) | GRAND TOTAL | 70,615.51 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------|

SYS DATE:07/26/16

CITY OF BELLEVILLE  
C L A I M S H E E T  
Monday August 01,2016

SYS TIME:13:44  
[NCS]  
PAGE 17

DATE: 08/01/16

| VENDOR # | NAME                           | DEPT.       | AMOUNT |
|----------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| 44       | BELLEVILLE ILLINOIS TOURISM    |             |        |
| 966      | ILLINOIS SOUTH TOURISM         | 44-00       | 700.00 |
|          | **TOTAL                        |             | 700.00 |
|          | 44 BELLEVILLE ILLINOIS TOURISM | GRAND TOTAL | 700.00 |

| VENDOR # | NAME                                | DEPT.       | AMOUNT   |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| 45       | 2015 PD PROJECT CONSTRUCTION FUN    |             |          |
| 884      | ST CLAIR COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS   | 45-00       | 29.95    |
| RE058    | REGIONS BANK                        | 45-00       | 4,186.93 |
|          | **TOTAL                             |             | 4,216.88 |
|          | 45 2015 PD PROJECT CONSTRUCTION FUN | GRAND TOTAL | 4,216.88 |

SYS DATE:07/26/16

CITY OF BELLEVILLE  
C L A I M S H E E T  
Monday August 01,2016

SYS TIME:13:44

[NCS]

DATE: 08/01/16

PAGE 19

| VENDOR # | NAME                             | DEPT.       | AMOUNT    |
|----------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| 54       | TIF 12 (SHERMAN STREET)          |             |           |
| 486      | HANK'S EXCAVATING & LANDSCAPING, | 54-00       | 39,997.87 |
|          | **TOTAL                          |             | 39,997.87 |
|          | 54 TIF 12 (SHERMAN STREET)       | GRAND TOTAL | 39,997.87 |

SYS DATE:07/26/16

CITY OF BELLEVILLE  
C L A I M S H E E T  
Monday August 01,2016

SYS TIME:13:44

[NCS]

DATE: 08/01/16

PAGE 20

| VENDOR # | NAME            | DEPT.       | AMOUNT |
|----------|-----------------|-------------|--------|
| 71       | POLICE TRUST    |             |        |
| PE023    | PETSMART        | 71-00       | 84.54  |
|          | **TOTAL         |             | 84.54  |
|          | 71 POLICE TRUST | GRAND TOTAL | 84.54  |

SYS DATE:07/26/16

CITY OF BELLEVILLE  
C L A I M S H E E T  
Monday August 01,2016

SYS TIME:13:44

[NCS]

DATE: 08/01/16

PAGE 21

| VENDOR #                      | NAME                      | DEPT.       | AMOUNT             |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| =====                         |                           |             |                    |
| 72                            | NARCOTICS                 |             |                    |
| MH000                         | MH EQUIPMENT COMPANY      | 72-00       | 11,334.40          |
| RO002                         | ROEHR, ED SAFETY PRODUCTS | 72-00       | 360.00             |
| SE036                         | SECURE-IDLE INC           | 72-00       | 106.79             |
|                               | **TOTAL                   |             | -----<br>11,801.19 |
| 72                            | NARCOTICS                 | GRAND TOTAL | 11,801.19          |
| GRAND TOTAL FOR ALL FUNDS:    |                           |             | 1,135,455.93       |
| TOTAL FOR REGULAR CHECKS:     |                           |             | 1,123,731.56       |
| TOTAL FOR DIRECT PAY VENDORS: |                           |             | 11,724.37          |

*Payroll Transfer*  
*July 22, 2016*

PAYROLL BREAKDOWN AS PER G/L DISTRIBUTION REPORT

PAYROLL ENDING DATE: **22-Jul-16**

DESCRIPTION:

|       |   |                         |
|-------|---|-------------------------|
| 01 50 | ADMINISTRATION                              | <u>14859.22</u>         |
| 01 51 | POLICE                                      | <u>306550.62</u>        |
| 01 52 | FIRE  | <u>222313.77</u>        |
| 01 53 | STREET                                      | <u>53453.07</u>         |
| 01 54 | PARKS                                       | <u>24999.07</u>         |
| 01 55 | CEMETERY                                    | <u>8314.22</u>          |
| 01 56 | SANITATION                                  | <u>36216.73</u>         |
| 01 60 | LEGAL                                       | <u>6728.92</u>          |
| 01 61 | HOUSING & INSPECTORS                        | <u>26019.90</u>         |
| 01 62 | ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING             | <u>8357.80</u>          |
| 01 82 | MAYOR                                       | <u>6485.14</u>          |
| 01 83 | FINANCE                                     | <u>8419.27</u>          |
| 01 84 | HUMAN RESOURCE                              | <u>5440.81</u>          |
| 01 85 | CLERK                                       | <u>7294.57</u>          |
| 01 86 | TREASURER                                   | <u>4449.38</u>          |
| 01 87 | MAINTENANCE                                 | <u>18002.31</u>         |
| 01 88 | ENGINEER                                    | <u>9358.98</u>          |
|       | <b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>                   | <b><u>767263.78</u></b> |
| 21 75 | SEWER COLLECTIONS                           | <u>10571.21</u>         |
| 21 77 | SEWER LINES                                 | <u>15332.65</u>         |
| 21 78 | SEWER PLANT                                 | <u>53115.85</u>         |
|       | <b>TOTAL SEWER DEPARTMENT</b>               | <b><u>79019.71</u></b>  |
| 4     | LIBRARY                                     | <u>30616.62</u>         |
| 7     | RECREATION                                  | <u>23765.37</u>         |
| 16    | Employer's Portion of FICA (06-00-21500) cr | <u>37319.42</u>         |
|       | <b>*****TOTAL PAYROLL</b>                   | <b><u>937984.90</u></b> |

GENERAL FUND

01

CASH

|                                   |                        |                 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ 1,772,451.85        |                 |
| CASH IN BANK-CONTINENTAL MAGNA    | 0.00                   |                 |
| CASH IN BANK-RICHLAND CREEK FLOO  | 26,115.19              |                 |
| CASH IN BANK-EPAY                 | 0.00                   |                 |
| CASH IN BANK-IKE GRANT/WAGNER     | 0.00                   |                 |
| PETTY CASH                        | 1,425.00               |                 |
| HISTORICAL PRESERVATION-SAVINGS   | 3,072.56               |                 |
| INVESTMENTS                       | 28,537.50              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  | 52,198.34              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK       | 0.00                   |                 |
|                                   | <u>\$ 1,883,800.44</u> |                 |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> |                        | \$ 1,883,800.44 |

RECEIPTS

|                                  |               |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| UTILITY TAX                      | \$ 198,404.19 |  |
| HOTEL/MOTEL TAX                  | 9,088.33      |  |
| LIQUOR LICENSE                   | 180.00        |  |
| BUSINESS LICENSE                 | 955.00        |  |
| FRANCHISE FEES                   | 25,015.00     |  |
| LIQUOR APPLICATION FEE           | 500.00        |  |
| BUILDING & SIGN PERMITS          | 10,502.00     |  |
| ELECTRICAL PERMITS               | 2,655.00      |  |
| ELECTRICAL LICENSE FEE           | 235.00        |  |
| PLUMBING PERMITS                 | 589.00        |  |
| HVAC PERMITS                     | 180.00        |  |
| OCCUPANCY PERMITS                | 11,700.00     |  |
| BUSINESS OCCUPANCY PERMITS       | 1,100.00      |  |
| HOUSING INSPECTION FEES          | 15,120.00     |  |
| CRIME FREE HOUSING               | 700.00        |  |
| FIRE INSPECTION FEES             | 5,035.00      |  |
| EXCAVATION PERMITS               | 370.00        |  |
| PARKING PERMITS                  | 216.00        |  |
| STATE INCOME TAX                 | 1,037,102.06  |  |
| SALES TAX                        | 547,379.16    |  |
| LEASED CAR TAX                   | 1,046.81      |  |
| TELECOMMUNICATIONS TAX           | 102,196.89    |  |
| PARKWAY NORTH BUS DIST SALE TAX  | 2,886.39      |  |
| LOCAL USE TAX                    | 89,828.68     |  |
| HOME RULE SALES TAX              | 196,084.19    |  |
| COURT FINES                      | 3,168.91      |  |
| POLICE DEPT VEHICLE DIST.        | 958.26        |  |
| DUI ENFORCEMENT DISTRIBUTION     | 441.19        |  |
| VEHICLE TOW RELEASE FEES         | 8,300.00      |  |
| PARKING FINES                    | 535.00        |  |
| METER COLLECTIONS                | 998.12        |  |
| TRASH DISPOSAL CHARGES           | 241,315.58    |  |
| TRASH TOTES                      | 500.00        |  |
| CEMETERY INCOME - BURIALS        | 3,600.00      |  |
| CEMETERY INCOME-SALE LOTS/GRAVES | 680.00        |  |
| CEMETERY INCOME - ENDOWED CARE   | 120.00        |  |
| CEMETERY FOUNDATIONS & VASES     | 794.00        |  |
| CEMETERY INCOME-TRSF INTERMENT R | 25.00         |  |
| LIEN FEES                        | 340.00        |  |
| WEED CUTTING SERVICES            | 3,808.32      |  |
| OTHER SALES & SERVICES           | 965.00        |  |

GENERAL FUND

01

|                                 |                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| INTEREST INCOME                 | 762.91           |
| RENTAL INCOME                   | 200.00           |
| LEASE'S-SPRINT TOWER            | 1,533.74         |
| LEASE'S-OTHER                   | 1,983.38         |
| DONATIONS-HISTORIC PRESERVATION | 0.58             |
| REIMB. POLICE DEPARTMENT        | 25,349.45        |
| REIMB. FIRE DEPARTMENT          | 20.00            |
| REIMB. STREET DEPARTMENT        | 4,544.79         |
| REIMB. PARKS DEPARTMENT         | 374.57           |
| REIMB. HEALTH & SANITATION      | 3,347.77         |
| REIMB. HEALTH & HOUSING         | 245.00           |
| REIMB. MAINT. DEPT.             | 702.80           |
| REIMB. POSTAGE                  | 455.53           |
| EPAYABLE PROCESSING INCOME      | 1,208.73         |
| MISCELLANEOUS INCOME            | 109.00           |
| PROCEEDS-FIXED ASSET SALES      | <u>10,400.00</u> |
|                                 | \$ 2,576,856.33  |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 2,576,856.33  
TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 4,460,656.77

DISBURSEMENTS

ADMINISTRATION

|                              |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| SALARIES - REGULAR           | \$ 29,718.44 |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE           | 1,782.51     |
| RETIREES HEALTH INSURANCE    | 17,743.09    |
| ACCOUNTING SERVICE           | 8,200.00     |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  | 21,511.12    |
| POSTAGE                      | 594.44       |
| TELEPHONE                    | 6,396.32     |
| UTILITIES                    | 39,512.64    |
| STREET LIGHTING              | 42,159.06    |
| FEES & PERMITS               | 119.00       |
| RENTALS                      | 1,599.64     |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES           | 385.69       |
| INTEREST EXPENSE             | 2,973.75     |
| INTEREST PKWY NORTH NOTES    | 7,423.05     |
| INTEREST 2003 COMBINED BONDS | 2,834.65     |
| INTEREST PAYMENT 2004 BONDS  | 2,145.95     |
| PROPERTY TAXES               | 402.92       |

POLICE DEPARTMENT

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| POLICE SALARIES-REGULAR         | 523,082.83 |
| SALARIES - PART-TIME            | 4,193.27   |
| SALARIES - OVERTIME             | 51,640.34  |
| PAGER PAY                       | 225.00     |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE              | 80,541.96  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - EQUIPMENT | 6,409.38   |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - VEHICLES  | 3,680.83   |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES     | 746.62     |
| TELEPHONE                       | 3,457.23   |
| PRINTING                        | 2,799.35   |
| DUES                            | 90.00      |
| TRAVEL EXPENSE                  | 532.84     |
| TRAINING                        | 80.00      |

GENERAL FUND

01

|                         |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| TUITION REIMBURSEMENT   | 4,551.69  |
| PUBLICATIONS            | 24.82     |
| RENTALS                 | 4,827.95  |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES         | 522.82    |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES      | 5,614.91  |
| AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL     | 14,258.97 |
| EQUIPMENT               | 19,462.47 |
| EMERGENCY SERVICES TEAM | 3,400.00  |
| METER DIVISION          | 505.62    |

FIRE DEPARTMENT

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| SALARIES - REGULAR              | 452,058.18 |
| SALARIES - OVERTIME             | 40,615.66  |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE              | 52,169.61  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - EQUIPMENT | 2,788.25   |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - VEHICLES  | 6,494.76   |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES     | 635.47     |
| TELEPHONE                       | 1,375.56   |
| DUES                            | 55.00      |
| TRAVEL EXPENSE                  | 7,669.15   |
| TRAINING EXPENSE                | 3,125.62   |
| TUITION REIMBURSEMENT           | 5,794.52   |
| RENTALS                         | 490.55     |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - VEHICLE  | 1,085.24   |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES                 | 333.43     |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES              | 939.69     |
| JANITORIAL SUPPLIES             | 2,988.67   |
| AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL             | 6,313.23   |
| EQUIPMENT                       | 405.00     |

STREETS

|                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| SALARIES - REGULAR               | 105,190.44 |
| SALARIES - PART TIME             | 9,175.00   |
| SALARIES - OVERTIME              | 12,395.53  |
| HEALTH INSURANCE                 | 15,895.14  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - EQUIPMENT  | 1,198.15   |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - VEHICLES   | 30.00      |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES      | 1,381.98   |
| TELEPHONE                        | 652.33     |
| LANDFILL FEES                    | 150.00     |
| RENTALS                          | 411.88     |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES- EQUIPMENT  | 2,410.85   |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - VEHICLES  | 1,014.22   |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - STREETS   | 2,166.83   |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES-TRAFFIC CON | 1,977.84   |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES               | 1,081.92   |
| AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL              | 4,490.24   |

PARKS DEPARTMENT

|                                 |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| SALARIES - REGULAR              | 31,276.75 |
| SALARIES - PART TIME            | 18,892.39 |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE              | 5,035.24  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - BUILDING  | 1,537.80  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - EQUIPMENT | 1,025.83  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - VEHICLES  | 751.17    |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - GROUNDS   | 100.00    |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - OTHER     | 2,175.00  |

GENERAL FUND

01

|                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES    | 621.00    |
| TELEPHONE                      | 846.37    |
| DUES                           | 100.00    |
| UTILITIES                      | 10,424.20 |
| RENTALS                        | 1,590.48  |
| MAINT/SUPPLIES EQUIPMENT       | 1,563.04  |
| MAINT/SUPPLIES VEHICLES        | 1,191.71  |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - GROUNDS | 4,041.23  |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - OTHER   | 1,067.67  |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES             | 2,495.73  |
| SMALL TOOLS                    | 299.99    |
| JANITORIAL SUPPLIES            | 267.02    |
| AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL            | 3,324.02  |

CEMETERY DEPARTMENT

|                                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| SALARIES - REGULAR               | 10,607.32 |
| SALARIES - PART TIME             | 4,640.00  |
| SALARIES - OVERTIME              | 2,850.29  |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE               | 1,062.65  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - EQUIPMENT  | 2,394.00  |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES      | 27.99     |
| TELEPHONE                        | 146.17    |
| RENTALS                          | 23.95     |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - EQUIPMENT | 160.45    |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - GROUNDS   | 311.64    |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES               | 766.39    |
| AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL              | 2,451.77  |

HEALTH & SANITATION

|                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| SALARIES - REGULAR             | 71,237.04 |
| SALARIES - PART TIME           | 264.00    |
| SALARIES - OVERTIME            | 8,578.09  |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE             | 10,328.35 |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - BUILDING | 439.80    |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - VEHICLES | 15,408.09 |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES    | 13,494.83 |
| TELEPHONE                      | 420.79    |
| LANDFILL FEES                  | 96,475.49 |
| FEES & PERMITS                 | 683.00    |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - VEHICLE | 6,263.74  |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES             | 2,198.47  |
| AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL            | 10,535.06 |

POLICE & FIRE COMM.  
LEGAL DEPARTMENT

|                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| SALARIES - REGULAR          | 13,457.84 |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE          | 5.75      |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 20.00     |
| PUBLISHING                  | 2,914.68  |
| PUBLICATIONS                | 338.99    |

HEALTH & HOUSING

|                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| SALARIES - REGULAR             | 48,459.65 |
| SALARIES - PART TIME           | 4,222.15  |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE             | 8,829.18  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - VEHICLES | 1,081.81  |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES    | 1,400.00  |

GENERAL FUND

01

TELEPHONE 466.30  
TRAVEL EXPENSE 145.22  
FEES & PERMITS 146.25  
RENTAL 374.26  
OFFICE SUPPLIES 50.97  
AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL 1,267.82

PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

SALARIES - REGULAR 14,271.21  
HOSPITAL INSURANCE 2,657.61  
TELEPHONE 53.18  
PUBLISHING 187.62  
TRAVEL EXPENSE 267.11  
OFFICE SUPPLIES 268.62  
AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL 14.83  
MAYOR

SALARIES - REGULAR 12,970.28  
HOSPITAL INSURANCE 2,395.53  
TELEPHONE 80.89  
DUES 150.00  
TRAVEL EXPENSE 298.42  
OFFICE SUPPLIES 80.45  
AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL 175.85  
FINANCE

SALARIES - REGULAR 14,386.40  
HOSPITAL INSURANCE 1,923.37  
OFFICE SUPPLIES 151.32  
HUMAN RESOURCES/COMMUNITY DEV

SALARIES - REGULAR 10,881.62  
HOSPITAL INSURANCE 1,037.50  
MEDICAL SERVICE 1,596.00  
OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 200.00  
RENTALS 295.37  
CLERKS

SALARIES - REGULAR 22,527.81  
HOSPITAL INSURANCE 3,371.66  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE - EQUIPMENT 1,195.00  
OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 1,555.21  
OFFICE SUPPLIES 294.70  
EQUIPMENT 14,758.00  
TREASURER

SALARIES - REGULAR 10,312.68  
HOSPITAL INSURANCE 2,332.32  
OFFICE SUPPLIES 100.00  
MAINTENANCE

SALARIES - REGULAR 33,405.91  
SALARIES - OVER TIME 1,919.52  
HOSPITAL INSURANCE 6,193.60  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE - BUILDING 1,004.96  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE - STREET 41.64  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE - LIBRARY 237.83

GENERAL FUND

01

MAINTENANCE SERVICE - HOUSING 16.50  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE - PARKS/REC 49.50  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE - VEHICLES 11.16  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE - EQUIP. 19.53  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE - GROUNDS 53.93  
TELEPHONE 338.38  
RENTAL 9.78  
OPERATING SUPPLIES 30.97  
JANITORIAL SUPPLIES 820.51  
AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL 451.41  
ENGINEERING

SALARIES - REGULAR 13,336.78  
SALARIES - PART TIME 4,861.00  
HOSPITAL INSURANCE 2,262.64  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE - VEHICLE 455.00  
ENGINEERING SERVICE 2,648.20  
TELEPHONE 355.15  
PUBLISHING 56.64  
RENTALS 169.32  
OFFICE SUPPLIES 101.98  
OPERATING SUPPLIES 61.00  
AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL 160.61  
EQUIPMENT 109.02

\$ 2,284,661.02

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS

\$ 2,284,661.02

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES & USES

DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS \$ 58,027.95  
DUE TO 06 PAYROLL 192.48-  
\$ 57,835.47

TOTAL OTHER FIN. SOURCES & USES

\$ 57,835.47

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 1,924,473.60  
CASH IN BANK-CONTINENTAL MAGNA 0.00  
CASH IN BANK-RICHLAND CREEK FLOO 26,115.19  
CASH IN BANK-EPAY 0.00  
CASH IN BANK-IKE GRANT/WAGNER 0.00  
PETTY CASH 1,425.00  
HISTORICAL PRESERVATION-SAVINGS 3,073.14  
INVESTMENTS 28,537.50  
INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE 52,214.22  
INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK 197,992.57

\$ 2,233,831.22

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016

\$ 2,233,831.22

PARKS PROJECT FUND

02

CASH

|                                  |    |                  |
|----------------------------------|----|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ | 3,100.82         |
| CASH IN BANK-OPEN SPACES ACCT.   |    | 112,282.67       |
| PETTY CASH                       |    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS                      |    | 1,981.96         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE |    | 20,863.12        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      |    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    |    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         |    | 12,500.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  |    | <u>12,500.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ | 163,228.57       |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 163,228.57

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                                  |    |              |
|----------------------------------|----|--------------|
| INTEREST INCOME                  | \$ | 0.66         |
| INTEREST INCOME-OPEN SPACES ACCT |    | <u>33.50</u> |
|                                  | \$ | 34.16        |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 34.16

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 163,262.73

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

\$ 0.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

CASH

|                                  |    |                  |
|----------------------------------|----|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ | 3,101.48         |
| CASH IN BANK-OPEN SPACES ACCT.   |    | 83,131.96        |
| PETTY CASH                       |    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS                      |    | 1,981.96         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE |    | 20,869.47        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      |    | 29,177.86        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    |    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         |    | 12,500.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  |    | <u>12,500.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ | 163,262.73       |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 163,262.73

INSURANCE FUND

03

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 8,357.72  
\$ 8,357.72

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 8,357.72

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY \$ 39,914.52  
HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUMS 339,531.97  
INTEREST INCOME 3.30  
\$ 379,449.79

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 379,449.79

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 387,807.51

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES \$ 56,068.21  
CLAIMS PAYMENTS 297,712.69  
\$ 353,780.90

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 353,780.90

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES & USES

DUE TO OTHER FUND \$ 33,000.00-  
\$ 33,000.00-

TOTAL OTHER FIN. SOURCES & USES \$ 33,000.00-

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 1,026.61  
\$ 1,026.61

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 1,026.61

LIBRARY

04

CASH

|                                   |                      |               |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ 15,465.44         |               |
| CASH IN BANK-RESERVE ACCOUNT      | 125,167.93           |               |
| CASH IN BANK - BRIDGING THE GAP   | 0.00                 |               |
| CASH IN BANK - LIBRARY CONST      | 0.00                 |               |
| CASH IN BANK - IPTIP              | 0.00                 |               |
| PETTY CASH                        | 700.00               |               |
| KATHLEEN PAYNE SAVINGS ACCT.      | 0.00                 |               |
| WALKING TOUR GUIDE SAVINGS ACCT.  | 0.00                 |               |
| BOOK SALE SAVINGS ACCT.           | 0.00                 |               |
| FILM PROJECTOR SAVINGS ACCT.      | 0.00                 |               |
| INVESTMENTS                       | 10,570.48            |               |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  | 57,373.59            |               |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK       | 0.00                 |               |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     | 0.00                 |               |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          | 18,750.00            |               |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   | 18,750.00            |               |
|                                   | <u>\$ 246,777.44</u> |               |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> |                      | \$ 246,777.44 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                                 |                      |               |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY           | \$ 142,389.36        |               |
| LIBRARY GRANT                   | 34,285.87            |               |
| BOOK FINES                      | 1,276.37             |               |
| BOOK SALE                       | 184.07               |               |
| GENEOLOGY                       | 90.00                |               |
| MICROFILM                       | 46.30                |               |
| NON-RESIDENT LIBRARY CARDS      | 3,353.00             |               |
| OTHER SALES & SERVICES          | 1.42-                |               |
| INTEREST INCOME                 | 25.06                |               |
| INTEREST INCOME-RESERVE ACCOUNT | 24.31                |               |
| DONATIONS                       | 101.93-              |               |
| REIMBURSEMENTS                  | 2,777.60             |               |
| MISCELLANEOUS INCOME            | 1,258.15             |               |
|                                 | <u>\$ 185,606.74</u> |               |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>           |                      | \$ 185,606.74 |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>     |                      | \$ 432,384.18 |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                                |              |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|
| SALARIES - REGULAR             | \$ 48,823.46 |  |
| SALARIES - PART TIME           | 11,634.80    |  |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE             | 9,872.53     |  |
| RETIREE'S HEALTH INSURANCE     | 96.91        |  |
| SOCIAL SECURITY EXP            | 4,625.06     |  |
| I.M.R.F.                       | 7,112.64     |  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - BUILDING | 5,340.17     |  |
| DATA PROCESSING SERVICE        | 208.98       |  |
| POSTAGE                        | 76.06        |  |
| TELEPHONE                      | 5,295.83     |  |
| UTILITIES                      | 1,479.61     |  |

LIBRARY

04

|                         |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| RISK MANAGEMENT         | 187.00    |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES      | 374.06    |
| EQUIPMENT               | 6,246.48  |
| PERIODICALS             | 1,120.78  |
| BOOKS                   | 7,068.02  |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES      | 2,600.52- |
| SUMMER READING CLUB EXP | 2,955.65  |

\$ 109,917.52

\$ 109,917.52

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES & USES

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| DUE TO OTHER FUND | \$ 27.95- |
|-------------------|-----------|

\$ 27.95-

\$ 27.95-

TOTAL OTHER FIN. SOURCES & USES

CASH

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 141,096.05 |
| CASH IN BANK-RESERVE ACCOUNT     | 61,634.28     |
| CASH IN BANK - BRIDGING THE GAP  | 0.00          |
| CASH IN BANK - LIBRARY CONST     | 0.00          |
| CASH IN BANK - IPTIP             | 0.00          |
| PETTY CASH                       | 700.00        |
| KATHLEEN PAYNE SAVINGS ACCT.     | 0.00          |
| WALKING TOUR GUIDE SAVINGS ACCT. | 0.00          |
| BOOK SALE SAVINGS ACCT.          | 0.00          |
| FILM PROJECTOR SAVINGS ACCT.     | 0.00          |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 10,570.48     |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 57,391.04     |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | 13,546.86     |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    | 0.00          |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         | 18,750.00     |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  | 18,750.00     |

\$ 322,438.71

\$ 322,438.71

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016

PAYROLL ACCOUNT 06

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 886,701.72-  
\$ 886,701.72-  
CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 886,701.72-

RECEIPTS  
INTEREST INCOME \$ 43.38  
\$ 43.38  
TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 43.38  
TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 886,658.34-

DISBURSEMENTS  
\$ 0.00  
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES & USES

DUE FROM GENERAL FUND \$ 730,015.13  
DUE FROM LIBRARY 30,751.65  
DUE FROM RECREATION 13,672.73  
DUE FROM SEWER DEPT. 80,847.88  
FEDERAL TAXES PAYABLE 9.73-  
STATE TAXES PAYABLE 4.30-  
SOCIAL SECURITY TAXES PAYABLE 34,745.73  
IMRF PAYABLE 821.16  
VOL. DEDUCTIONS PAYABLE 387.13-  
ALLSTATE INS PAYABLE 19.68  
ALLSTATE 19.68-  
AMER. FAMILY LIFE 30.20-  
EDWARD D. JONES 387.13  
ICMA MEDICAL 30.00  
\$ 890,840.05  
TOTAL OTHER FIN. SOURCES & USES \$ 890,840.05

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 4,181.71  
\$ 4,181.71  
CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 4,181.71

PLAYGROUND AND RECREATION 07

CASH

|                                   |                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ 606,585.11     |                 |
| CASH IN BANK - IPTIP              | 0.00              |                 |
| PETTY CASH                        | 380.00            |                 |
| INVESTMENTS                       | 18,626.52         |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  | 187,768.16        |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     | 0.00              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          | 187,500.00        |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   | <u>187,500.00</u> |                 |
|                                   | \$ 1,188,359.79   |                 |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> |                   | \$ 1,188,359.79 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                             |                 |                      |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY       | \$ 43,333.22    |                      |
| OTHER SALES & SERVICES      | 55,224.89       |                      |
| SALES OF CONCESSION         | 5,068.74        |                      |
| INTEREST INCOME             | 174.95          |                      |
| RENTAL INCOME               | 3,580.00        |                      |
| DONATIONS                   | <u>4,563.45</u> |                      |
|                             | \$ 111,945.25   |                      |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>       |                 | \$ <u>111,945.25</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u> |                 | \$ 1,300,305.04      |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                             |                 |              |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| SALARIES - REGULAR          | \$ 20,797.75    |              |
| SALARIES - PART TIME        | 15,889.80       |              |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE          | 2,151.86        |              |
| RETIREES HEALTH INSURANCE   | 7.30            |              |
| SOCIAL SECURITY EXP         | 2,806.59        |              |
| I.M.R.F.                    | 2,744.01        |              |
| ACCOUNTING SERVICE          | 300.00          |              |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 15,019.61       |              |
| TELEPHONE                   | 146.82          |              |
| FEES & PERMITS              | 145.00          |              |
| RENTAL                      | 463.30          |              |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES             | 660.56          |              |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES          | <u>9,925.65</u> |              |
|                             | \$ 71,058.25    |              |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>  |                 | \$ 71,058.25 |

CASH

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 647,415.01 |
| CASH IN BANK - IPTIP             | 0.00          |
| PETTY CASH                       | 380.00        |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 18,626.52     |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 187,825.26    |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    | 0.00          |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         | 187,500.00    |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  | 187,500.00    |

PERIOD: JUN 2016  
SYS DATE 072616 [GCT]

CITY OF BELLEVILLE  
TREASURER'S REPORT

SYS TIME 09:20

PLAYGROUND AND RECREATION 07

|                                       |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> | \$ <u>1,229,246.79</u> | \$ <u>1,229,246.79</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|

TIF 1 (NW SQUARE)

09

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 5,572.75  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
\$ 5,572.75

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 5,572.75

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY \$ 7,877.66  
INTEREST INCOME 1.79  
\$ 7,879.45

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 7,879.45

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 13,452.20

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

\$ 0.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 13,452.20  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
\$ 13,452.20

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 13,452.20

TIF 2 (NE SQUARE)

10

CASH

|                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 49,232.48 |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 792.78       |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 10,431.57    |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | <u>0.00</u>  |
|                                  | \$ 60,456.83 |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 60,456.83

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| INTEREST INCOME | \$ <u>19.64</u> |
|                 | \$ 19.64        |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 19.64

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 60,476.47

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

\$ 0.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

CASH

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 9,650.44      |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 792.78           |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 10,434.74        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | <u>39,598.51</u> |
|                                  | \$ 60,476.47     |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 60,476.47

RETIREMENT FUND

11

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 45,466.28  
CASH IN BANK-IPTIP 0.00  
INVESTMENTS 0.00

\$ 45,466.28

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016

\$ 45,466.28

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY - IMRF \$ 93,731.66  
CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY - SS 73,527.86  
INTEREST INCOME 10.86  
REIMBURSEMENTS 1,954.31

\$ 169,224.69

TOTAL RECEIPTS

\$ 169,224.69

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE

\$ 214,690.97

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

SOCIAL SECURITY \$ 57,095.72  
I.M.R.F. 58,986.87

\$ 116,082.59

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS

\$ 116,082.59

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES & USES

DUE TO OTHER FUND \$ 25,000.00-

\$ 25,000.00-

TOTAL OTHER FIN. SOURCES & USES

\$ 25,000.00-

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 73,608.38  
CASH IN BANK-IPTIP 0.00  
INVESTMENTS 0.00

\$ 73,608.38

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016

\$ 73,608.38

DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION 12

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND

13

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 373,707.51  
INVESTMENTS 2,642.61  
INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE 0.00

\$ 376,350.12

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016

\$ 376,350.12

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

MOTOR FUEL TAX \$ 100,530.08  
INTEREST INCOME 83.96

\$ 100,614.04

TOTAL RECEIPTS

\$ 100,614.04

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE

\$ 476,964.16

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

PUBLISHING \$ 191.16  
MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - STREETS 5,292.99  
OTHER IMPROVEMENTS 8,868.32

\$ 14,352.47

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS

\$ 14,352.47

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 459,969.08  
INVESTMENTS 2,642.61  
INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE 0.00

\$ 462,611.69

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016

\$ 462,611.69

FOUNTAIN FUND

14

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 3,877.90  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
\$ 3,877.90

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 3,877.90

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

INTEREST INCOME \$ 1.21  
DONATIONS 4,500.00  
\$ 4,501.21

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 4,501.21

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 8,379.11

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

MAINTENANCE SERVICE - OTHER \$ 189.36  
UTILITIES 292.75  
\$ 482.11

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 482.11

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 7,897.00  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
\$ 7,897.00

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 7,897.00

TORT LIABILITY FUND

15

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 170,834.91  
CASH IN BANK-CLAIMS ONE 353.31  
CASH IN BANK - UST RESERVE 20,020.20  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
\$ 191,208.42

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 191,208.42

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY \$ 91,931.50  
INTEREST INCOME 45.91  
REIMBURSEMENTS 21,472.21  
\$ 113,449.62

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 113,449.62

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 304,658.04

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

RISK MANAGEMENT \$ 36,503.55  
\$ 36,503.55

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 36,503.55

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 247,775.65  
CASH IN BANK-CLAIMS ONE 354.83  
CASH IN BANK - UST RESERVE 20,024.01  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
\$ 268,154.49

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 268,154.49

SWIMMING POOL FUND

16

CASH

|              |    |             |
|--------------|----|-------------|
| CASH IN BANK | \$ | 0.00        |
| PETTY CASH   |    | 0.00        |
| INVESTMENTS  |    | <u>0.00</u> |
|              | \$ | 0.00        |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 0.00

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

\$ 0.00

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 0.00

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 0.00

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

\$ 0.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

CASH

|              |    |             |
|--------------|----|-------------|
| CASH IN BANK | \$ | 0.00        |
| PETTY CASH   |    | 0.00        |
| INVESTMENTS  |    | <u>0.00</u> |
|              | \$ | 0.00        |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 0.00

WALNUT HILL FUTURE CARE FUND 18

|                                       |    |                   |                      |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------|----------------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |                   |                      |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 2,370.86          |                      |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>236,694.10</u> |                      |
|                                       | \$ | 239,064.96        |                      |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |                   | \$ 239,064.96        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |                   |                      |
| REVENUE                               |    |                   |                      |
| INTEREST INCOME                       | \$ | 0.89              |                      |
| UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSSES) INVEST       |    | <u>1,807.25</u>   |                      |
|                                       | \$ | 1,808.14          |                      |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |                   | \$ <u>1,808.14</u>   |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |                   | \$ 240,873.10        |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |                   |                      |
| EXPENSES                              |    |                   |                      |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u>       |                      |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |                   | \$ 0.00              |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |                   |                      |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 2,371.31          |                      |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>238,501.79</u> |                      |
|                                       | \$ | 240,873.10        |                      |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |                   | \$ <u>240,873.10</u> |

SEWER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE 21

CASH

|                                   |                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ 975,647.04     |                 |
| CASH IN BANK - EPAY               | 0.00              |                 |
| PETTY CASH                        | 454.43            |                 |
| INVESTMENTS                       | 66,065.41         |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  | 521,578.22        |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK       | 0.00              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     | 0.00              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          | 562,500.00        |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   | <u>562,500.00</u> |                 |
|                                   | \$ 2,688,745.10   |                 |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> |                   | \$ 2,688,745.10 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                                |                 |                 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| SEWER CHARGES                  | \$ 659,450.43   |                 |
| COLLECTION - ST CLAIR TOWNSHIP | 13,235.24       |                 |
| SEWER LINE INSURANCE           | 10,502.94       |                 |
| GARBAGE CHARGES                | 16,923.54       |                 |
| LIEN FEES                      | 177.25          |                 |
| INTEREST INCOME                | 340.88          |                 |
| REIMBURSEMENTS                 | 1,354.28        |                 |
| MISCELLANEOUS INCOME           | <u>5,640.39</u> |                 |
|                                | \$ 707,624.95   |                 |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>          |                 | \$ 707,624.95   |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>    |                 | \$ 3,396,370.05 |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|  |            |  |
|--|------------|--|
| BAD DEBTS  | \$ 148.13  |  |
| INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFER<br>SEWER COLLECTION | 186,952.77 |  |
| SALARIES - REGULAR                               | 22,990.65  |  |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE                               | 2,736.36   |  |
| SOCIAL SECURITY                                  | 1,758.79   |  |
| I.M.R.F.   | 2,188.33   |  |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES                      | 7,096.18   |  |
| POSTAGE  | 4,035.49   |  |
| ST CLAIR TOWNSHIP SEWERS                         | 54.20      |  |
| STOOKEY TOWNSHIP SEWER                           | 45,766.64  |  |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES                                  | 8.39       |  |
| SEWER LINES                                      |            |  |
| SALARIES - REGULAR                               | 37,165.57  |  |
| SALARIES - OVERTIME                              | 968.47     |  |
| PAGER PAY  | 254.35     |  |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE                               | 5,068.11   |  |
| RETIRES HEALTH INSURANCE                         | 50.22      |  |
| SOCIAL SECURITY                                  | 2,936.71   |  |
| I.M.R.F.   | 3,186.28   |  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - EQUIPMENT                  | 4,631.17   |  |

SEWER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE 21

|                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - VEHICLES | 58.88     |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - SYSTEM   | 15,729.62 |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES    | 136.00    |
| TELEPHONE                      | 29.05     |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - OTHER   | 847.62    |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES             | 998.82    |
| SMALL TOOLS                    | 239.17    |
| AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL            | 2,049.15  |
| CHEMICAL SUPPLIES              | 1,252.36  |

SEWER PLANT

|                                 |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| SALARIES - REGULAR              | 96,070.09 |
| SALARIES - OVERTIME             | 2,017.25  |
| PAGER PAY                       | 1,733.46  |
| HOSPITAL INSURANCE              | 14,456.30 |
| RETIREES HEALTH INSURANCE       | 10.60     |
| SOCIAL SECURITY                 | 7,636.29  |
| I.M.R.F.                        | 12,255.60 |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - BUILDING  | 2,418.23  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - EQUIPMENT | 9,522.36  |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - VEHICLES  | 185.72    |
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE-GROUNDS     | 177.50    |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICE      | 2,411.24  |
| TELEPHONE                       | 2,705.71  |
| TRAVEL EXPENSE                  | 42.58     |
| PUBLICATIONS                    | 30.00     |
| UTILITIES                       | 58,635.96 |
| SLUDGE REMOVAL                  | 8,824.00  |
| RENTAL                          | 227.32    |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - EQUIP.   | 4,486.64  |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - GROUNDS  | 157.23    |
| MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - OTHER    | 286.78    |
| OPERATING SUPPLIES              | 1,583.41  |
| JANITORIAL SUPPLIES             | 58.00     |
| AUTOMOTIVE FUEL/OIL             | 1,588.98  |
| CHEMICAL SUPPLIES               | 13,546.10 |
| EQUIPMENT                       | 205.98    |

\$ 590,610.81 \$ 590,610.81

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES & USES

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE       | \$ 138,313.35- |
| ACCT. REC. SEWER LINE INS | 4,018.14       |
|                           | \$ 134,295.21- |

TOTAL OTHER FIN. SOURCES & USES \$ 134,295.21-

CASH

|                                  |                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 1,229,113.11 |
| CASH IN BANK - EPAY              | 0.00            |
| PETTY CASH                       | 454.43          |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 66,065.41       |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 125,783.13      |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | 125,047.95      |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    | 0.00            |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         | 562,500.00      |

PERIOD: JUN 2016  
SYS DATE 072616 [GCT]

CITY OF BELLEVILLE  
TREASURER'S REPORT

SYS TIME 09:20

SEWER OPERATION & MAINTENANCE 21

|                                       |                   |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       | <u>562,500.00</u> |                        |
|                                       | \$ 2,671,464.03   |                        |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |                   | \$ <u>2,671,464.03</u> |

SEWER REPAIR & REPLACEMENT FUND 22

CASH

|                                   |    |                   |               |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------------|---------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ | 513,333.53        |               |
| INVESTMENTS                       |    | 13,213.08         |               |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  |    | 146,041.90        |               |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK       |    | 0.00              |               |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     |    | 0.00              |               |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          |    | 125,000.00        |               |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   |    | <u>125,000.00</u> |               |
|                                   | \$ | 922,588.51        |               |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> | \$ |                   | \$ 922,588.51 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                             |    |               |                  |
|-----------------------------|----|---------------|------------------|
| INTEREST INCOME             | \$ | <u>151.43</u> |                  |
|                             | \$ | 151.43        |                  |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>       |    |               | \$ <u>151.43</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u> |    |               | \$ 922,739.94    |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                                 |    |                  |              |
|---------------------------------|----|------------------|--------------|
| MAINTENANCE SERVICE - EQUIPMENT | \$ | <u>15,540.00</u> |              |
|                                 | \$ | 15,540.00        |              |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>      |    |                  | \$ 15,540.00 |

CASH

|                                       |    |                   |                      |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------|----------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 443,713.10        |                      |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | 13,213.08         |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      |    | 146,086.31        |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK           |    | 54,187.45         |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD         |    | 0.00              |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD              |    | 125,000.00        |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       |    | <u>125,000.00</u> |                      |
|                                       | \$ | 907,199.94        |                      |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> | \$ |                   | \$ <u>907,199.94</u> |

SEWER CONSTRUCTION FUND

24

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 1,703,180.92  
INVESTMENTS 71,357.86  
INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE 41,726.26  
INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK 0.00  
\$ 1,816,265.04

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 1,816,265.04

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

SEWER CONNECTION FEES \$ 15,725.00  
TAP-IN INSPECTION FEES 900.00  
INTEREST INCOME 352.82  
INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFER 593,434.26  
\$ 610,412.08

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 610,412.08

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 2,426,677.12

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

ENGINEERING \$ 75,708.01  
EQUIPMENT 30,950.00  
INFRASTRUCTURE 177,270.90  
\$ 283,928.91

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 283,928.91

CASH

CASH IN BANK \$ 1,771,218.98  
INVESTMENTS 71,357.86  
INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE 41,738.95  
INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK 258,432.42  
\$ 2,142,748.21

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 2,142,748.21

SEWER BOND AND INTEREST FUND 25

CASH

|                                   |                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ 1,116,512.30   |                 |
| CASH IN BANK - LTCP ACCT          | 148.72            |                 |
| INVESTMENTS                       | 26,426.17         |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  | 260,789.11        |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK       | 0.00              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     | 0.00              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          | 187,500.00        |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   | <u>187,500.00</u> |                 |
|                                   | \$ 1,778,876.30   |                 |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> |                   | \$ 1,778,876.30 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                              |                  |                      |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| IEPA LOAN                    | \$ 426,767.59    |                      |
| INTEREST INCOME              | 330.71           |                      |
| INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFER | <u>20,286.10</u> |                      |
|                              | \$ 447,384.40    |                      |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>        |                  | \$ <u>447,384.40</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>  |                  | \$ 2,226,260.70      |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                                  |                   |               |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| INTEREST-2003 COMB./ 2009 REFUND | \$ 44,096.60      |               |
| INTEREST EXPENSE - 2004 BONDS    | 7,135.30          |               |
| INTERFUND OPERATING TRANSFER     | <u>426,767.59</u> |               |
|                                  | \$ 477,999.49     |               |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>       |                   | \$ 477,999.49 |

CASH

|                                       |                   |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ 846,142.65     |                        |
| CASH IN BANK - LTCP ACCT              | 148.75            |                        |
| INVESTMENTS                           | 26,426.17         |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      | 260,868.42        |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK           | 239,675.22        |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD         | 0.00              |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD              | 187,500.00        |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       | <u>187,500.00</u> |                        |
|                                       | \$ 1,748,261.21   |                        |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |                   | \$ <u>1,748,261.21</u> |

MVPSE, OPERATION & MAINTENANCE 26

|                                       |    |             |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |
| CASH IN BANK - EPAY                   |    | 0.00        |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     | \$ | 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            | \$ | 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |
| CASH IN BANK - EPAY                   |    | 0.00        |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |

MVPSE, REPLACEMENT & IMPROVEMENT 29

|                                |    |             |                |
|--------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| CASH                           | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| RECEIPTS                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE           |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| DISBURSEMENTS                  | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| CASH                           | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

CASH

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 97,351.77     |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 3,963.93         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 20,863.12        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         | 12,500.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  | <u>12,500.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ 147,178.82    |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 147,178.82

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY | \$ 4,168.54  |
| INTEREST INCOME       | <u>30.88</u> |
|                       | \$ 4,199.42  |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 4,199.42

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 151,378.24

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| UTILITIES | \$ <u>1,188.11</u> |
|           | \$ 1,188.11        |

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 1,188.11

CASH

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 71,178.88     |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 3,963.93         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 20,869.46        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | 29,177.86        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         | 12,500.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  | <u>12,500.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ 150,190.13    |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 150,190.13

WORKING CASH FUND

31

CASH

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 141,629.32    |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 9,777.68         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 73,020.95        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         | 75,000.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  | <u>75,000.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ 374,427.95    |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 374,427.95

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| INTEREST INCOME | \$ <u>50.28</u> |
|                 | \$ 50.28        |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 50.28

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 374,478.23

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

\$ 0.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

CASH

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 154,575.60    |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 9,777.68         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 30,113.44        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | 30,011.51        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         | 75,000.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  | <u>75,000.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ 374,478.23    |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 374,478.23

LIBRARY - GIFT ENDOWMENT

CASH

|                                   |    |                 |              |
|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------|--------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ | 16,760.89       |              |
| INVESTMENT                        |    | 660.65          |              |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  |    | 5,215.79        |              |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK       |    | 0.00            |              |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     |    | 0.00            |              |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          |    | 3,750.00        |              |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   |    | <u>3,750.00</u> |              |
|                                   | \$ | 30,137.33       |              |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> | \$ |                 | \$ 30,137.33 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                             |    |             |                |
|-----------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| INTEREST INCOME             | \$ | <u>5.74</u> |                |
|                             | \$ | 5.74        |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>       |    |             | \$ <u>5.74</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u> |    |             | \$ 30,143.07   |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                            |    |             |         |
|----------------------------|----|-------------|---------|
|                            | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |         |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u> |    |             | \$ 0.00 |

CASH

|                                       |    |                 |                     |
|---------------------------------------|----|-----------------|---------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 11,971.53       |                     |
| INVESTMENT                            |    | 660.65          |                     |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      |    | 5,217.38        |                     |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK           |    | 4,793.51        |                     |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD         |    | 0.00            |                     |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD              |    | 3,750.00        |                     |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       |    | <u>3,750.00</u> |                     |
|                                       | \$ | 30,143.07       |                     |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> | \$ |                 | \$ <u>30,143.07</u> |

LIBRARY - PER CAPITA FUND 33

|                                |    |             |             |
|--------------------------------|----|-------------|-------------|
| CASH                           | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |             |
| CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016     | \$ |             | 0.00        |
| RECEIPTS                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |             |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS                 | \$ |             | <u>0.00</u> |
| TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE           | \$ |             | <u>0.00</u> |
| DISBURSEMENTS                  | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |             |
| TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS            | \$ |             | 0.00        |
| CASH                           | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |             |
| CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 | \$ |             | <u>0.00</u> |

LIBRARY - CHILDREN'S FUND

34

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

|                                |    |             |                |
|--------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| CASH                           | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| RECEIPTS                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE           |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| DISBURSEMENTS                  | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| CASH                           | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

SENIOR CITIZENS GEN. OBLIG. BOND 36

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

SALES TAX TIF DISTRICT

37

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

CASH

|                                   |                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ 386,830.51     |                 |
| CASH IN BANK-EDA BELLE VALLEY     | 0.00              |                 |
| CASH IN BANK-2011 BONDS           | 0.00              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS                       | 72,037.04         |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  | 625,893.87        |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK       | 0.00              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     | 0.00              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          | 175,000.00        |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   | <u>175,000.00</u> |                 |
|                                   | \$ 1,434,761.42   |                 |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> |                   | \$ 1,434,761.42 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                             |                 |                        |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY       | \$ 1,482,233.59 |                        |
| INTEREST INCOME             | <u>414.11</u>   |                        |
|                             | \$ 1,482,647.70 |                        |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>       |                 | \$ <u>1,482,647.70</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u> |                 | \$ 2,917,409.12        |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                             |                   |               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| ENGINEERING                 | \$ 36,726.55      |               |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 1,247.57          |               |
| INFRASTRUCTURE              | 2,131.26          |               |
| STREETS                     | 37,697.02         |               |
| OTHER IMPROVEMENTS          | <u>102,057.32</u> |               |
|                             | \$ 179,859.72     |               |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>  |                   | \$ 179,859.72 |

CASH

|                                       |                   |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ 1,814,446.30   |                        |
| CASH IN BANK-EDA BELLE VALLEY         | 0.00              |                        |
| CASH IN BANK-2011 BONDS               | 0.00              |                        |
| INVESTMENTS                           | 72,037.04         |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      | 250,970.17        |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK           | 250,095.89        |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD         | 0.00              |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD              | 175,000.00        |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       | <u>175,000.00</u> |                        |
|                                       | \$ 2,737,549.40   |                        |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |                   | \$ <u>2,737,549.40</u> |

|                                       |    |                  |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |                  |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 17,326.64        |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | 528.51           |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      |    | <u>0.00</u>      |
|                                       | \$ | 17,855.15        |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     | \$ | 17,855.15        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |                  |
| REVENUE                               |    |                  |
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY                 | \$ | 145.24           |
| INTEREST INCOME                       |    | <u>2.33</u>      |
|                                       | \$ | 147.57           |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 | \$ | <u>147.57</u>    |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           | \$ | <u>18,002.72</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |                  |
| EXPENSES                              |    |                  |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u>      |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            | \$ | 0.00             |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |                  |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 17,474.21        |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | 528.51           |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      |    | <u>0.00</u>      |
|                                       | \$ | 18,002.72        |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> | \$ | <u>18,002.72</u> |

TIF 5 (EXPIRED)

40

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

TIF 6 (EXPIRED)

42

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

43

CASH

|                      |    |                  |
|----------------------|----|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK         | \$ | 10,128.83        |
| CASH IN BANK-RESERVE |    | 0.00             |
| DEP IN ESCROW        |    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS          |    | 0.00             |
|                      | \$ | <u>10,128.83</u> |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 10,128.83

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                 |    |             |
|-----------------|----|-------------|
| INTEREST INCOME | \$ | <u>1.92</u> |
|                 | \$ | 1.92        |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 1.92

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 10,130.75

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|  |    |             |
|--|----|-------------|
|  | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |
|--|----|-------------|

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

CASH

|                      |    |                  |
|----------------------|----|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK         | \$ | 10,130.75        |
| CASH IN BANK-RESERVE |    | 0.00             |
| DEP IN ESCROW        |    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS          |    | 0.00             |
|                      | \$ | <u>10,130.75</u> |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 10,130.75

BELLEVILLE ILLINOIS TOURISM 44

|                                       |                    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |                    |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ 70,447.03       |
| INVESTMENTS                           | <u>0.02</u>        |
|                                       | \$ 70,447.05       |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     | \$ 70,447.05       |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |                    |
| REVENUE                               |                    |
| HOTEL/MOTEL TAX                       | \$ 6,058.88        |
| INTEREST INCOME                       | <u>12.56</u>       |
|                                       | \$ 6,071.44        |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 | \$ <u>6,071.44</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           | \$ 76,518.49       |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |                    |
| EXPENSES                              |                    |
| OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES           | \$ 5,674.07        |
| PUBLISHING                            | 513.00             |
| TRAVEL                                | 168.13             |
| OFFICE SUPPLIES                       | <u>203.66</u>      |
|                                       | \$ 6,558.86        |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            | \$ 6,558.86        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |                    |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ 69,959.61       |
| INVESTMENTS                           | <u>0.02</u>        |
|                                       | \$ 69,959.63       |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> | \$ 69,959.63       |

2015 PD PROJECT CONSTRUCTION FUN 45

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 6,500,752.46  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE 1,251,787.75  
INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK 0.00  
\$ 7,752,540.21  
CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 7,752,540.21

RECEIPTS  
REVENUE  
INTEREST INCOME \$ 2,291.67  
\$ 2,291.67  
TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 2,291.67  
TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 7,754,831.88

DISBURSEMENTS  
EXPENSES  
BUILDING \$ 1,067,287.21  
\$ 1,067,287.21  
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 1,067,287.21

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 1,183,716.43  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE 2,136,078.67  
INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK 3,367,749.57  
\$ 6,687,544.67  
CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 6,687,544.67

2015 PD PROJECT DEBT SERVICE FD 46

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 479,763.19  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE 104,315.64  
INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK 0.00  
\$ 584,078.83  
CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 584,078.83

RECEIPTS  
REVENUE  
INTEREST INCOME \$ 161.61  
\$ 161.61  
TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 161.61  
TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 584,240.44

DISBURSEMENTS  
EXPENSES  
INTEREST EXPENSE \$ 141,631.25  
\$ 141,631.25  
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 141,631.25

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 17,305.44  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE 104,347.36  
INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK 320,956.39  
\$ 442,609.19  
CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 442,609.19

TIF 7 (EXPIRED)

47

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

ROTARY PARK FUND

48

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

LIBRARY - MORRIS TRUST FUND 49

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

|                                       |    |               |                    |
|---------------------------------------|----|---------------|--------------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |               |                    |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 32.16         |                    |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>273.50</u> |                    |
|                                       | \$ | 305.66        |                    |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |               | \$ 305.66          |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |               |                    |
| REVENUE                               |    |               |                    |
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY                 | \$ | 9,580.53      |                    |
| INTEREST INCOME                       |    | <u>1.28</u>   |                    |
|                                       | \$ | 9,581.81      |                    |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |               | \$ <u>9,581.81</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |               | \$ <u>9,887.47</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |               |                    |
| EXPENSES                              |    |               |                    |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u>   |                    |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |               | \$ 0.00            |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |               |                    |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 9,613.97      |                    |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>273.50</u> |                    |
|                                       | \$ | 9,887.47      |                    |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |               | \$ <u>9,887.47</u> |

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 64,637.12  
INVESTMENTS 3,965.99  
INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE 20,863.12  
INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK 0.00  
\$ 89,466.23  
CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 89,466.23

RECEIPTS  
REVENUE  
CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY \$ 6,961.80  
INTEREST INCOME 23.20  
\$ 6,985.00  
TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 6,985.00  
TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 96,451.23

DISBURSEMENTS  
EXPENSES  
\$ 0.00  
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 42,437.91  
INVESTMENTS 3,965.99  
INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE 20,869.47  
INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK 29,177.86  
\$ 96,451.23  
CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 96,451.23

CASH

|                                   |                   |               |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ 399,388.48     |               |
| INVESTMENTS                       | 13,213.08         |               |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  | 177,336.59        |               |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK       | 0.00              |               |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     | 0.00              |               |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          | 138,750.00        |               |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   | <u>138,750.00</u> |               |
|                                   | \$ 867,438.15     |               |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> |                   | \$ 867,438.15 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                       |               |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY | \$ 110,091.04 |  |
| INTEREST INCOME       | <u>127.27</u> |  |
|                       | \$ 110,218.31 |  |

|                             |  |                      |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>       |  | \$ <u>110,218.31</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u> |  | \$ <u>977,656.46</u> |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                |                    |  |
|----------------|--------------------|--|
| INFRASTRUCTURE | \$ <u>2,484.09</u> |  |
|                | \$ 2,484.09        |  |

|                            |  |             |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u> |  | \$ 2,484.09 |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|

CASH

|                                       |                   |                      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ 484,143.31     |                      |
| INVESTMENTS                           | 13,213.08         |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      | 177,390.52        |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK           | 22,925.46         |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD         | 0.00              |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD              | 138,750.00        |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       | <u>138,750.00</u> |                      |
|                                       | \$ 975,172.37     |                      |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |                   | \$ <u>975,172.37</u> |

TIF 11 (INDUSTRIAL JOB RECOVERY) 53

CASH

|                                  |    |                  |
|----------------------------------|----|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ | 31,921.62        |
| INVESTMENTS                      |    | 1,321.31         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE |    | 10,431.57        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    |    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         |    | 10,000.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  |    | <u>10,000.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ | 63,674.50        |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 63,674.50

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                       |    |             |
|-----------------------|----|-------------|
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY | \$ | 763.58      |
| INTEREST INCOME       |    | <u>7.53</u> |
|                       | \$ | 771.11      |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 771.11

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 64,445.61

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

\$ 0.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

CASH

|                                  |    |                  |
|----------------------------------|----|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ | 32,689.56        |
| INVESTMENTS                      |    | 1,321.31         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE |    | 10,434.74        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    |    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         |    | 10,000.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  |    | <u>10,000.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ | 64,445.61        |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 64,445.61

CASH

|                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 16,094.75 |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 1,321.31     |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | <u>0.00</u>  |
|                                  | \$ 17,416.06 |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 17,416.06

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY | \$ 14,807.54 |
| INTEREST INCOME       | <u>4.12</u>  |
|                       | \$ 14,811.66 |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 14,811.66

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 32,227.72

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

\$ 0.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

CASH

|                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 30,906.41 |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 1,321.31     |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | <u>0.00</u>  |
|                                  | \$ 32,227.72 |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 32,227.72

CASH

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 155,067.07    |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 2,642.61         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 31,294.70        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         | 12,500.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  | <u>12,500.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ 214,004.38    |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 214,004.38

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| INTEREST INCOME | \$ <u>59.91</u> |
|                 | \$ 59.91        |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 59.91

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 214,064.29

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

\$ 0.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

CASH

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 36,321.91     |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 2,642.61         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 31,304.22        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | 118,795.55       |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         | 12,500.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  | <u>12,500.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ 214,064.29    |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 214,064.29

CASH

|                                   |    |                  |               |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------------|---------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ | 111,243.81       |               |
| INVESTMENTS                       |    | 3,172.38         |               |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  |    | 31,294.70        |               |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK       |    | 0.00             |               |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     |    | 0.00             |               |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          |    | 25,000.00        |               |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   |    | <u>25,000.00</u> |               |
|                                   | \$ | 195,710.89       |               |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> | \$ |                  | \$ 195,710.89 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                       |    |              |  |
|-----------------------|----|--------------|--|
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY | \$ | 1,035.70     |  |
| INTEREST INCOME       |    | <u>32.00</u> |  |
|                       | \$ | 1,067.70     |  |

|                             |    |  |                   |
|-----------------------------|----|--|-------------------|
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>       | \$ |  | <u>1,067.70</u>   |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u> | \$ |  | <u>196,778.59</u> |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                            |    |             |      |
|----------------------------|----|-------------|------|
|                            | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |      |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u> | \$ |             | 0.00 |

CASH

|                                       |    |                  |                   |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------|-------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 82,290.48        |                   |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | 3,172.38         |                   |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      |    | 31,304.22        |                   |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK           |    | 30,011.51        |                   |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD         |    | 0.00             |                   |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD              |    | 25,000.00        |                   |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       |    | <u>25,000.00</u> |                   |
|                                       | \$ | 196,778.59       |                   |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> | \$ |                  | <u>196,778.59</u> |

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 1,426.84  
CASH IN BANK-UMB 3,168,762.35  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
\$ 3,170,189.19  
CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 3,170,189.19

RECEIPTS  
REVENUE  
CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY \$ 178,498.18  
INTEREST INCOME 21.27  
\$ 178,519.45  
TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 178,519.45  
TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 3,348,708.64

DISBURSEMENTS  
EXPENSES  
REBATES \$ 20,414.43  
\$ 20,414.43  
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 20,414.43

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 159,531.86  
CASH IN BANK-UMB 3,168,762.35  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
\$ 3,328,294.21  
CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 3,328,294.21

TIF 16 (ROUTE 15 WEST CORRIDOR) 58

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 114,348.43  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK 0.00  
\$ 114,348.43  
CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 114,348.43

RECEIPTS  
REVENUE  
CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY \$ 154.28  
INTEREST INCOME 29.53  
\$ 183.81  
TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 183.81  
TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 114,532.24

DISBURSEMENTS  
EXPENSES  
OTHER IMPROVEMENTS \$ 5,633.24  
\$ 5,633.24  
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 5,633.24

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 48,875.99  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK 60,023.01  
\$ 108,899.00  
CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 108,899.00

SPECIAL SERVICE AREA RESERVE ACC 59

|                                   |    |                  |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                       |    |                  |
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ | 32,717.34        |
| INVESTMENTS                       |    | 2,906.87         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  |    | 22,949.45        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     |    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          |    | 27,500.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   |    | <u>27,500.00</u> |
|                                   | \$ | 113,573.66       |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> |    | \$ 113,573.66    |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                   |    |                  |
| REVENUE                           |    |                  |
| INTEREST INCOME                   | \$ | <u>10.58</u>     |
|                                   | \$ | 10.58            |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>             |    | \$ <u>10.58</u>  |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>       |    | \$ 113,584.24    |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>              |    |                  |
|                                   | \$ | <u>0.00</u>      |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>        |    | \$ 0.00          |

|                                       |    |                      |
|---------------------------------------|----|----------------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |                      |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 55,677.37            |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | 2,906.87             |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      |    | 0.00                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD         |    | 0.00                 |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD              |    | 27,500.00            |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       |    | <u>27,500.00</u>     |
|                                       | \$ | 113,584.24           |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    | \$ <u>113,584.24</u> |

SPECIAL SERVICE AREA BONDS, I&S 60

|                                       |    |                   |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |                   |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 61,351.79         |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | 2,642.61          |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      |    | 20,863.12         |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD         |    | 0.00              |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD              |    | 25,000.00         |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       |    | <u>25,000.00</u>  |
|                                       | \$ | 134,857.52        |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     | \$ | 134,857.52        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |                   |
| REVENUE                               |    |                   |
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY                 | \$ | 10,236.88         |
| INTEREST INCOME                       |    | <u>13.07</u>      |
|                                       | \$ | 10,249.95         |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 | \$ | <u>10,249.95</u>  |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           | \$ | <u>145,107.47</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |                   |
| INTEREST                              | \$ | <u>19,114.38</u>  |
|                                       | \$ | 19,114.38         |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            | \$ | 19,114.38         |
| <br><u>CASH</u>                       |    |                   |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 73,350.48         |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | 2,642.61          |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      |    | 0.00              |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD         |    | 0.00              |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD              |    | 25,000.00         |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       |    | <u>25,000.00</u>  |
|                                       | \$ | 125,993.09        |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> | \$ | <u>125,993.09</u> |

SALES TAX TIF BONDS, I & S 61

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

CASH

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 167,912.01    |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 26,078.92        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         | 31,250.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  | <u>31,250.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ 256,490.93    |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 256,490.93

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| INTEREST INCOME | \$ <u>8.95</u> |
|                 | \$ 8.95        |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 8.95

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 256,499.88

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| INTEREST EXPENSE | \$ <u>126,900.00</u> |
|                  | \$ 126,900.00        |

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 126,900.00

CASH

|                                  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 67,099.88     |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD    | 0.00             |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD         | 31,250.00        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD  | <u>31,250.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ 129,599.88    |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 129,599.88

2014 PD PROJ. CONSTRUCTION FUND 65

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

2014 PD PROJECT DEBT SERVICE FUN 66

|                                       |                      |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |                      |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ 604,690.09        |
| INVESTMENTS                           | 0.00                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      | 83,452.51            |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK           | <u>0.00</u>          |
|                                       | \$ 688,142.60        |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     | \$ 688,142.60        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |                      |
| REVENUE                               |                      |
| INTEREST INCOME                       | \$ <u>181.95</u>     |
|                                       | \$ 181.95            |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 | \$ <u>181.95</u>     |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           | \$ 688,324.55        |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |                      |
| EXPENSES                              |                      |
| INTEREST EXPENSE                      | \$ <u>176,075.00</u> |
|                                       | \$ 176,075.00        |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            | \$ 176,075.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |                      |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ 61,964.36         |
| INVESTMENTS                           | 0.00                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      | 83,477.89            |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK           | <u>366,807.30</u>    |
|                                       | \$ 512,249.55        |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> | \$ 512,249.55        |

CASH

|                                   |                   |                 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ 883,501.36     |                 |
| INVESTMENTS                       | 13,213.08         |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  | 177,336.59        |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK       | 0.00              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     | 0.00              |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          | 162,500.00        |                 |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   | <u>162,500.00</u> |                 |
|                                   | \$ 1,399,051.03   |                 |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> |                   | \$ 1,399,051.03 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                             |               |                        |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| HOME RULE SALES TAX         | \$ 98,042.09  |                        |
| INTEREST INCOME             | <u>218.40</u> |                        |
|                             | \$ 98,260.49  |                        |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>       |               | \$ <u>98,260.49</u>    |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u> |               | \$ <u>1,497,311.52</u> |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                            |                      |               |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| INTEREST EXPENSE           | \$ <u>106,191.25</u> |               |
|                            | \$ 106,191.25        |               |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u> |                      | \$ 106,191.25 |

CASH

|                                       |                   |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ 802,572.03     |                        |
| INVESTMENTS                           | 13,213.08         |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      | 177,390.52        |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK           | 72,944.64         |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD         | 0.00              |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD              | 162,500.00        |                        |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       | <u>162,500.00</u> |                        |
|                                       | \$ 1,391,120.27   |                        |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |                   | \$ <u>1,391,120.27</u> |

D.A.R.E.

70

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

POLICE TRUST

71

CASH

|                                  |    |             |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ | 21,821.36   |
| CASH IN BANK-REWARD FUND         |    | 3,758.38    |
| INVESTMENTS                      |    | 1,057.06    |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE |    | <u>0.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ | 26,636.80   |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 26,636.80

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                             |    |                 |
|-----------------------------|----|-----------------|
| INTEREST INCOME             | \$ | 4.28            |
| INTEREST INCOME-REWARD FUND |    | 0.72            |
| DONATIONS                   |    | <u>1,000.00</u> |
|                             | \$ | 1,005.00        |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 1,005.00

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 27,641.80

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                    |    |               |
|--------------------|----|---------------|
| OPERATING SUPPLIES | \$ | <u>101.90</u> |
|                    | \$ | 101.90        |

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 101.90

CASH

|                                  |    |             |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ | 22,723.74   |
| CASH IN BANK-REWARD FUND         |    | 3,759.10    |
| INVESTMENTS                      |    | 1,057.06    |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE |    | <u>0.00</u> |
|                                  | \$ | 27,539.90   |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 27,539.90

NARCOTICS

72

CASH

|                                   |    |             |               |
|-----------------------------------|----|-------------|---------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ | 19,508.61   |               |
| CASH IN BANK-FED FORFEITURE       |    | 6,311.11    |               |
| CASH IN BANK-STATE FORFEITURE     |    | 3,641.11    |               |
| CASH IN BANK-EVIDENCE SEIZED      |    | 34,859.97   |               |
| CASH IN BANK-FEDERAL AWARDED      |    | 35,579.67   |               |
| INVESTMENTS                       |    | 1,321.31    |               |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  |    | <u>0.00</u> |               |
|                                   | \$ | 101,221.78  |               |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ 101,221.78 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                               |    |              |  |
|-------------------------------|----|--------------|--|
| FED SEIZURES-FORFEITURES      | \$ | 24,340.58    |  |
| EVIDENCE SEIZURES/FORFEITURES |    | 53.38-       |  |
| INTEREST INCOME               |    | <u>16.11</u> |  |
|                               | \$ | 24,303.31    |  |

|                             |  |  |                      |
|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------------|
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>       |  |  | \$ <u>24,303.31</u>  |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u> |  |  | \$ <u>125,525.09</u> |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|           |    |                  |  |
|-----------|----|------------------|--|
| EQUIPMENT | \$ | <u>55,779.00</u> |  |
|           | \$ | 55,779.00        |  |

|                            |  |  |              |
|----------------------------|--|--|--------------|
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u> |  |  | \$ 55,779.00 |
|----------------------------|--|--|--------------|

CASH

|                                  |    |             |  |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------|--|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ | 19,518.93   |  |
| CASH IN BANK-FED FORFEITURE      |    | 6,311.11    |  |
| CASH IN BANK-STATE FORFEITURE    |    | 3,641.80    |  |
| CASH IN BANK-EVIDENCE SEIZED     |    | 34,806.59   |  |
| CASH IN BANK-FEDERAL AWARDED     |    | 4,146.35    |  |
| INVESTMENTS                      |    | 1,321.31    |  |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE |    | <u>0.00</u> |  |
|                                  | \$ | 69,746.09   |  |

|                                       |  |  |                     |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |  |  | \$ <u>69,746.09</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|

LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT BLOCK GRAN 73

|                                       |    |             |                  |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|------------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                  |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 180.11      |                  |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                  |
|                                       | \$ | 180.11      |                  |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 180.11        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                  |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                  |
| INTEREST INCOME                       | \$ | <u>0.03</u> |                  |
|                                       | \$ | 0.03        |                  |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.03</u>   |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>180.14</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                  |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                  |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                  |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00          |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                  |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 180.14      |                  |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                  |
|                                       | \$ | 180.14      |                  |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>180.14</u> |

TIF 17 (EAST MAIN STREET ) 75

|                                       |    |               |                     |
|---------------------------------------|----|---------------|---------------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |               |                     |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 8,080.79      |                     |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>266.28</u> |                     |
|                                       | \$ | 8,347.07      |                     |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |               | \$ 8,347.07         |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |               |                     |
| REVENUE                               |    |               |                     |
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY                 | \$ | 5,361.65      |                     |
| INTEREST INCOME                       |    | <u>1.79</u>   |                     |
|                                       | \$ | 5,363.44      |                     |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |               | \$ <u>5,363.44</u>  |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |               | \$ <u>13,710.51</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |               |                     |
| EXPENSES                              |    |               |                     |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u>   |                     |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |               | \$ 0.00             |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |               |                     |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 13,444.23     |                     |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>266.28</u> |                     |
|                                       | \$ | 13,710.51     |                     |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |               | \$ <u>13,710.51</u> |

CASH

|                                   |                  |               |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| CASH IN BANK                      | \$ 103,203.72    |               |
| INVESTMENTS                       | 528.51           |               |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE  | 15,647.35        |               |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK       | 0.00             |               |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD     | 0.00             |               |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD          | 12,500.00        |               |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD   | <u>12,500.00</u> |               |
|                                   | \$ 144,379.58    |               |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u> |                  | \$ 144,379.58 |

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                       |              |  |
|-----------------------|--------------|--|
| CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY | \$ 276.05    |  |
| INTEREST INCOME       | <u>33.41</u> |  |
|                       | \$ 309.46    |  |

|                             |  |                  |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------|
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>       |  | \$ <u>309.46</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u> |  | \$ 144,689.04    |

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

|                            |                |         |
|----------------------------|----------------|---------|
|                            | \$ <u>0.00</u> |         |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u> |                | \$ 0.00 |

CASH

|                                       |                  |                      |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ 44,110.65     |                      |
| INVESTMENTS                           | 528.51           |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE      | 15,652.11        |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK           | 59,397.77        |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELL CD         | 0.00             |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - REGIONS CD              | 12,500.00        |                      |
| INVESTMENTS - DIETERICH BANK CD       | <u>12,500.00</u> |                      |
|                                       | \$ 144,689.04    |                      |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |                  | \$ <u>144,689.04</u> |

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 483.76  
CASH IN BANK-UMB 2,177,312.23  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
\$ 2,177,795.99  
CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 2,177,795.99

RECEIPTS  
REVENUE  
CURRENT YEAR TAX LEVY \$ 396,514.44  
INTEREST INCOME 47.29  
\$ 396,561.73  
TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 396,561.73  
TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 2,574,357.72

DISBURSEMENTS  
EXPENSES  
REBATES \$ 42,382.87  
\$ 42,382.87  
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 42,382.87

CASH  
CASH IN BANK \$ 354,662.62  
CASH IN BANK-UMB 2,177,312.23  
INVESTMENTS 0.00  
\$ 2,531,974.85  
CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 2,531,974.85

CASH

|                                  |                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 40,495.43        |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 264.88              |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 8,345.26            |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | 0.00                |
|                                  | <u>\$ 49,105.57</u> |

CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016 \$ 49,105.57

RECEIPTS

REVENUE

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| INTEREST INCOME | \$ 15.87        |
|                 | <u>\$ 15.87</u> |

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 15.87

TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE \$ 49,121.44

DISBURSEMENTS

EXPENSES

\$ 0.00

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 0.00

CASH

|                                  |                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| CASH IN BANK                     | \$ 8,829.95         |
| INVESTMENTS                      | 264.88              |
| INVESTMENTS - BANK OF BELLEVILLE | 8,347.80            |
| INVESTMENTS - RELIANCE BANK      | 31,678.81           |
|                                  | <u>\$ 49,121.44</u> |

CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 \$ 49,121.44

TIF 21 - BELLE VALLEY / PHASE II 79

|                                       |    |             |                     |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|---------------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                     |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 58,347.83   |                     |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                     |
|                                       | \$ | 58,347.83   |                     |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 58,347.83        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                     |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                     |
| INTEREST INCOME                       | \$ | <u>7.78</u> |                     |
|                                       | \$ | 7.78        |                     |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>7.78</u>      |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ 58,355.61        |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                     |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                     |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                     |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00             |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                     |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 58,355.61   |                     |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                     |
|                                       | \$ | 58,355.61   |                     |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>58,355.61</u> |

TIF 22 - ROUTE 15 NORTH 80

|                                       |    |             |                |
|---------------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016</u>     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>RECEIPTS</u>                       |    |             |                |
| REVENUE                               |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL RECEIPTS</u>                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE</u>           |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| <u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>                  |    |             |                |
| EXPENSES                              |    |             |                |
|                                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| <u>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</u>            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| <u>CASH</u>                           |    |             |                |
| CASH IN BANK                          | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| INVESTMENTS                           |    | <u>0.00</u> |                |
|                                       | \$ | 0.00        |                |
| <u>CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016</u> |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT ACC GROUP 82

|                                |    |             |                |
|--------------------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
| CASH                           | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| CASH BALANCE, JUNE 1, 2016     |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| RECEIPTS                       | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS                 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |
| TOTAL CASH AVAILABLE           |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| DISBURSEMENTS                  | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS            |    |             | \$ 0.00        |
| CASH                           | \$ | <u>0.00</u> |                |
| CASH ON DEPOSIT, JUNE 30, 2016 |    |             | \$ <u>0.00</u> |

SYS DATE 072616  
[GSCI]

CITY OF BELLEVILLE  
STATEMENT OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS  
AS OF THE MONTH & YEAR 06/16

SYS TIME 09:15

| NAME OF FUND                | CASH<br>ON HAND | INVESTMENTS    | FUNDS<br>AVAILABLE |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| GENERAL FUND                | \$1,952,013.79  | \$281,817.43   | \$2,233,831.22     |
| PARKS PROJECT FUND          | \$86,233.44     | \$77,029.29    | \$163,262.73       |
| INSURANCE FUND              | \$1,026.61      | \$ .00         | \$1,026.61         |
| LIBRARY                     | \$203,430.33    | \$119,008.38   | \$322,438.71       |
| PAYROLL ACCOUNT             | \$4,181.71      | \$ .00         | \$4,181.71         |
| PLAYGROUND AND RECREATION   | \$647,795.01    | \$581,451.78   | \$1,229,246.79     |
| TIF 1 (NW SQUARE)           | \$13,452.20     | \$ .00         | \$13,452.20        |
| TIF 2 (NE SQUARE)           | \$9,650.44      | \$50,826.03    | \$60,476.47        |
| RETIREMENT FUND             | \$73,608.38     | \$ .00         | \$73,608.38        |
| MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND         | \$459,969.08    | \$2,642.61     | \$462,611.69       |
| FOUNTAIN FUND               | \$7,897.00      | \$ .00         | \$7,897.00         |
| TORT LIABILITY FUND         | \$268,154.49    | \$ .00         | \$268,154.49       |
| WALNUT HILL FUTURE CARE FUN | \$2,371.31      | \$238,501.79   | \$240,873.10       |
| SEWER OPERATION & MAINTENAN | \$1,229,567.54  | \$1,441,896.49 | \$2,671,464.03     |
| SEWER REPAIR & REPLACEMENT  | \$443,713.10    | \$463,486.84   | \$907,199.94       |
| SEWER CONSTRUCTION FUND     | \$1,771,218.98  | \$371,529.23   | \$2,142,748.21     |
| SEWER BOND AND INTEREST FUN | \$846,291.40    | \$901,969.81   | \$1,748,261.21     |
| SPECIAL SERVICE AREA        | \$71,178.88     | \$79,011.25    | \$150,190.13       |
| WORKING CASH FUND           | \$154,575.60    | \$219,902.63   | \$374,478.23       |
| LIBRARY - GIFT ENDOWMENT    | \$11,971.53     | \$18,171.54    | \$30,143.07        |
| TIF 3 (CITY OF BELLEVILLE)  | \$1,814,446.30  | \$923,103.10   | \$2,737,549.40     |
| TIF 4 (N CORNER OF N BELT/1 | \$17,474.21     | \$528.51       | \$18,002.72        |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND       | \$10,130.75     | \$ .00         | \$10,130.75        |
| BELLEVILLE ILLINOIS TOURISM | \$69,959.61     | \$ .02         | \$69,959.63        |
| 2015 PD PROJECT CONSTRUCTIO | \$1,183,716.43  | \$5,503,828.24 | \$6,687,544.67     |
| 2015 PD PROJECT DEBT SERVIC | \$17,305.44     | \$425,303.75   | \$442,609.19       |
| TIF 8 (DOWNTOWN SOUTH)      | \$9,613.97      | \$273.50       | \$9,887.47         |
| TIF 9 (SOUTHWINDS ESTATE)   | \$42,437.91     | \$54,013.32    | \$96,451.23        |
| TIF 10 (LOWER RICHLAND CREE | \$484,143.31    | \$491,029.06   | \$975,172.37       |
| TIF 11 (INDUSTRIAL JOB RECO | \$32,689.56     | \$31,756.05    | \$64,445.61        |
| TIF 12 (SHERMAN STREET)     | \$30,906.41     | \$1,321.31     | \$32,227.72        |
| TIF 13 (DRAKE ROAD)         | \$36,321.91     | \$177,742.38   | \$214,064.29       |
| TIF 14 (ROUTE 15 EAST)      | \$82,290.48     | \$114,488.11   | \$196,778.59       |

SYS DATE 072616  
[GSCI]

CITY OF BELLEVILLE  
STATEMENT OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS  
AS OF THE MONTH & YEAR 06/16

SYS TIME 09:15

| NAME OF FUND                | CASH<br>ON HAND | INVESTMENTS     | FUNDS<br>AVAILABLE |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| TIF 15 (CARLYLE GREENMOUNT) | \$3,328,294.21  | \$ .00          | \$3,328,294.21     |
| TIF 16 (ROUTE 15 WEST CORRI | \$48,875.99     | \$60,023.01     | \$108,899.00       |
| SPECIAL SERVICE AREA RESERV | \$55,677.37     | \$57,906.87     | \$113,584.24       |
| SPECIAL SERVICE AREA BONDS, | \$73,350.48     | \$52,642.61     | \$125,993.09       |
| 2011 TIF BONDS I & S        | \$67,099.88     | \$62,500.00     | \$129,599.88       |
| 2014 PD PROJECT DEBT SERVIC | \$61,964.36     | \$450,285.19    | \$512,249.55       |
| 2011 Bond Fund I & S        | \$802,572.03    | \$588,548.24    | \$1,391,120.27     |
| POLICE TRUST                | \$26,482.84     | \$1,057.06      | \$27,539.90        |
| NARCOTICS                   | \$68,424.78     | \$1,321.31      | \$69,746.09        |
| LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT BLOCK | \$180.14        | \$ .00          | \$180.14           |
| TIF 17 (EAST MAIN STREET )  | \$13,444.23     | \$266.28        | \$13,710.51        |
| TIF 18 (SCHEEL STREET)      | \$44,110.65     | \$100,578.39    | \$144,689.04       |
| TIF 19 (FRANK SCOTT PARKWAY | \$2,531,974.85  | \$ .00          | \$2,531,974.85     |
| TIF 20 - RT. 15 / S. GREEN  | \$8,829.95      | \$40,291.49     | \$49,121.44        |
| TIF 21 - BELLE VALLEY / PHA | \$58,355.61     | \$ .00          | \$58,355.61        |
| Totals                      | =====           | =====           | =====              |
|                             | \$19,279,374.48 | \$13,986,052.90 | \$33,265,427.38    |

## CITY ATTORNEY REPORT

---

**TO:** City Council  
**FROM:** Garrett P. Hoerner, City Attorney  
**DATE:** July 28, 2016

---

Pursuant to Section 3.14(D) of the Revised Code of Ordinances, I write to provide a quarterly report on pending legal matters.

- A. Ordinance Violation Cases.** The City currently has approximately 198 ordinance violation cases pending.
- B. Demolition/Foreclosure/Housing Cases.** The City currently has 40 cases pending involving demolition or foreclosure proceedings, or other housing code/building code violations. The addresses of the subject properties are as follows:

1. *Foreclosures*

107 S. 35<sup>th</sup> St. (Dietrich)  
216 North 3<sup>rd</sup> St. (Gim)  
214 N. 3<sup>rd</sup> St. (Hartmann)  
314 North Church St. (Morris)  
316 E. B St. (Nelson)  
818 W. Washington St. (Smiley)  
124 North 15<sup>th</sup> St. (Stehlick)  
500 S. Church St. (Stonecrest)  
523 N. Jackson St. (Wittenauer)

2. *Demolitions*

2516 East Main St. (Bergadine)  
410 S. 19<sup>th</sup> St. (Bowman)  
2006 Madison St. (Brooks)  
1810-1814 Laurette Lane (Brueggemann)  
1712 Scheel St. (Daughrity)  
7015 West B St. (Doucette)  
31 S. 44<sup>th</sup> Street (First County Bank)  
602 Abend St. (Hazzard)  
17 Holdener Dr. (Hicks)  
1317 North Church St. (HSBC)  
201 Portland St. (James)  
611 E. McKinley Ave. (Keller)

3518 West A St. (Ladewig)  
3509 West A St. (Lienesch)  
226 N. 12<sup>th</sup> St. (Marino)  
9909 and 9915 Olympia St. (Martin)  
1102 LaSalle St. (McCarty)  
111 N. 18<sup>th</sup> St. (Myers)  
10608 West Main St. (Nicholson)  
1801 E. Belle St. (Pick)  
610 S. Douglas Ave. (Plants-N-More)  
1018 West Main St. (Reichling)  
1215 Patterson Court (GARAGE ONLY) (Ripplinger)  
128 N. 8<sup>th</sup> St. (Secretary of Veterans Affairs)  
1200 Bel Aire Dr. (South)  
210 McTeel St. (Southwestern Illinois Properties, LLC)  
322 Pleasant Hill Dr. (Stonesifer)  
509 West Adams St. (Wallace)  
5000 West Washington St. (White & Jordan)  
2021 Madison Avenue (Whittaker)

C. **Other Civil Cases.** The City currently has pending the following other civil cases in which I am representing the City:

1. *Rehkemper v. City of Belleville, et al.* This is a case filed against the City for damage because of leakage from the prior Belleville municipal landfill. The insurance company has declined coverage, because its policy was not in effect at the time of this incident. We have turned in a claim to our prior insurance company. This case is being defended by the attorney who was hired by our first insurance company while we wait to hear from our prior insurance company. Both insurance companies have denied coverage.
2. *City of Belleville v. Leon Demond, d/b/a Kelly's Limousine.* This is a case filed against Kelly's Limousine to recover the money paid to Kelly's due to Kelly's breach of the contract by moving its operation. Judgment has been entered in favor of the City in the amount of \$120,000.00. A prior Citation to Discover Assets revealed that Mr. Demond had few assets; I am seeking another Citation to Discover Assets to determine if that has changed.
3. *Larry Horne vs. City of Belleville.* This is a case filed by a firefighter against the City and Pension Board to have his start date moved back for pension purposes. Plaintiff's Counsel and the Pension Board's Attorney are still clarifying the administrative record.
4. *City of Belleville vs. Fischer Lumber.* This case is filed against Fischer Lumber for breach of a development agreement. The City is seeking \$135,000.00 to be repaid. The Court ordered mediation was not successful. The City has filed an Amended Complaint. The Court has entered an Amended Case Management Order,

specifically setting discovery deadlines and an October 24, 2016 trial date. The parties have completed written discovery and are conducting depositions.

5. *Orchards Homeowners Association of Belleville v. City of Belleville.* On April 22, 2015, Plaintiff filed a Complaint against the City alleging a breach-of-contract theory related to an IDNR Permit for the construction of improvements to an unnamed tributary of loop creek. On October 29, 2015, after the Court denied the City's Motion to Dismiss, I filed an Answer and Affirmative Defenses. The parties are proceeding with discovery.
6. *Martha Dowling v. City of Belleville.* On August 12, 2015, Plaintiff filed a Small-Claims Complaint against the Mayor alleging a property-damage claim related to an IDNR Permit for the construction of improvements to an unnamed tributary of loop creek, specifically seeking reimbursement for costs associated with water-mitigation work that Plaintiff performed at her property. On November 4, 2015, the Court granted our Combined Motion to Dismiss and provided Plaintiff with leave to amend her Complaint. After Plaintiff filed an Amended Small-Claims Complaint against the City, the City filed another Motion to Dismiss, which was heard by the Court on January 11, 2016. On March 11, 2016, the Court granted the City's Motion to Dismiss, thereby dismissing Plaintiff's Amended Small-Claims Complaint with prejudice. Plaintiff thereafter filed a Motion to Reconsider, which was denied on May 23, 2016. Accordingly, this matter is now concluded.
7. *City of Belleville v. Illinois Department of Natural Resources, et al.* This case involves a Complaint for Administrative Review, seeking judicial review of IDNR's Final Administrative Decision issued on March 7, 2016 determining that, among other things, the City remains "in violation of Permit No. DS2006039, issued pursuant to the Department's administrative rules on floodway construction", and ordering that "[a] plan of action to correct the violation and bring the site into compliance with Department rules must be received by June 1, 2016." Following service of the Complaint for Administrative Review, IDNR withdrew the aforementioned Final Administrative Decision. Accordingly, the City voluntarily dismissed this case as moot. Accordingly, this matter is now concluded.
8. *City of Belleville v. A.D.J. Services, Inc.* On June 13, 2016, the City filed a Complaint for Declaratory Judgment concerning Defendant's Property at 7009 West Main Street, Belleville, Illinois (Rob Nora Apartments). Upon early hearing conducted on June 27, 2016, the St. Clair County Circuit Court ordered as follows:
  - pursuant to section 2-701(b) of the Illinois Code of Civil Procedure (735 ILCS 5/2-701(b)), this Court hereby declares that Defendant has willfully allowed the Property to become injurious to the health and dangerous to the lives of the occupants thereof and of the public in violation of Section 18-1-3 of the City's Revised Code of Ordinances;
  - Plaintiff is hereby empowered to immediately revoke all current occupancy permits on the Property pursuant to Section 33-2-8 of the City's Revised

Code of Ordinances and cause the immediate vacation of the residents of such Property;

- a permanent injunction is hereby entered requiring Defendant to immediately put the Property in good safe and sanitary condition in compliance with applicable codes and ordinances relating to sanitation, health, and housing, including but not limited to correcting the aforementioned violations/deficiencies related to the City electrical, mechanical, plumbing and fires safety codes, as set forth in the City's reports attached to Plaintiff's Verified Complaint for Declaratory Judgment, at Defendant's sole cost and expense.

The City Administration is now taking action consistent with the Court's Order.

There are other lawsuits being handled through the City's insurance company.

- D. Other Miscellaneous Cases.** In addition to the above cases, there are a number of cases where the City is named as a Defendant in mortgage foreclosure lawsuits. The City is named as a Defendant because of municipal liens. These liens are typically extinguished in the foreclosure action. It is doubtful if the City will collect any of the amounts liened from these cases. There are also a number of cases where the City has filed proof of claims in Bankruptcy Court. These proof of claims are normally for sewer or trash charges and, in most cases, the City is unable to collect on any of these.

# **A Proposal for the Strategic Revitalization of the *Hotel Belleville Building***

**(a.k.a The Merideth Home)**



**Submitted to  
The City of Belleville**

**By the Development Team Led By:**



**June 15, 2016**

**Members of the Board:**  
James S. Nations, Chairman  
Khalil El-Amin  
Barbara S. Johnson  
David A. Miller  
John Hipskind  
Greg Kuehnel  
Reggie Sparks  
Jim Sullivan  
Kevin Kaufhold  
Kennard Tucker  
Dave Willey  
Tom Hoechst



**Ex. Officio:**  
Jim Schultz  
Randall Blankenhorn

**Michael J. Lundy**  
Executive Director

Serving the Counties of Bond, Clinton, Madison and St. Clair

**Joe Gasparich, MBA, CPA**  
Assistant Director

June 15, 2016

City of Belleville  
Economic Development, Planning & Zoning Department  
Attn: Mr. Eric Schauster, Assistant Director  
101 South Illinois Street  
Belleville, IL 62220

Re: Meredith Home RFP Response

Dear Mr. Schauster:

It is with a great deal of pleasure in which we submit to you our proposal for the redevelopment of Meredith Home property. It is our strong belief that this building can be transformed from its current condition into a most significant asset for the Belleville community. This potential development is directly in line with our mission and the overall direction SWIDA is taking in terms of actively stepping forward to lead critically needed undertakings of this exact nature.

As will be evident within our proposal, we have taken the lead to present to you a well thought out and crafted plan that involves the full historic rehabilitation of this strategically important structure. The end result will be a mixed use development that continues to add commercial space to downtown and senior apartments, on the upper floors of the building, which meets a quantified need in the community and adds residents to downtown to support local businesses and overall vibrancy. Of equal importance, using our many strong relationships throughout the development industry to cultivate a very solid overall development team. As such, we can confidently convey that every key aspect of this development will be handled by a highly professional, proven and trustworthy group of parties and will ensure the best possible outcomes are achieved.

We are most grateful for the opportunity to submit this proposal for your consideration. We would ask that you not hesitate to be in contact with us should you have any questions, need further information or would like to discuss our submission in greater detail.

Sincerely,

Mike Lundy  
Executive Director



# **The Revitalization Plan and Project Description**

## Revitalization Plan & Project Description

Southwestern Illinois Development Authority (SWIDA) has assembled a multi-disciplinary team of professionals to address the revitalization and historic preservation of the Hotel Belleville Building—also known as The Meredith Home (the Development Team is identified, and the members' qualifications fully described, later in this submission under 'Qualifications of the Development Team'). We understand the importance of this building as an integral part of the life of the Public Square in Belleville, and its contribution to the architectural history of the Square and Downtown Belleville. Accordingly, the Team has developed the following Strategic Revitalization Objectives for the redevelopment of the Hotel Belleville Building:



1. Reverse the chilling effect that the vacant and abandoned building has on the southeast quadrant of downtown Belleville's Public Square;
2. Preserve this important historic Art Deco period landmark through the complete historic rehabilitation of the building;
3. Provide street-level retail/restaurant space that can become a destination location on the Public Square and make a robust contribution to the vitality of the Public Square and downtown Belleville;
4. Enhance the level of street life and vibrancy in the area by bringing in new residents to live in the building who will work, shop, dine, and participate in the life of downtown Belleville;
5. Keep the economic benefits of the development, to the largest possible degree, within the local and regional economy by utilizing local Belleville and metro-east area professionals, contractors, materials suppliers, and workforce;
6. Develop a Financing Plan that is feasible, does not substantially rely on scarce local government resources, and is adequate to finance the comprehensive rehabilitation of the building—and the restarting of its useful life;
7. Develop an operational plan that captures reliable and dependable long-term revenue sources, utilizes best practices, and is based on conservative financial underwriting guidelines to ensure that the long-term financial and physical sustainability of the development can be certain.

The SWIDA Team's \$12 million Revitalization Plan for the Hotel Belleville Building achieves all of these Strategic Revitalization Objectives.

## **THE REVITALIZATION PLAN**

Complete Historic Rehabilitation. Immediately upon receipt of a notification of selection as Developer of the Hotel Belleville Building, the SWIDA Team will prepare and submit a formal nomination to the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency (IHPA) and the National Park Service (NPS [which administers the National Register of Historic Places]) for the Hotel Belleville Building's inclusion on the National Register. This action will secure two important elements of the SWIDA Team's Plan; 1) protecting the historic character of the building by placing the rehabilitation under the purview of IHPA, NPS and the Secretary of the Interior's Design Standards for Historic Rehabilitation; and, 2) providing a critical source of development financing in the form of Federal Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits. As will be seen in the financial submittals of this material, this financing source is rudimentary to the SWIDA Team's financial plan.

The proposed rehabilitation will restore and preserve all of the critical historical architectural features of the building, both on the interior and the exterior, including:

1. Complete masonry/terra cotta restoration, including masonry repair and tuckpointing, masonry cleaning, and repair and resetting of missing or damaged brick masonry or terra cotta elements;
2. Replacement of all windows with new historic compliant windows;
3. Restoration of main entry areas, doors, and sidelights;
4. Restoration of the Main Floor Hotel Lobby area and common spaces, including restoration of Art Deco ornamentation, terrazzo floors, columns, cornices, and tablature.

In addition, we are exploring the feasibility of re-opening the ceiling of the Lobby Area to re-establish the dramatic two-story height of the original hotel Lobby with surrounding second floor mezzanine. The final outcome of this exploration will be conditioned upon structural analysis and cost considerations related to such a change.

The rehabilitation will not only preserve the historic architectural character of the building, but will also restart the useful life, safety and energy efficiency of the building through the replacement of ALL major building systems with new installations, including:

1. New roof;
2. New elevator;
3. New plumbing and DWV systems
4. New electrical distribution systems
5. New HVAC systems
6. New fire suppression (sprinkler) system
7. New finishes, flooring, cabinets, appliances and fixtures for all residential apartments.

Development of Street-Level Restaurant/Retail Space. The SWIDA Team proposes to develop 4,000 square feet of the street level area of the building that faces the Public Square as premium retail/restaurant space. The development plan calls for creating a “white box” space that will be marketed for lease to restaurant operators and retail users. An area of the building that fronts on the entire north facing elevation, and a portion of the western facing elevation of the first floor, will be visible from the



street as a commercial use. We generally identify a quality restaurant as the highest and best use for this space, and we envision an upscale but informal establishment that can cater to the business lunch crowd, as well as providing evening dining and entertainment opportunities for the area. A dining area that opens onto the public right-of-way on the Public Square would be an excellent feature. Alternatively, other retail/commercial uses may also emerge as

desirable. We will work with our local Commercial Leasing Broker/Team Member, Barber-Murphy Group, to market and lease this space to the best potential user(s). Barber-Murphy has had strong success in placing commercial tenants in downtown Belleville, and we expect good outcomes related to this effort due to the location, desirability of the rehabilitated building, and the expertise of our Commercial Leasing Team Member.

Development of Residential Apartments. Emerging downtown areas all across the county are discovering the importance of attracting a diverse cross-section of residents that live, shop, dine, and work in the urban center. A robust residential component of such downtown areas brings new economic benefit to area businesses, creates a more vibrant environment, and helps avoid the “rolling up of the sidewalks” at the end of the business day. The City of Belleville has helped catalyze remarkable resurgence of the downtown area, and the central business district has become a truly walkable community—a status that is appealing to visitors and potential downtown residents alike. The SWIDA Team strongly believes that the stable and reliable operating revenues generated by a high-quality historic rental apartment development on the 2<sup>nd</sup> through the 6<sup>th</sup> floors of the building will provide the long-term financial sustainability for the Hotel Belleville Building that is absolutely critical to achieve. Our assessment, based on an array of demographic factors, building layout considerations, and availability of financial tools, leads us to propose that the upper floors of the Hotel Belleville Building be designed as ***Affordable Lifestyle Apartments for Active Seniors.***

According to a recent report published by the Urban Land Institute, active seniors are seeking new lifestyle choices in their decisions about where to live. The report states that,



*“Integrating seniors into the surrounding community is an important trend that is gaining momentum. Locating communities in transit-oriented districts and walkable environments allows seniors to get around more easily and interact with people of all generations. These newer models of senior living*

*provide options beyond the suburban independent-living communities... Seniors are opting to move into urban neighborhoods, close to shops, restaurants, libraries, and theaters. The large, gated, age-restricted active senior housing communities...are becoming a thing of the past in some regions of the country."*

As the population of active seniors in virtually every community across the country continues to soar—and as years of quality life expectancy are being extended—active seniors are choosing new lifestyles, activities, and living models.

But this trend is not only good for the senior residents, it is also good for the communities in which senior are choosing to live. A good example is Kansas City, where leaders are actively seeking ways to attract senior residents to live in downtown KC. According to a recent Public Radio report, Kansas City leaders are courting senior residents to improve the vitality of Downtown Kansas City. A recent interview stated:

*"Young folks and older folks kind of want the same things," says Frank Lenk, director of research for the Mid-America Regional Council. "They want lots of amenities near them. They want to be able to have a walkable community with open space and parks around them." Lenk presented research Tuesday on the economic contributions of older adults at a seminar for community leaders. For the past three years, MARC's Community for All Ages project has looked at what can be done regionally to keep seniors from leaving Kansas City. "They want to be in places where they can get to services where they don't always have to drive. That requires constructing new kinds of facilities for them'."*



Apartments that Are Affordable to Seniors on Fixed Retirement Incomes. An important sub-set of the active senior population is that large group of seniors who are living on fixed incomes from retirement, Social Security, pensions, and other limited income sources. All of us have family members and acquaintances who are a part of this group. This sub-group is just as active, and just as inclined to find new lifestyle models as they age, but have more limited financial means to pursue alternatives. The American Communities Survey helps illuminate the situation relative to senior renter households in St. Clair County:

- Population of persons over the age of 55 living in St. Clair County: 27%
- Increase in population of persons aged 65 and over between 2000 and 2010: 31%
- Households in St. Clair County with at least one household member aged 65 or above: 37%
- **% of senior renter households in the county paying over 30% or their income on housing: 55%**

These statistics help illustrate the strong need and demand for quality affordable housing for seniors on fixed incomes in the St. Clair County housing market. This demonstrated demand coupled with the trends

of change in the senior housing market detailed above, creates a compelling case for developing a component of Affordable Active Senior Lifestyle Apartments in the Hotel Belleville Building.

A critical benefit associated with the development of Affordable Senior Apartments is the eligibility to utilize federal Affordable Housing Tax Credits as a development financing source. This tax credit is designed to enable developers to keep rents at affordable levels by substantially lessening the amount of mortgage financing that would otherwise be required to develop the proposed apartments. In the case of our financing projections for the Hotel Belleville Building, **\$8 million of the \$12 million total development costs will be financed by investor equity from the syndication of affordable housing tax credits!** This tax credit financing is a “deal changer” for community development initiatives such as the revitalization of the Hotel Belleville Building. Combined with the federal Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits, almost of 85% of the total development costs are paid for by investor equity generated by the combination of these tax credits. We believe that this is the best and most feasible way to finance a complete and comprehensive redevelopment that, by the scale of the investment, can ensure that the building’s useful life can be restarted—with no corners cut—ensuring that the building remain an important asset for the next generation and beyond. But for these financing tools, major revitalization efforts such as the Hotel Belleville Building often remain infeasible, and continue to languish.

#### **SUMMARY OF SWIDA TEAM’S DEVELOPMENT PLAN:**

General Use Plan. The SWIDA Team’s proposal involves the complete historic rehabilitation of the building. Producing 4,000 SF of destination restaurant/retail space on the street level, and 53 high quality, energy-efficient apartments on the upper floors reserved for active seniors 62 years of age and older earning at or below 60% of the area median income. The build out will also include the creation of common areas, activity spaces, a library/computer lab, exercise room, storage facilities, and other program areas throughout the building for the use and enjoyment of our senior residents.

Enhanced Accessibility Measures—including the installation of a new elevator—will ensure that senior residents can live comfortably and conveniently in the development for many years. The building improvements will also include step-less building entry(s), handrails, ADA compliant routes of movement, kitchens and baths with adequate turning radii, fully accessible or adaptable bath fixtures, and an array of Universal Design features aimed at enhancing quality of life and ease of use for all types of persons through their life cycles.

Apartment Interiors will feature fully appointed kitchens, designer-inspired colors, cabinets/countertops, flooring, and fixtures, with restored historic millwork and trim. New energy efficient equipment, including individual HVAC systems, hot water heaters, kitchen appliances, low-flow faucets and valves, and EnergyStar rated lighting fixtures will help enhance the affordability of the apartments by keeping utility costs low.



(examples of apartment spaces of similar size as proposed)



Common Areas and Exterior Amenities. Work in the common areas will include the historic restoration of the original Hotel Lobby, common hallways and stairways, and the repurposing of some common areas to accommodate additional programming and activities. The residents will benefit from the building's location on the Belleville Public Square, which will be the urban "front yard" for our senior residents. All



of Downtown Belleville's amenities, businesses, restaurants, and other services will be within a short walk of the building. The site improvements will include urban planting boxes, and will utilize the space along the east side of the building to create outside sitting, picnicking, activity areas, and other features. The Development Team will implement actions to ensure that there is ample well-lighted parking available for the residents of the building,

## **LEASING AND OCCUPANCY PLAN**

Commercial Leasing. We will work with our Commercial Leasing Team Member to offer the commercial space to quality restaurant and retail users at prevailing market prices per square foot. We have built in enough flexibility in our financial plan to allow for a liberal "stage-in" period on the payment of commercial rents. This feature will allow the commercial users to invest in improvements, fixtures, and equipment—and building their business over some months before commencement of full lease payments.

Residential Occupancy Requirements. Our leasing and occupancy plan for the Affordable Lifestyle Apartments for Seniors will be subject to the income and rent guidelines that accompany the Affordable Housing Tax Credit Program. In order to initially qualify for residency, applicants must earn no more than

60% of the area median income. After initial occupancy, income growth is allowed. The income limit embraces most seniors living on fixed social security and many retirement incomes. The following table shows current program maximum income limits:

For a one person household: \$29,580 annually  
 For a two person household: \$33,780 annually

The affordable housing credit program also has limits on the amount of rents that can be charged. Currently, the following table shows the maximum rent and the actual proposed residential rents for each unit type.

| Unit Type   | Number of Units | Avg. Square Footage | Maximum Allowable Monthly Rent | Actual Projected Monthly Rent |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Studio      | 6               | 450                 | \$490                          | \$450                         |
| One Bedroom | 47              | 585                 | \$568                          | \$550                         |

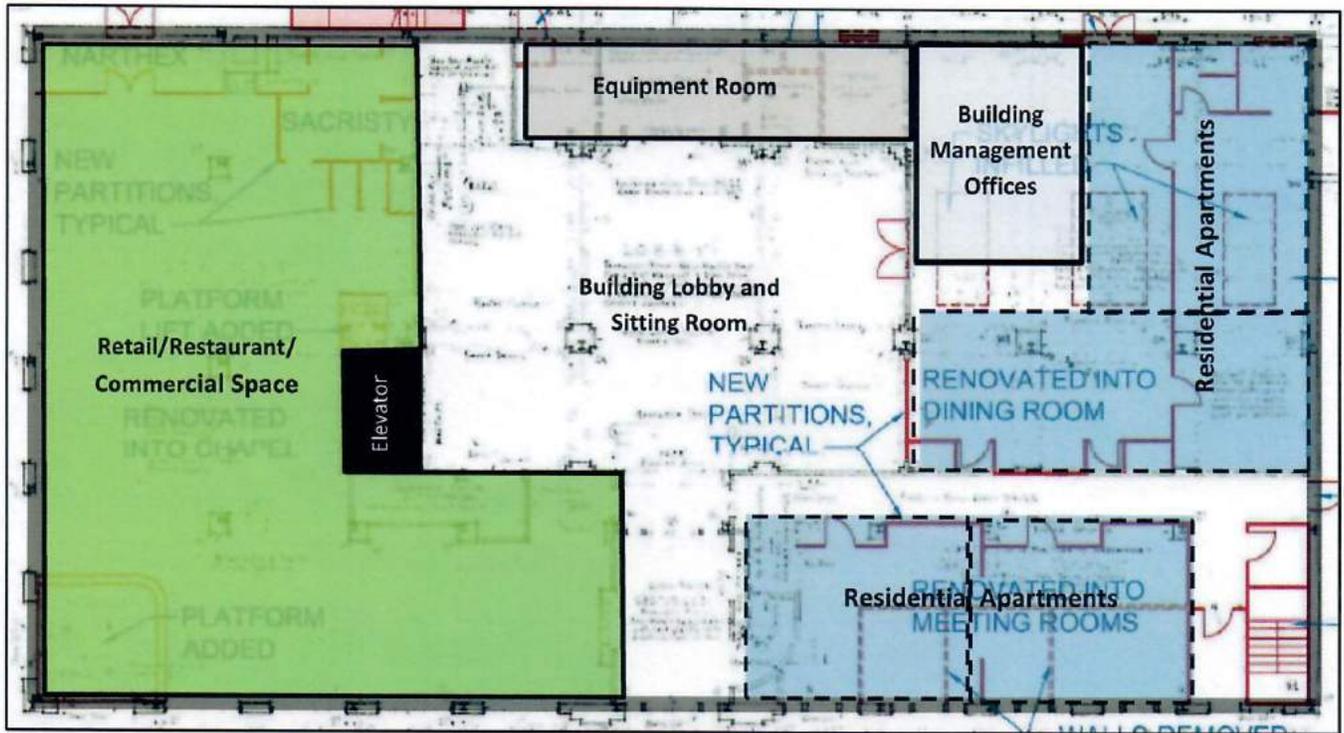
## DEVELOPMENT TIME LINE

Because of the processes involved in the Historic Nomination, the application cycles for tax credits, and other predevelopment processes, the time line for the development of the Hotel Belleville Building has some months of up-front work and due diligence. The projected time line for development is as follows:

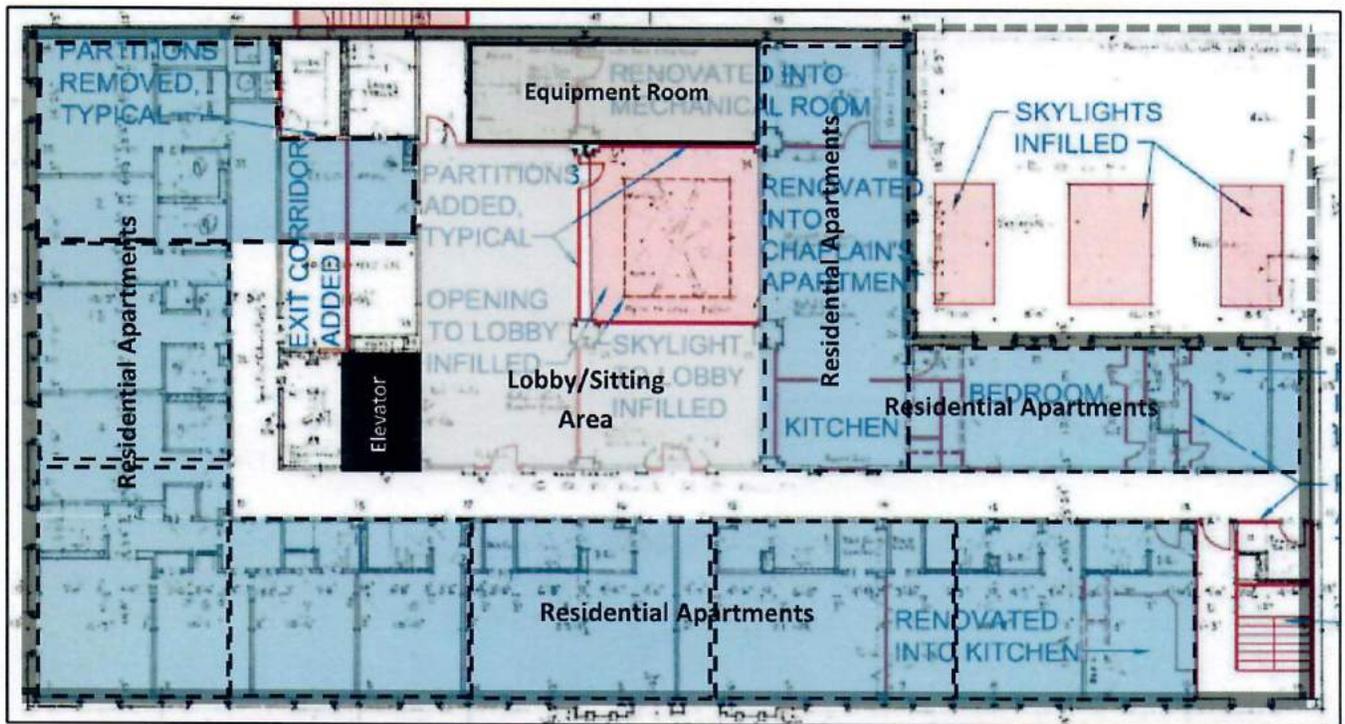
| Development Benchmark   | Achievement Date |
|---|------------------|
| Announcement of Developer Selection (+/-)                     | 09/2016          |
| Begin Historic Nomination Documentation                       | 09/2016          |
| Submit Application for Affordable Housing Credits to IHDA     | 11/2016          |
| Completion and Submission of Historic Nomination              | 12/2016          |
| Notice of Award of Affordable Housing Credits                 | 04/2017          |
| Building Formally Placed on National Register of Historic Pl. | 05/2017          |
| Municipal Processes (P & Z, etc.)                             | 07/2017          |
| Architectural 100%  | 07/2017          |
| Final Commitments for Equity and Loans                        | 07/2017          |
| Financial Closing and Purchase of Building                    | 08/2017          |
| Commencement of Rehabilitation                                | 09/2017          |
| Commencement of Marketing and Pre-Leasing                     | 03/2018          |
| <b>Completion of Rehabilitation/Occupancy Permits</b>         | <b>10/2018</b>   |
| Leasing and Achievement of Stabilized Occupancy               | 03/2019          |
| 100% Project Occupancy  | 04/2019          |

# Hotel Belleville Building

# Conceptual Space Use Plan



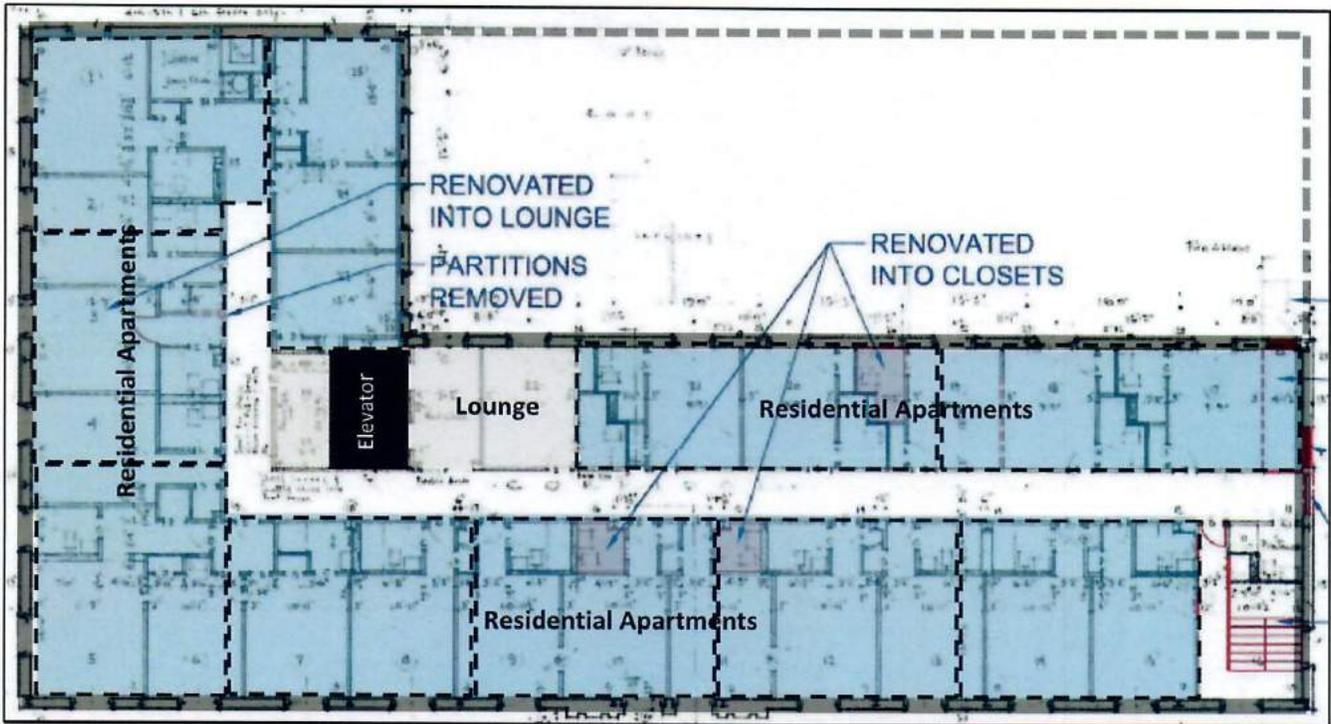
First Floor Plan



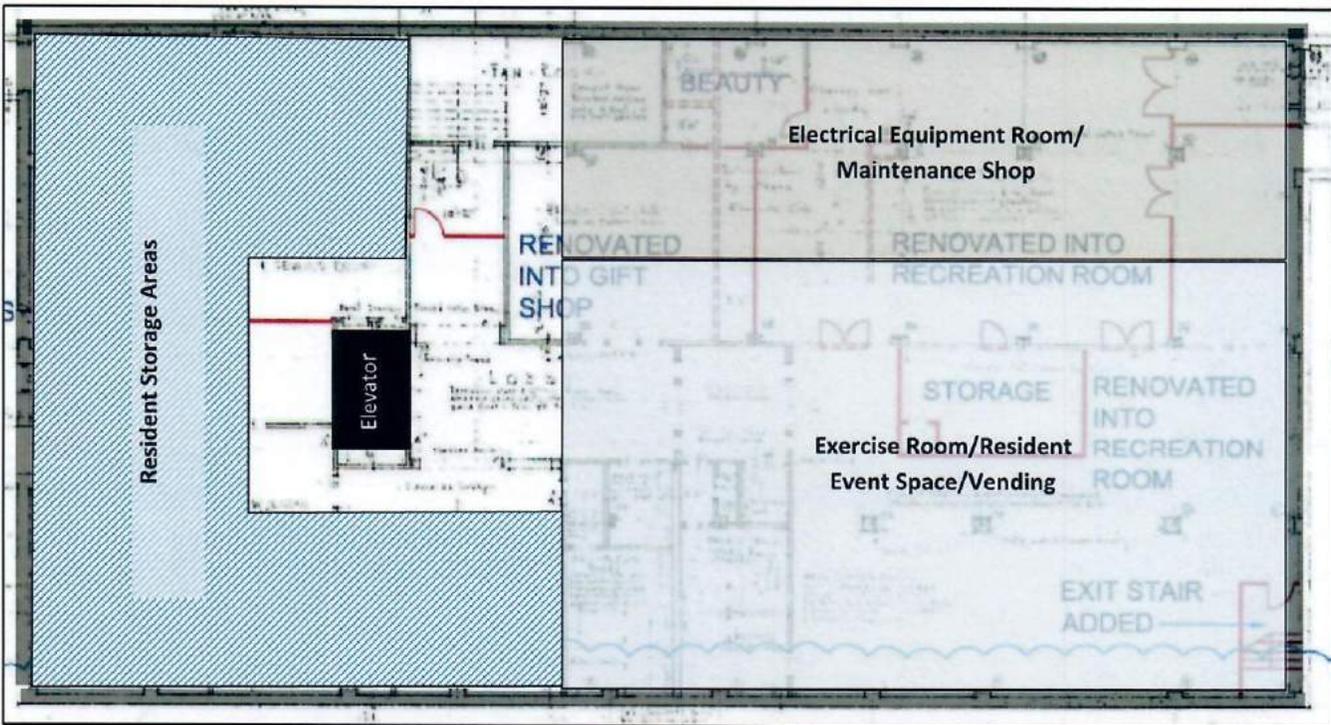
Second Floor Plan

# Hotel Belleville Building

# Conceptual Space Use Plan



Third Through Sixth Floor Plan



Basement Plan



**Meeting the City of Belleville's  
Goals and Objectives**

## Meeting the City of Belleville's Goals and Objectives



The SWIDA Development Team's proposal for the Hotel Belleville Building addresses all of the City of Belleville's Goals and Objectives as set forth in the Request for Proposals, as follows:

Redevelopment of the Existing Structure. The SWIDA Team recognizes and embraces the importance of the Hotel Belleville Building—both as a contributing resource to downtown Belleville's historic architectural fabric, and as a critical element of the scale and architectural rhythm of the Public Square streetscape. Accordingly, the SWIDA Team has developed a robust plan that preserves this important Art Deco landmark. Our plan contemplates the complete historic rehabilitation and adaptive reuse of the building, the preservation of historic architectural elements, replacement of all building systems, and restarting the useful life of the building, ensuring that it remains viable and sustainable for the next half-century and beyond.

Our Historic Consultant Team Member, working in conjunction with our Architectural Team Member, will prepare and submit a formal nomination to include the Hotel Belleville Building on the National Register of Historic Places. Inclusion on the Register will help protect the historic integrity of the building, and will provide access to Historic Tax Credit Equity Investment which is critical to the financial feasibility of the proposed development.

Continuity of Character. The SWIDA Team's plan to rehabilitate the building will preserve continuity of the Architectural and Historic Character of the building and the Downtown area, and as a contributing resource to the architectural character of the Public Square.

However, an element of the current character of the building which the SWIDA Team actively seeks to overcome and transcend is the state of underutilization, abandonment, and lack of connection with the life of the surrounding community which has characterized the building's more recent history and which has had a chilling effect on the potential vibrancy of Downtown Belleville. In its heyday, the Hotel Belleville buzzed with activity, was home to retail and dining establishments, and was alive with people—people who engaged in shopping, dining, entertainment, and street life throughout the Downtown area. It is this lost character that the SWIDA Team seeks to help regain and re-introduce.

The SWIDA Team's plan will enhance the character of the Public Square by re-opening the street level spaces facing the Square with storefront commercial spaces available for destination retail and restaurant users, thereby bringing enhanced street life and vitality to the Public Square. In addition, the adaptive reuse of the upper floors as affordable lifestyle apartments for active seniors will add new vibrancy by introducing a residential component to downtown Belleville. These residents will live, work, shop, dine, and participate in activities such as Art On The Square, and will be active and engaged participants in the life of the Public Square and Downtown Belleville. These residents will add a new level of vitality and street life that has been missing from the building and the Public Square for decades.

Financial Sustainability. In the short term, the SWIDA Team's Plan advances a feasible financing approach, attracting all the development financing sources required to restart the useful life of the building through the complete historic rehabilitation of the structure. The "Project Budget" section of this submission sets forth the anticipated development costs and identifies the sources of financing required to pay for those development costs. Substantial equity investment generated through the use of a variety of federal and state tax credits and other financial incentives—along with conventional mortgage financing—enables us to demonstrate the financial feasibility that will facilitate the complete rehabilitation of the Hotel Belleville Building.

Perhaps more importantly, our long-term operating outlook will be substantially based on a reliable and conservatively-projected residential income stream that is self-sustaining for the long term. Our projections demonstrate sustainable operations for a minimum of a fifteen year projection cycle. These projections are based on the conservative underwriting guidelines utilized by multi-family equity investors and lenders which we will be required to meet. The "Pro Forma" section of this submission includes the fifteen year projections of income and expenses, including annual inflation factors. This Pro Forma demonstrates the long-term sustainability of the operation of the development, and offers a comfort level to the equity financing investors, the development team, and the community that the revitalization of the Hotel Belleville Building will only have to be performed once in this generation.

Further augmenting the financial sustainability forecast for the SWIDA Team's plan are the Operating Reserves which will be capitalized as part of the financing, and Replacement Reserves which will be partially capitalized at the closing of the financing, with additional funding added annually from the operating revenue of the development. These reserves are designed to be a readily-available source of funding for unforeseen operating costs and for future major repairs and the replacement of equipment, appliances, etc. These escrows are maintained for at least fifteen years, and can only be drawn upon for legitimate excess operating and replacement costs. These reserves provide a "fail safe" measure to help ensure that a major capital requirement (such as a roof replacement in, say, Year 13 of operations) already has a dedicated source of funding. This feature protects the development's prospects for continued long-term good condition, and the financial sustainability and marketability of the operations.

Parking Plan. Providing Adequate Parking is one of the challenges with which any development approach will have to contend. The SWIDA Team has put in place a plan and additional development financing to address this. This plan is more clearly set forth later in this submission under the section entitled, "Parking Plan."



**Description of  
The Project Team**

## Description of the Project Team



SWIDA has assembled an experienced team of design, development, construction, and development-related professionals to undertake the Revitalization of the Hotel Belleville Building. Bringing the collective strength of these partners together will ensure best outcomes for the redevelopment project. SWIDA has performed thorough due diligence to arrive at a Project Team that brings the best and most directly applicable successful experience to the SWIDA Team. We have selected our team based on Quality, Performance, Demonstrable Successful Experience, and Problem-Solving Approach. To the largest extent possible we have looked to experienced local Metro-East professionals and partners—and our region is fortunate to have a full array of seasoned professionals, many of whom are part of the SWIDA Team. The Project Team is as follows:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Lead Development Partner            | Southwestern Illinois Development Authority (SWIDA) |
| 2. Principal Development Consultant    | Bywater Development Group, LLC                      |
| 3. Project Architect                   | Worn Jerebek & Wiltse Architects                    |
| 4. Civil Engineer                      | Thouvenot, Wade & Moerchen, Inc.                    |
| 5. General Contractor                  | Holland Construction Company                        |
| 6. Historic Consultant                 | Matt Bivens—Lafser & Associates                     |
| 7. Environmental Consultant            | Maurice-Benjamin Company                            |
| 8. Property Manager                    | ND&S Management                                     |
| 9. Developer's Transaction Counsel     | Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen                          |
| 10. Project/Tax Credit Accounting Firm | RubinBrown PC                                       |
| 11. Commercial Leasing Broker          | Barber Murphy Group                                 |

The following materials present the qualifications and experience of each of the SWIDA Team members identified above.



Summary of Essential Experience of Development Team Members

| Essential Experience and Qualification Categories        | SWDA - Lead Development Partner                  | Bywater - Supporting Development Partner | Wom Jacobk Witke - Project Architect | TWMA, Inc. - Civil Engineer | Lalier - Historic Rehabilitation Consultant | Holland - General Contractor | ND&S Management - Property Management | Maurice-Benjamin Co. - Environmental | Applegate & Thorne - Accountant | Rubinbrown - Project Accountant |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|  | <b>Successful Completion of Similar Projects</b> |  |                                      |                             |   |                              |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Similar Developments                                     | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           | ✓   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Illinois Developments                                    | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           | ✓   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| St. Clair County Developments                            | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           | ✓   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| <b>Financing and Subsidy Mechanisms</b>                  |  |  |                                      |                             |   |                              |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits (HTC)                |  | ✓  | ✓                                    |                             | ✓   |                              | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Affordable Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC)                   | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Conventional Real Estate Loans/Debt                      | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Private Real Estate & Tax Credit Equity                  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| HOME Investment Partnership (HOME)                       | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)                 | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Affordable Housing Program (FHLB) | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Tax-Exempt Bond Financing                                | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Illinois Housing Trust Fund                              | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Illinois Affordable Housing Tax Credit (IAHC)            | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Illinois DCEO Energy Efficient Affordable Housing Grant  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| New Markets Tax Credits (NMTC)                           | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Tax Increment Financing (TIF)                            | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Enterprise Green Community Grants                        |  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP)                 | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     | ✓                                    | ✓                               | ✓                               |
| <b>Strategic Project Planning</b>                        |  |  |                                      |                             |   |                              |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Overall Development Scope Planning                       | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           | ✓   | ✓                            |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Detailed Development Planning                            | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           | ✓   | ✓                            | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Community and Stakeholder Engagement                     | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           | ✓   | ✓                            |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Real Estate Activities</b>                            |  |  |                                      |                             |   |                              |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Property Acquisition/Negotiation                         | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              |                                       |                                      | ✓                               |                                 |
| Manage Title and Survey Activities                       | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              |                                       |                                      | ✓                               |                                 |
| Zoning Compliance/Submittals/Changes                     | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   |                              |                                       |                                      | ✓                               |                                 |
| Site Plan Submittals/Reviews                             | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   |                              |                                       |                                      | ✓                               |                                 |
| Administer Other Municipal Process Matters               | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   |                              |                                       |                                      | ✓                               |                                 |
| <b>Design and Construction Management</b>                |  |  |                                      |                             |   |                              |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Leadership and Management of Design/Architecture         | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Leadership and Management of Construction Planning       | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Historic Rehabilitation Planning                         | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    |                             | ✓   |                              |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Historic Tax Credit Design/Construction Compliance       | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    |                             | ✓   |                              |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Environmental Assessment/Abatement                       | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   | ✓                            |                                       | ✓                                    |                                 |                                 |
| Cost Estimating & Scope Clarification                    | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            |                                       | ✓                                    |                                 |                                 |
| Value Engineering Processes                              | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            |                                       | ✓                                    |                                 |                                 |
| Local Trade/Supplier Bidding Processes                   | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   | ✓                            |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Section 3 Planning & Implementation                      | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   | ✓                            |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| W/MBE Planning and Utilization                           | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   | ✓                            |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Construction Oversight & Administration                  | ✓  | ✓  | ✓                                    | ✓                           |   | ✓                            |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Management of Project Closeout                           | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   | ✓                            |                                       | ✓                                    |                                 | ✓                               |
| <b>Fiscal Management</b>                                 |  |  |                                      |                             |   |                              |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Project Feasibility Analysis                             | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   | ✓                            |                                       |                                      |                                 | ✓                               |
| Detailed Development Budgets and Financial Modeling      | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   | ✓                            |                                       |                                      |                                 | ✓                               |
| Job Cost Accounting                                      | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   | ✓                            |                                       |                                      |                                 | ✓                               |
| Construction Disbursing Administration                   | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   | ✓                            |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Project Financial Closeout/Cost Certifications           | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   | ✓                            | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 | ✓                               |
| <b>Ongoing Asset Management</b>                          |  |  |                                      |                             |   |                              |                                       |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Leasing/Marketing  | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Ongoing Maintenance/Up-Keep                              | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Continued Management/Lease Enforcement/Etc.              | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Projected Operating Budget Development                   | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Property Management Selection/Procurement                | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Oversee Development of Management/Operations Plan        | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Periodic Property Inspection/Partner Reporting           | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Review and Monitoring of Project Financial Performance   | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Operating Budget Review and Approval                     | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Capital Budget Review and Approval                       | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 |                                 |
| Annual Financial Audits                                  | ✓  | ✓  |                                      |                             |   |                              | ✓                                     |                                      |                                 | ✓                               |

**Team Member Experience Information**

Southwestern Illinois Development Authority ("SWIDA")  
Lead Development Partner



## ORGANIZATIONAL PROFILE

### Creation of SWIDA

In the mid-1980s, Southwestern Illinois was in the midst of economic hardship and the height of a recession. Plant closings and layoffs sent unemployment rates soaring above 15 percent in some communities. In response to economic barriers, then Governor Jim Thompson convened a task force to make recommendations to jump start the area's economy. From this task force came the concept of a regional governmental body that at that time covered both Madison and St. Clair Counties and all municipalities therein and had the powers to facilitate economic development in the region. (Bond and Clinton Counties were added in later years.)

The result was the creation of the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority (SWIDA) by the General Assembly in 1987. Under this Act, the purpose of the Authority "is to promote industrial, commercial, residential, service, transportation and recreational activities and facilities, thereby reducing the evils attendant upon unemployment and enhancing the public health, safety, morals, happiness and general welfare of this State." (Source: P.A. 85-591)

The appointees to the Board of Directors came together for their first Board meeting on April 19, 1988 to determine how they could fulfill their mission of economic development. The current Board of 14 is appointed: eight by the Governor, two each from Madison and St. Clair counties and one each from Bond and Clinton. These members who come from a variety of professional backgrounds that contribute their expertise to the diversity of economic and community development projects of which SWIDA is involved. Board members serve in a voluntary capacity and receive no compensation for their commitment of time to the organization.

Legally, SWIDA is a municipal corporation uniquely structured as a quasi-governmental private sector agency managed by the Board, but not funded in any way by the State or any other taxing body. SWIDA is solely funded from fees and interest it charges for its financing, direct development activity and for consulting services.

### SWIDA's Mission and Vision

The Mission of the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority is to promote and enhance economic development within the counties of Bond, Clinton, Madison and St. Clair by means of its unique financial and supportive powers. The Authority is guided by the principle that the benefits of development shall accrue to all citizens in the region. The Authority aggressively fulfills this mission by actively using the powers conferred upon it to work toward the retention of existing business and industry, the physical development of the region and the promotion of job opportunities in industrial, commercial, residential, service, transportation and recreational activities.

It is the desire of SWIDA to be an active leader and participant in economic investments and community development that further revitalization efforts within its jurisdiction. With a broad spectrum of public, private, nonprofit and individual partnerships, these efforts will enrich the lives of citizens including low to moderate income households to increase their social and economic stability. Such developments meet a critical need for communities by serving seniors on fixed incomes and the workforces for the communities of the region. Furthermore, SWIDA focuses its housing development efforts on undertakings that are of the highest quality and contribute to community by creating well designed, built and maintained physical anchors.

In order to further the purpose of SWIDA, housing is an integral component in which the organization will create viable housing developments and programs in its capacity as housing sponsor, developer or co-developer. These actions will focus on the needs of affordable housing and community development activities that will improve communities and create opportunities for unserved and, in some cases, vulnerable populations – all while enhancing communities in which SWIDA’s developments are located.

## **SWIDA’s Resources**

Through its enabling legislation, SWIDA has been given a wide variety of powers to: finance, buy, sell, own, create, and manage almost any type of activity that would contribute to the economic development of SWIDA’s four county service area.

**Issuing Tax-exempt Revenue Bonds:** For all bonds issued through SWIDA, the buyer of the bonds does not have to pay Federal income tax, but unique to SWIDA bonds also does not pay State of Illinois income tax on the interest they receive from buying the bonds. Therefore these bonds can be sold at a lower interest rate than convention financing. Since its inception SWIDA has issued over \$1.3 billion of double tax-exempt bonds, sample of projects include:

- Children’s Center for Behavioral Development, Centreville: Development of the supportive living and educational facility for male teens with behavioral issues.
- YMCA of Edwardsville: Construction of the social and activity center for area residents including a special focus on programs for disadvantaged youth.
- McKendree University: Improvement and expansion of campus facilities.
- Holten Meat Corporation: Retainage of facilities of a meat production plant in Sauget, IL.
- Triad High School: Construction of the new Triad District High School in Troy, IL.

**New Market Tax Credits:** SWIDA is a partner in Heartland Regional Investments, a partnership with SWIDA, St. Louis County Economic Development and The City of St. Charles. HRI has been awarded three rounds of New Market Tax Credits (“NMTC’s”) to facilitate economic development and job creation within the region. NMTC financed developments must be located in a census tract that qualifies to use an allocation, then an application would be made to HRI for review and allocation of credits. Through its involvement in HRI, SWIDA has facilitated the financing of over \$15 million of NMTC development in Madison and St. Clair Counties.

**Affordable Housing Tax Credits:** In recent years, SWIDA has expanded its residential development actives by providing direct financing, land acquisition and direct development services for several tax-credit projects including:

- Parson Place: 276 multi-family housing project in East St. Louis, provided construction and long-term financing.
- Mount Sinai: 60 unit detached single family lease/purchase project, also in East St. Louis, assistance with land acquisition/site assemblage.
- Emerald Ridge 46 unit single family lease/purchase development in East Alton, of which SWIDA is a co-developer.

**SWIDA’s East St. Louis Development Loan Fund:** SWIDA also manages a special loan fund targeting the City of East St. Louis. Among the many projects funded, the following are major well known projects that have made significant positive impacts on the City of East St. Louis. Some of the key developments and community improvement activities that SWIDA has assisted through the East St. Louis Development Fund include:

- Comprehension Mental Health: Financing of new corporate headquarters and consolidated services building in downtown East St. Louis.
- Parson’s Place Housing Development: Development financing for McCormack Baron’s 276 unit affordable housing rental development in the Emerson Park Neighborhood.
- Community Development Corporation: Construction financing of single family housing projects in the south side and throughout the City of East St. Louis.
- Eagles Nest Veterans Shelter: Renovation of former National Guard Armory at 51th and State into a 27 bed long-term residential and rehab center.
- Jackie Joyner Kersee Center: Funding to help reopen and renovate the community facility.

- Emerson Park Redevelopment Corporation: Remodeling of new office and school.
- East St Louis Park District: Repairs and update maintenance to the Community Center at Kenneth Hall Park (formerly Jones Park).
- Broadway Hotel: Site cleanup and pre-development expenses for future redevelopment.
- East St Louis Housing Authority: Performance bond for contractor building 6 single family homes for the Housing Authority.

## **SWIDA Housing Development**

SWIDA's commitment to the promotion and creation of affordable housing opportunities for the people of Bond, Clinton, Madison and St. Clair counties has come to the forefront of the Authority's operations and focus.

The Authority is currently undergoing a strategic business planning process specific to housing development initiatives and further building its capacity in this role. Furthermore, SWIDA has built very strong relationship within this industry and is highly capable of assembling and managing high performing teams of financial partners, designers, builders, property managers and professional services consultants that ensure its housing development activities are highly successful.

As indicated above, SWIDA has been actively working in support of and financing affordable housing developments of many kinds throughout its service area. SWIDA's leadership has identified this a key area of future focus for the Authority. As such, SWIDA has taken a more active role in housing development, specifically as a sponsor and co-sponsor, of tax credit financed residential developments. To fulfill its goals in this regard, the agency has increased their capacity with the creation and filling of a Housing Director position as well as the engagement of a solid development partner and consultant. Both of these actions bring individuals and partners to the Authority with extensive housing development and financing experience.

**SWIDA is building on a solid base of experience in housing development as the organization has participated in the financing through bond issuance or direct lending of more than \$64 million resulting in over 600 housing units including:**

- Eden Retirement Village: Located in Edwardsville, IL, this development is a mix of independent and supportive housing for seniors. SWIDA was the bond issuing agency for the financing of the development.
- Meredian Village: A senior community development in Glen Carbon, IL which includes a mix of independent and supportive housing. SWIDA was the bond issuing agency for the financing of the development.
- Community Development Corporation and Emerson Park CDC: This coordinated development activity spanned several years and include the newly constructed single family homes in the City of East St. Louis. After many years of stagnant newly constructed homes for ownership, these were a huge asset to the community and residents. SWIDA played an integral role in providing pre-development and construction loan funds for land acquisition and building costs.

In terms of in house capacity for SWIDA, the Housing Director has brings to the organization over 10 years of community and housing development experience through various roles including program development and management, project underwriting, construction oversight and compliance for developments totaling nearly \$50 million in total development costs which produced roughly 340 affordable housing units in Madison County.

## Examples of SWIDA's Development Activities/Experience

McKendree University (Lebanon, IL) – SWIDA Role: Bond Issuer



Holten Meat Corporation (Sauget, IL) – SWIDA Role: Bond Issuer



Parsons Place (East St. Louis, IL) – SWIDA Role: Land Assemblage and Lender through East St. Louis Fund



Meridian Village (Glen Carbon, IL) – SWIDA Role: Bond Issuer



Triad High School (Troy, IL) – SWIDA Role: Bond Issuer



Emerald Ridge (East Alton, IL) – SWIDA Role: Co-Developer





## Board of Directors

### Board Officers:

**Chairman: James Nations**

**Vice-Chairman: Reggie Sparks**

**Secretary: Barbara Johnson**

### Board Members:

**Khalil El-Amin**

**John Hipskind**

**Kevin C. Kaufhold**

**David A. Miller**

**Gregory Kuehnel**

**Jim Sullivan**

**Kennard Tucker**

**David E. Willey**

**Thomas Hoechst**

### Ex-Officio Board Members:

**Kevin Jemison**  
Representing Randall Blankenhorn

**Randall S. Blankenhorn**  
Secretary of Transportation

**Jim Schultz**  
Illinois Department of Commerce & Economic Opportunity



## Key Staff Professional Bio

Destini Lednický  
Housing Director  
1022 Eastport Plaza Dr.  
Collinsville, IL 62234  
618-345-3400  
[dlednický@swida.org](mailto:dlednický@swida.org)

In its ongoing efforts to grow its capacity and spearhead the development of high quality housing throughout its four county service area, the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority (SWIDA) has recently engaged Destini as the agency's first Housing Director. She brings significant programmatic, development planning and development financing experience to the organization. Destini's role entails the detailed management of SWIDA housing development activities including development site identification, financial feasibility analysis, development team management, financing application submissions, direction of implementation and ongoing asset management.

### Professional Experience

With 13 years serving the public and non-profit sector, Destini brings a wide variety of experiences particularly with community and housing development. From 2003-2013 Destini held positions with Madison County's Community Development Departments working with federal and state grant funded programs including Community Development Block Grant, HOME Program, Energy Assistance, Weatherization and Lead Hazard Control. During this time, she was responsible for clerical, administrative, planning, budgeting, program management and compliance and supervisory of professional staff. While working as the HOME Program Coordinator from 2007-2013, Destini assisted with the financing, closing and management of housing development activities resulting in the distribution of nearly \$6.8 million in HOME Program funds and the creation of over 300 affordable housing units.

### Skills and Qualifications

Strategic business planning  
Potential development site and resource identification  
Financing and grant applications  
Financial analysis  
Development and operating budget management  
Office and staff management  
Program management and compliance (CDBG, HOME, LIHTC)  
Program development, implementation and management  
National Development Council, Housing Development Finance Professional  
HOME Program Certified, Administration and Regulations  
Mortgage Loan Originator Pre-Licensing course completed and passed exam  
Real Estate Broker Pre-Licensing courses completed and passed  
National Association of Homebuilders – Housing Credit Certified Professional course completed and passed



## Key Staff Professional Bio

Mike Lundy  
Executive Director  
1022 Eastport Plaza Dr.  
Collinsville, IL 62234  
618-345-3400  
[mlundy@swida.org](mailto:mlundy@swida.org)

Mike Lundy has served as the Executive Director with the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority (SWIDA) since 2004. SWIDA is a municipal corporation that was created under Illinois State Statute in 1987 with the mission to promote and enhance economic development within the counties of Clinton, Bond, Madison and St. Clair by means of its unique financial and supportive powers. Through his professional experience and background with business management and leadership, Mike has demonstrated his ability to function in the role leading the agency to fulfill its mission. He possesses a strong ability to connect private and public interests and resources as well as the fundamentals in project identification, analysis, selection and implantation.

### Professional Experience

With 23 years serving the public sector, Mike brings the institutional knowledge and connections with both the general public and public officials. In his positions as the Treasurer for the City of Belleville and the Executive Director for SWIDA, Mike has successfully tied the private and public sectors in many instances to make critical developments possible and provide quality services. Elected three terms (1993-2004) as City Treasurer for the City of Belleville in which he managed three departments including the Treasurers' Office, Sewer Billing and Parking Meter along with 18 staff members. Acting in this role Mike was responsible for creating and managing annual budgets and oversight of all daily activities and transactions. He assisted in the development and management of a \$32 million city budget, oversaw investments of \$38 million in Police and Fire Pension funds and managed the Sewer billing which billed and collected over \$4 million each year.

Serving as SWIDA for the past nine years, Mike has played an integral role in a variety of financial development programs within the four counties SWIDA serves. His work has included the financing of housing developments, state grants and business loans, and the issuance of nearly \$1.1 billion in industrial revenue bonds, TIF bonds, governmental bonds, non-for-profit bonds and solid waste bonds. Significant achievements made by SWIDA under Mike's direction include the issuing of seven school district bonds totaling over \$200 million and \$15 million in bonds for infrastructure improvements in the City of Belleville; the administration of a \$400,000 IEPA grant and the oversight of a \$7 million community loan fund between SWIDA and the Casino Queen for developments and neighborhood efforts in East St. Louis. Mike has been an integral part of crafting and steering the agency's emerging focus on housing development throughout SWIDA's areas of work.

### Skills and Qualifications

Team building and management  
Community engagement  
Strategic business planning

Public connections and community support building  
Financial analysis  
Risk management  
Operating budget development and management  
Organizational, staff and office management  
Problem solving  
Development site identification  
Fund management

**Team Member Experience Information**

Bywater Development Group  
Principal Development Consultant

General Information. Launched in July 2013, Bywater Development Group, LLC is a fresh entry into the affordable housing and community development industry. Underlying Bywater's relatively brief history, though, is a long tradition of successful affordable housing and community development practice in which the company is grounded. The founders/principals of Bywater—Aaron Burnett and David Dodson—possess nearly forty-five years of combined experience in structured finance, project planning and implementation, project management, asset management, and community and economic development. With years of leadership experience in both the private and non-profit sectors—and with special emphasis on community revitalization initiatives—Bywater's principals bring a wide range of

Bywater's principals  
possess over four  
decades of experience  
in planning,  
developing, financing,  
and implementing  
transformative  
affordable housing  
developments.

experience, talent, and dedication in all aspects of the affordable housing and community development industry. Professional Bios of Bywater's principals are attached in the next section.

Over the years Bywater's principals have effectively worked in a variety of capacities, from Senior Project Manager, to Officer of multiple General Partner entities and Owner Limited Partnerships, to Director/Officer of Lender and Guarantor entities. In addition to their leadership roles in scores of housing and community development initiatives, they have acted as consultants to a long list of non-profit, for-profit, institutional, and governmental clients in the areas of development consulting, tax credit finance, troubled property workouts and dispositions, project planning, strategic planning, municipal revitalization program development and compliance, and community planning. Listings of projects in which Bywater principals have assumed a primary role are attached in the next section.

Financial Capacity. The experience and capacity of Bywater Development Group's principals is matched by the fiscal capacity of our financial partners. These partners provide their financial strength and expertise to all of Bywater's efforts. Our financial partners possess over four decades of continuous leadership in affordable housing investment and finance, with particular emphasis on HUD financing, LIHTC credit financing, USDA Rural Development financing, and a variety of public sector development finance tools—and have been leaders in structured finance, equity syndication, and advocacy for financial tools for affordable housing around the country. Our partners' financial strength enables Bywater to pursue multiple redevelopment projects, and enables Bywater to satisfy the rigorous financial demands and underwriting standards of investors and lenders.

Memberships and Affiliations. As means of staying current on emerging trends and best practices in the affordable housing and community development industry, Bywater Development Group maintains active membership in number of very important trade organizations and industry groups. We have a keen awareness that our ability to be leading edge practitioners in transformational affordable housing development is enhanced by constant learning and growth. Further, Bywater's participation in new and developing industry practice, public policy advocacy, and information-sharing that enables us to help move our entire industry forward is an important value to our organization. We proudly participate as active organizational or individual members in the following:

1. National Council of State Housing Finance Agencies
2. Illinois Housing Council
3. Missouri Workforce Housing Association
4. Urban Land Institute
5. U.S. Green Building Council; MO Gateway Chapter

Awards. Projects developed by the Bywater principals have been recognized by our industry peers through various prestigious awards and recognitions, as follows:

1. Missouri Alliance for Historic Preservation's "McReynolds Award for Excellence in Historic Preservation"--2006
2. National Trust for Historic Preservation / HUD Secretary's "Award for Overall Excellence in Historic Preservation"—2010
3. St. Louis Landmarks Association's "Most Enhanced Award for Excellence in Historic Preservation"—2010
4. National Housing & Rehabilitation Association's "J. Timothy Anderson Award for Excellence in Historic Rehabilitation"—2010
5. Missouri Alliance for Historic Preservation's "McReynolds Award for Excellence in Historic Preservation"--2010
6. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's "National Overall Excellence Award for Smart Growth Achievement"—2011
7. St. Louis Landmarks Association's "Most Enhanced Award for Excellence in Rehabilitation"—2014

"I can vouch for their ability to achieve the goals of their partners, their understanding of complex financing issues, and their tenacity at solving any and all problems that arise."

Walter Hunter, Madison County, IL  
Community Development Department

Professional Biographies of  
Bywater Principals & Staff

**J. David Dodson****Chief Executive Officer**

#8 Church Street

St. Louis, MO 63135

314.808.2480

[david@bywaterdevelopment.com](mailto:david@bywaterdevelopment.com)

J. David Dodson is one of the founding members of Bywater Development Group. David's history in affordable housing and community development spans over three decades during which David has gained high levels of knowledge and experience in structuring the complex financings often required when working in emerging markets or distressed communities. David has demonstrated his ability to achieve positive and beneficial outcomes in his work, and possesses strong analytical expertise and effective planning skills.

**Professional Experience**

Over the course of David's 30+ year career in affordable housing and community development, he has worked in the non-profit and private sectors, and has acted as a development, financing, or program consultant to a variety of non-profit, for-profit, and governmental entities, including local CDCs, private developers, municipal and county governments, financial institutions, and investor groups. During the 11 years prior to starting Bywater, David was the Deputy Director and Chief Operating Officer of Regional Housing & Community Development Alliance, the St. Louis Region's premier non-profit community development and technical assistance organization. In this role, David led the organization's strategic planning, managed the professional staff, and oversaw the development and operation of \$150 million in redevelopment in the St. Louis region. David has worked on affordable housing developments in Missouri, Illinois, Kansas, Nebraska, Texas, Louisiana, Indiana, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Wisconsin, and Kentucky.

**Skills & Qualifications**

- strategic business planning
- structured finance
- tax credit finance(LIHTC, HRTC, NMTC)
- community planning
- project planning and design
- community engagement with stakeholders and neighborhood organizations
- construction management
- municipal processes for permitting, zoning and development approvals
- real estate practice and transactions
- asset management
- organizational operations and financial management

**Aaron Burnett****President**

#8 Church Street

St. Louis, MO 63135

314.304.2440

[aaron@bywaterdevelopment.com](mailto:aaron@bywaterdevelopment.com)

Aaron Burnett is one of the founding members of Bywater Development Group. Aaron possesses 15 years' experience in housing and community development, with special expertise in structured finance. Aaron's has substantial experience utilizing Affordable Housing Tax Credits, Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits, and a variety of other federal, state, and local funding sources, including a variety of state tax credits, Community Development Block Grant, and HOME Investment Partnership Program funds.

Professional Experience

Aaron was involved in the creation of Bywater after years of working in the non-profit sector, focusing primarily on project management of affordable housing and community development initiatives. He serves Bywater in a leadership role in which he utilizes a long track record in the planning, financing, construction and operation of affordable housing to the benefit of the organization. Aaron has proven himself to be a committed and diligent development functionary, and brings to the organization a high level of dedication toward ensuring that Bywater's developments are high quality, sustainable, economically viable and a true asset to the communities in which they are located.

Skills & Qualifications

- project planning and design
- development team management and third-party contract administration
- managing partnerships with for-profit, non-profit and governmental partners
- development financing, deal structuring and financial partner engagement
- leading due diligence/review processes
- funding/financing application preparation
- community engagement with stakeholders and neighborhood organizations
- municipal processes for permitting, zoning and development approvals
- real estate practice and transactions
- asset management
- organizational operations and financial management
- staff development and HR related function

**Heather Loehr****Project/Operations Manager**

#8 Church Street

St. Louis, MO 63135

314.402.3539

[heather@bywaterdevelopment.com](mailto:heather@bywaterdevelopment.com)

Heather Loehr recently joined the team at Bywater Development Group. Heather has worked in this field for over 15 years in both the profit and non-profit sectors. She has considerable experience working with various state and federal LIHTC's and historic tax credits, HOME funds, CDBG funds and other state and local funding sources.

Professional Experience

Heather is a seasoned professional in housing and community development. Her professional experience in the affordable housing industry began in 1999 as part of a St. Louis-based development company and her work was instrumental in the production of over 500 units of multi-family housing in Missouri, Kansas, Illinois, Wisconsin, Tennessee and Louisiana. In 2005 she transitioned to a local non-profit who focused on community development efforts in the St. Louis metropolitan region. Heather assisted in the creation or rehabilitation of 550+ during her tenure there. She has designed development-based supportive services programs for affordable housing, collaborating with local non-profit organizations and support agencies to assess community needs and implement responsive supportive service plans.

Skills & Qualifications

- project management
- job cost accounting
- acting as liaison with lenders, investors and housing agencies
- financial closing coordination
- collaborate with agencies, local government and professionals
- real estate practice and transactions
- asset management
- funding/financing application preparation
- construction disbursement
- manage operations

Project Experience Summaries of  
Bywater Principals

**J. David Dodson**
**Selected Project Management / GP Experience**

(unless followed by an asterisk [\*] All listings are affordable rental developments)

| <i>Development</i>                | <i>Location</i>    | <i>Project Type</i>     | <i>Units</i> | <i>Financing</i>  | <i>TDC</i> | <i>Role</i>     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---|------------|-----------------|
| <i>NCC Housing I</i>              | St. Louis, MO      | Rehabilitation          | 7            | FHA 203(k); Section 8 Support Grant, City of St. Louis Grants | \$1.2M     | Project Manager |
| <i>NCC Housing II</i>             | St. Louis, MO      | Rehabilitation          | 19           | FHA 203(k); Section 8 Support Grant, City of St. Louis Grants | \$3.8M     | Project Manager |
| <i>NCC Housing III</i>            | St. Louis, MO      | Rehabilitation          | 26           | TE Bonds, LIHTC, HOME,  | \$5.5M     | Project Manager |
| <i>NCC Housing IV</i>             | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehabilitation | 20           | LIHTC, HRTC, HOME   | \$4.9M     | Project Manager |
| <i>North Ridge Apartments</i>     | Syracuse, KS       | New Construction        | 8            | LIHTC, RD 515   | \$1.6M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Paris Senior Apartments</i>    | Paris, IL          | New Construction        | 24           | LIHTC, RD 515   | \$2.6M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Havana Apartments</i>          | Havana, IL         | New Construction        | 16           | LIHTC, RD 515   | \$1.9M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Walnut Estates</i>             | Pleasanton, KS     | New Construction        | 24           | LIHTC, RD 515   | \$2.5M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Howardville Apartments</i>     | Howardville, MO    | Rehabilitation          | 24           | RD 515; LIHTC; HOME   | \$2.5M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Howardville Apartments II</i>  | Howardville, MO    | Rehabilitation          | 24           | RD 515; LIHTC; HOME   | \$2.5M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Marston Apartments</i>         | Marston, MO        | Rehabilitation          | 19           | RD 515; LIHTC; HOME   | \$2.1M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Apple Junction Apartments</i>  | Austin, IN         | New Construction        | 24           | RD 515; LIHTC; HOME   | \$2.3M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Mount Vernon Apartments</i>    | Mt. Vernon, MO     | New Construction        | 16           | RD 515; LIHTC; HOME   | \$2.9M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Fredericktown Apartments</i>   | Fredericktown, MO  | New Construction        | 16           | RD 515; LIHTC   | \$1.8M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Heritage Senior Apartments</i> | Berkeley, MO       | New Construction        | 30           | LIHTC, HOME state and local                                   | \$3.8M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Heritage-Dunbar Apartments</i> | Berkeley, MO       | New Construction        | 64           | LIHTC, HOME state and local                                   | \$7.2M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Concordia Apartments</i>       | Concordia, MO      | New Construction        | 24           | LIHTC, HOME   | \$4.0M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Lacyne Apartments</i>          | Lacyne, KS         | Rehabilitation          | 24           | RD 515; LIHTC   | \$2.4M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Baxter Springs Apartments</i>  | Baxter Springs, KS | Rehabilitation          | 48           | RD 515; LIHTC   | \$4.6M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Meriden Apartments</i>         | Meriden, KS        | Rehabilitation          | 24           | RD 515; LIHTC   | \$2.2M     | Project Manager |
| <i>Marshall Apartments</i>        | Marshall, MO       | New Construction        | 48           | LIHTC, HOME   | \$4.7M     | Project Manager |

continued

**J. David Dodson**

**Selected Project Management / GP Experience**

(unless followed by an asterisk [\*] All listings are affordable rental developments)

| <b>Development</b>                         | <b>Location</b>    | <b>Project Type</b>     | <b>Units</b> | <b>Financing</b>   | <b>TDC</b> | <b>Role</b>             |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|------------|-------------------------|
| <i>Ogden Apartments</i>                    | Ogden, KS          | New Construction        | 48           | RD 515; LIHTC  | \$4.5M     | Project Manager         |
| <i>Waukesha Apartments</i>                 | Waukesha, WI       | New Construction        | 56           | LIHTC, HOME  | \$7.5 M    | Project Manager         |
| <i>University Lofts*</i>                   | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehabilitation | 26           | LIHTC; HRTC; HOME; AHAP  | \$5.5M     | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>Barton Apartments</i>                   | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehabilitation | 18           | LIHTC; HRTC; HOME; AHAP  | \$2.8M     | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>Phyllis Wheatly Apartments</i>          | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehabilitation | 33           | LIHTC; HRTC; HOME; AHAP  | \$6.5M     | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>Park East Apartments</i>                | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehabilitation | 73           | LIHTC; HRTC; HOME; AHAP  | \$7.3M     | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>CONNECT St. Louis Apartments</i>        | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehab/Rental   | 59           | TE Bonds, LIHTC, HRTC, HOME, AHTF  | \$14.6M    | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>Wellston Homes I, II, III, &amp; IV</i> | Wellston, MO       | New Construction        | 93           | LIHTC, HOME  | \$18.5M    | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>North Market Place Homes*</i>           | St. Louis, MO      | New Construction        | 20           | HOME, CDBG, Empowerment Zone, Conventional Financing                         | \$5.5M     | Project Manager         |
| <i>North Newstead I, II, III, &amp; IV</i> | St. Louis, MO      | New Construction        | 87           | LIHTC, HOME, AHAP  | \$12.9M    | V.P. of Guarantor       |
| <i>Crown Square Residential</i>            | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehabilitation | 42           | TE Bonds, LIHTC, HRTC, HOME, AHTF  | \$14.8M    | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>Crown Square Commercial*</i>            | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehabilitation | 38           | NMTC, HRTC, CBDG, Conventional Leveraged Loan, Owner's Equity                | \$21.2M    | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>Sinai Village Phase I</i>               | East St. Louis, IL | New Construction        | 30           | LIHTC, TCAP, 1602 Exchange, HOME, TIF, DCEO                                  | \$9.5M     | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>Fairview Village Senior Apartments</i>  | Jennings, MO       | New Construction        | 50           | LIHTC, HOME, TCAP  | \$9.6M     | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>Dick Gregory Place Apartments</i>       | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehab/New Con. | 40           | HRTC; 1602; state and local HOME   | \$12.5M    | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>Lillian Park Homes I &amp; II</i>       | St. Louis, MO      | New Construction        | 42           | LIHTC, HOME, AHAP  | \$7.9M     | V.P. of Guarantor       |
| <i>Fox Manor Apartments</i>                | St. Louis, MO      | Rehab/Rental            | 51           | TE Bonds, LIHTC, HOME, CDBG, AHAP  | \$8.9M     | V.P. of General Partner |
| <i>Emerald Ridge Homes</i>                 | East Alton, IL     | New/Lease Purchase      | 46           | LIHTC, HOME, CDBG, DECO, UDAG, IAHTC, Conventional Construction/1st Mortgage | \$15.6M    | V.P. of General Partner |

**Aaron Burnett**
**Partial Project Management / GP Experience**

(Unless followed by an asterisk [\*] all listings are affordable rental developments)

| <b>Development</b>                        | <b>Location</b>    | <b>Project Type</b>     | <b>Units</b> | <b>Financing</b>   | <b>TDC</b> | <b>Role</b>     |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--|------------|-----------------|
| <i>North Market Place Homes</i>           | St. Louis, MO      | New/For-Sale            | 21           | CDBG, Empowerment Zone, AHTF, Construction Loan, Buyer Sale Proceeds         | \$6.7 Mil  | Project Manager |
| <i>CONNECT St. Louis Apartments</i>       | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehab/Rental   | 59           | TE Bonds, LIHTC, HRTC, HOME, AHTF  | \$14.6 Mil | Project Manager |
| <i>Lohmeyer Apartments</i>                | Maplewood, MO      | Rehab/Rental            | 21           | HUD 223(f), HOME, MHTF   | \$600 K    | Project Manager |
| <i>Crown Square Residential</i>           | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehab/Rental   | 42           | TE Bonds, LIHTC, HRTC, HOME, AHTF  | \$14.8 Mil | Project Manager |
| <i>Crown Square Commercial</i>            | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehab/Rental   | 38           | NMTC, HRTC, CDBG, Conventional Leveraged Loan, Owner's Equity                | \$21.2 Mil | Project Manager |
| <i>Sinai Village Phase I</i>              | East St. Louis, IL | New/Lease Purchase      | 30           | LIHTC, TCAP, 1602 Exchange, HOME, TIF, DCEO                                  | \$9.5 Mil  | Project Manager |
| <i>Fairview Village Senior Apartments</i> | Jennings, MO       | New/Rental              | 50           | LIHTC, HOME, TCAP  | \$9.6 Mil  | Project Manager |
| <i>Stupp Apartments</i>                   | Overland, MO       | Rehab/Rental            | 15           | HOME   | \$600K     | Project Manager |
| <i>Ujamaa Homes</i>                       | St. Louis, MO      | Historic Rehab/For-Sale | 3            | NSP, HOME, Buyer Sales Proceeds  | \$580K     | Project Manager |
| <i>Fox Manor Apartments</i>               | St. Louis, MO      | Rehab/Rental            | 51           | TE Bonds, LIHTC, HOME, CDBG, AHAP  | \$8.9 Mil  | Project Manager |
| <i>Emerald Ridge Homes</i>                | East Alton, IL     | New/Lease Purchase      | 46           | LIHTC, HOME, CDBG, DECO, UDAG, IAHTC, Conventional Construction/1st Mortgage | \$15.6 Mil | Project Manager |

**Summary of Experience as General Partner or  
Owner, Bywater Principals**

| Legal Entity   | Type of Entity            | Role of Bywater Principal, J. David Dodson in Entity | Roles of Entity   | Project Participation of Entity  |
|--|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| <i>Regional Housing and Community Development Alliance</i> | 501(c)(3) NFP Corporation | Vice President                                       | <p>Sole Shareholder: Old North St. Louis Homes, Inc.</p> <p>Sole Shareholder--Park East Homes Corporation</p>   | <p>Managing Member: C.O.N.E.C.T. St. Louis Historic L.P.; Owner and Master Lessor: C.O.N.E.C.T. St. Louis Apartments, St. Louis, MO</p> <p>Member: C.O.N.E.C.T. St. Louis, L.P., Owner and Master Lessor of C.O.N.E.C.T. St. Louis Apartments, St. Louis, MO</p>   |
| <i>Technical Assistance Corporation</i>                    | 501(c)(3) NFP Corporation | Vice President                                       | <p>Sole Shareholder: Greater St. Louis Land Development Fund, Inc.</p> <p>Parent Corporation</p>  | <p>Lender to City of St. Louis and St. Louis County for Industrial Site Acquisition Loans, St. Louis City and St. Louis County, MO</p> <p>All St. Louis Public Development Corporations as listed below</p>  |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation I</i>          | 501(c)(3) NFP Corporation | Vice President                                       | <p>Sole Shareholder: PDC Commercial, Inc.</p> <p>Managing Member: Crown Village Associates, LLC</p> <p>Member: C.O.N.E.C.T. St. Louis Missouri Historic, LLC</p> <p>Member: Dick Gregory Developer, LLC</p> <p>Sole Member: STLPDC NCST Acquisitions, LLC</p> | <p>Master Sub-Tenant: Crown Square Mixed-Use, St. Louis, MO</p> <p>Limited Partner: Sinai Village Homes, East St. Louis, IL</p> <p>Limited Partner, Dick Gregory Place Apts, St. Louis, MO</p> <p>Master Lessor: Crown Square Mixed-Use, St. Louis, MO</p> <p>State Historic Credit Limited Partner: C.O.N.E.C.T. St. Louis, L.P.--C.O.N.E.C.T. St. Louis Apartments, St. Louis, MO</p> <p>Developer of Dick Gregory Place Apartments, St. Louis, MO</p> <p>Designated NFP purchasing entity for Neighborhood Stabilization Program Properties "First Look" Program, St. Louis City and St. Louis County, MO; St. Clair County, IL</p> |

| Legal Entity   | Type of Entity            | Role of Bywater Principal, J. David Dodson in Entity | Roles of Entity   | Project Participation of Entity  |
|--|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation I, Continued</i> | 501(c)(3) NFP Corporation | Vice President                                       | Special Limited Partner: Lillian Park, L.P.   | Owner: Lillian Park Homes, St. Louis, MO                                       |
|  |                           |  | Special Limited Partner: Lillian Park II, L.P.  | Owner: Lillian Park II Homes, St. Louis, MO                                    |
|  |                           |  | Limited Partner: The Garden Tower III Partnership, L.P.                                       | Owner: Garden Tower III Apartments, St. Louis, MO                              |
|  |                           |  | Limited Partner: 2707 Rauschenbach Associates, L.P.   | Owner: Blair School Apartments, St. Louis, MO                                  |
| <i>PDC Commercial, Inc.</i>                                  | Corporation               | Vice President                                       | Master Commercial Subtenant in NMTC Development, Crown Square Commercial, L.P.                | Owner/QALICB of Crown Square, a mixed-use redevelopment project, St. Louis, MO |
|  |                           |  | Limited Partner: Sinai Village, L.P.  | Owner: Sinai Village Homes, East St. Louis, IL                                 |
|  |                           |  | Limited Partner: Dick Gregory Associates, L.P.  | Owner: Dick Gregory Place Apartments, St. Louis, MO                            |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation III</i>          | Corporation               | Vice President                                       | General Partner: Jennings Senior Associates, L.P.   | Owner: Fairview Village Senior Apartments, Jennings, MO                        |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation IV</i>           | Corporation               | Vice President                                       | Managing Member: Dick Gregory Hisotric, LLC, federal Historic Credit Investor Limited Partner | Owner: Dick Gregory Place Apartments, St. Louis, MO                            |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation V</i>            | Corporation               | Vice President                                       | Managing General Partner: Southtowne Apartments Associates, L.P.                              | Owner: Southtowne Apartments, St. Louis, MO                                    |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation VI</i>           | Corporation               | Vice President                                       | Managing General Partner: WCSA Homes V, L.P.  | Owner: WCSA Homes V, Wellston, MO  |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation VII</i>          | Corporation               | Vice President                                       | General Partner: Kennerly-Maffit Associates, L.P.   | Owner: Kennerly-Maffit Apartments, St. Louis, MO                               |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation VIII</i>         | Corporation               | Vice President                                       | Member: Dodier, L.L.C.  | Developer/Owner: Dodier Place Homes, St. Louis, MO                             |

| Legal Entity   | Type of Entity | Role of Bywater Principal, J. David Dodson in Entity | Roles of Entity   | Project Participation of Entity  |
|--|----------------|--|---|--|
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XII</i>    | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Co-General Partner: ArtLoft Associates, L.P.  | Owner: ArtLoft Apartments, St. Louis, MO   |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XIV</i>    | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Manage General Partner: 2707 Rauschenbach Associates, L.P.,                             | Owner: Blair School Apartments, St. Louis, MO  |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XV</i>     | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Co-General Partner MT Partners, L.P.  | General Partner of Mark Twain Hotel Apartments, St. Louis, MO                                    |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XVI</i>    | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | General Partner: University Lofts Associates, L.P.                                      | Owner: University Lofts Apartments, St. Louis, MO  |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XVIII</i>  | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Managing General Partner: Living City Project, L.P.                                     | Owner: Living City Homes, St. Louis, MO  |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XIX</i>    | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Member: Wellston Homes General Partner, LLC, Co-General Partner of Wellston Homes, L.P. | Owner: Wellston Homes, Wellston, MO  |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XX</i>     | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Managing General Partner: Park East I, L.P.   | Owner: Park East Apartments, St. Louis, MO   |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XXI</i>    | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Managing Member: Park East Development, LLC   | Developer of: Park East Apartments, Park East Homes, and Park East III Apartments, St. Louis, MO |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XXII</i>   | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Member: WCSA Development, LLC, Managing General Partner of WCSA Homes II, L.P.          | Owner: WCSA Homes II, Wellston, MO   |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XXIII</i>  | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Managing Member: North Market Place Development LLC                                     | Developer: North Market Place Homes and Park East III Apartments, St. Louis, MO                  |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XXV</i>    | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Co-General Parnter: WCSA Homes IV, L.P.   | Owner: WCSA Homes IV, Wellston, MO   |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XXVI</i>   | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Co-General Partner WCSA Homes III, L.P.   | Owner: WCSA Homes III, Wellston, MO  |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XXVII</i>  | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Managing General Partner: C.O.N.E.C.T. St. Louis, L.P.                                  | Owner and Master Lessor: C.O.N.E.C.T. St. Louis Apartments, St. Louis, MO                        |
| <i>St. Louis Public Development Corporation XXVIII</i> | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Non-Member Manager: Fourteenth Street Mall Commercial II, LLC                           | Master Tenant: Crown Square Mixed Use, St. Louis, MO   |

| Legal Entity                                  | Type of Entity | Role of Bywater Principal, J. David Dodson in Entity | Roles of Entity   | Project Participation of Entity   |
|---|----------------|--|---|---|
| St. Louis Public Development Corporation XXIX | Corporation    | Vice President                                       | Managing General Partner: Fourteenth Street Mall Development, L.P.<br><br>Managing Member Fourteenth Street Mall Historic, L.L.C. | Owner: Crown Square Residential, St. Louis, MO<br><br>Federal Historic Tax Credit Investor Limited Partner: Crown Square Residential, St. Louis, MO |

## Team Member Experience Information

Worn-Jerabek-Wiltse Architects

Project Architect

# WORN JERABEK WILTSE ARCHITECTS, P.C.

212 W. Superior Suite 600, Chicago, IL 60654  
(p) 312 642 5587 [www.wjwarchitecture.com](http://www.wjwarchitecture.com)

301 North Neil Suite 400, Champaign, IL 61820  
(p) 217 531 1150 [www.wjwarchitecture.com](http://www.wjwarchitecture.com)

## **Firm Profile –**

Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects, P.C. specializes in the integration of sustainable techniques into the architectural process. Since its inception in 1991, this office has designed projects with construction value in excess of a half billion dollars. The firm's focus is the design of affordable multi-family; market rate multi-family; senior's housing and commercial work with an expertise in sustainable design and architecture for people with disabilities. Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects, P.C. operates with the philosophy of establishing long-term relationships with our clients. The success of this philosophy can be seen in the significant number of projects completed for repeat clients.

The firm works to minimize resource use and life-cycle costs while maximizing the lifestyle benefits of a project. We believe in high performance buildings. The staff is comprised of multiple LEED Accredited Professionals and several who are certified in Evidence Based Design (EDAC). We have successfully designed and completed LEED Certified, Energy Star, Enterprise Green Communities and NAHB compliant buildings.

Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects is comprised of a talented group of individuals who have more than one hundred years of experience in residential, mixed-use, institutional, commercial, interiors and assembly spaces. Our architects have produced more than two hundred fifty projects in the past twenty years including the design of more than five thousand housing units.

The design work of Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects has received many awards. Those include being selected as winner of the Green Homes for Chicago, an International competition; receiving the 2015 Senior Housing News Design and Architecture Award in the Category for Best Affordable Housing for The Kilpatrick Renaissance; Affordable Housing Finance Reader's Choice Award for Hope Manor 2; the Affordable Housing Champions Award for Maple Ridge 2 and Hope Manor 1; William Worn, AIA, LEED AP, EDAC is nationally recognized for his expertise in the requirements of the Federal Fair Housing Act. For their work with the US Department of Housing and Urban Development in Idaho the firm was honored with a HUD Best Practices 2000 Award. HUD also selected our group home for adults with disabilities in Pullman for Ada S. McKinley as an example of how accessible new construction can be successfully integrated into an historic district. Mr. Worn has been awarded multiple American Institute of Architects design awards and was selected as one of the top one hundred architects in the world by "Architectural Digest" magazine.

# WORN JERABEK WILTSE ARCHITECTS, P.C.

212 W. Superior Suite 600, Chicago, IL 60654  
(p) 312 642 5587 (f) 312 642 4189 [www.wjaworks.com](http://www.wjaworks.com)

301 North Neil Street Suite 400, Champaign, IL 61820  
(p) 217 531 1150 (f) 217 531 2211 [www.wjaworks.com](http://www.wjaworks.com)

## Architect Qualifications: Senior Housing

William Worn Architecture, P.C. dba Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects, P.C., has been licensed since 1991. William Worn, AIA, LEED AP, EDAC and Michael Jerabek, AIA, have national NCARB registration and are licensed in the following states: Illinois, Wisconsin, New Jersey, Indiana, Ohio, Nebraska, North Dakota, Michigan, Colorado, Pennsylvania, Oklahoma, Oregon, Florida and Iowa.

Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects, P.C. has extensive experience in the design of Independent Senior Living, Assisted / Supportive Living, Skilled Nursing, and Memory Care Facilities. Following is a listing of completed projects (in reverse chronological order):

### Independent Living:

#### The Kilpatrick Renaissance

Location: 4655 W. Berteau Ave., Chicago, IL  
Description: New construction of a 4 story, 98 unit independent living facility that is also pursuing Energy Star Certification.  
Completion: 2015

#### The Jackson Renaissance

Location: 1420 W. 16<sup>th</sup> St., Davenport, IA  
Description: Historic renovation of a former school building along with a 3 story new construction addition, resulting in 48 dwelling units of independent living.  
Completion: 2013

#### Residences of Fountain Square

Location: 3690 Casimir Pulaski Dr., Waukegan, IL  
Description: New construction of a 6 story, 75 unit independent living facility.  
Completion: 2012

#### Countryside Senior Apartments

Location: 6404-06 Joliet Rd., Countryside, IL  
Description: New construction of a 4 story, 70 unit independent living facility. Achieved LEED Silver Certification.  
Completion: 2011

#### McKenzie Falls

Location: Briarcliff Rd. and Malibu Dr., Bolingbrook, IL  
Type: Rehabilitation of 6 buildings and new construction of 10 buildings for independent seniors. 106 dwelling units total in 16 buildings.

Completion: 2011

**The Villas at Heritage Woods**

Location: 100 Heritage Circle, Centralia, IL  
Description: New construction of 25 duplexes plus a community building for a total of 50 dwelling units of independent living on a campus with a supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2009

**Heritage Landing**

Location: 4260 Heritage Ave., Mt. Vernon, IL  
Description: New construction of a 3 story, 50 unit independent living facility.  
Completion: 2008

**Pine View Apartments**

Location: Carmi, IL  
Description: New construction of 21 duplexes plus a community building for a total of 42 dwelling units of independent living.  
Completion: 2004

**Lakewood Tower Senior Apartments**

Location: 320 N. Milwaukee Ave., Lake Villa, IL  
Description: New construction of a 6 story, 80 unit independent living facility.  
Completion: 2003

**Riverwalk Senior Apartments**

Location: 8019 Ogden Ave., Lyons, IL  
Description: New construction of a 6 story, 120 unit independent living facility.  
Completion: 2003

**Cougill Senior Apartments**

Location: 500 Polk Ave., Charleston, IL  
Description: Rehabilitation of an existing 2 story, 100 dwelling unit independent seniors facility on a campus with a supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2003

**Ottawa Place Senior Apartments**

Location: Ottawa, IL  
Description: New construction of 54 dwelling units of independent living plus a community building.  
Completion: 2002

**Bradley II Senior Apartments**

Location: Bradley, IL  
Description: New construction of 54 dwelling units of independent living plus a community building.  
Completion: 1998

**Chapel Gardens Apartments**

Location: Macaree Rd., Waukegan, IL  
Description: New construction of 22 dwelling units of independent living.  
Completion: 1998

**Shelbyville Apartments**

Location: Shelbyville, IL  
Description: New construction of 42 dwelling units of mixed family and senior living in 9 buildings.  
Completion: 1997

**Manito Senior Apartments**

Location: Manito, IL  
Description: Renovation and conversion of a former school building, resulting in 22 dwelling units of independent living.  
Completion: 1996

**Assisted / Supportive Living and Memory Care:****Evergreen Place - Chillicothe**

Location: Hillcrest & Stillwater Drives, Chillicothe, IL  
Description: New construction of a 2 story, 53 unit assisted living facility along with a 20 unit memory care facility on a campus with an existing skilled nursing facility.  
Completion: Currently under construction; 2014

**Heritage Woods of Gurnee**

Location: 3775 Grand Ave., Gurnee, IL  
Description: New construction of a 3 story, 105 unit supportive living facility. Achieved National Green Building Standard Silver Certification.  
Completion: 2012

**The Legacy**

Location: 4755 E. Evergreen Court, Decatur, IL  
Description: New construction of a 1 story, 20 unit memory care facility, with the potential for expansion to 40 units.  
Completion: 2012

**Evergreen Place - Decatur**

Location: 4825 E. Evergreen Court, Decatur, IL  
Description: New construction of a 3 story, 93 unit supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2011

**Heritage Woods of Charleston**

Location: 480 Polk Ave., Charleston, IL  
Description: New construction of a 2 story, 68 unit supportive living facility on a campus with an independent living facility.  
Completion: 2011

**Heritage Woods of Sterling**

Location: 2205 Oak Grove Ave., Sterling, IL  
Description: New construction of a 2 story, 76 unit supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2010

**Saint Luke Renaissance Greenview Place**

Location: 1501 W. Melrose Ave., Chicago, IL  
Description: New construction of a 5 story, 107 unit supportive living facility on a campus with an existing church and school.  
Completion: 2009

**Heritage Woods of DeKalb**

Location: 2626 N. Annie Glidden Rd., DeKalb, IL  
Description: New construction of a 2 story, 76 unit supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2009

**Heritage Woods of Moline**

Location: 5500 46<sup>th</sup> Ave., Moline, IL  
Description: New construction of a 3 story, 99 unit supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2009

**Evergreen Place – Litchfield SLF**

Location: 1015 E. Tyler Ave., Litchfield, IL  
Description: New construction of a 3 story, 68 unit supportive living facility on a campus with an existing skilled nursing facility.  
Completion: 2008

**Evergreen Place – Streator SLF**

Location: 1529 W. Main St., Streator, IL  
Description: New construction of a 2 story, 53 unit supportive living facility on a campus with an existing skilled nursing facility.  
Completion: 2008

**Glenhaven Gardens of Alton**

Location: 100 Glenhaven Dr., Alton, IL  
Description: New construction of a 2 story, 92 unit supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2008

**Prairie Winds of Urbana**

Location: 1905 S. Prairie Winds Dr., Urbana, IL  
Description: New construction of a 2 story, 92 unit supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2007

**John Evans Supportive Living Community**

Location: 1320 Executive Court, Pekin, IL  
Description: New construction of a 2 story, 76 unit supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2007

**Eagle Ridge of Decatur - Phase II**

Location: 875 W. McKinley, Decatur, IL  
Description: New construction of a 3 story, 387 unit addition to an existing supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2007

**Bowman Estates Supportive Living Facility**

Location: 1968 N. Bowman, Danville, IL  
Description: New construction of a 2 story, 76 unit supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2005

**Churchview Supportive Living**

Location: 2626 W 63<sup>rd</sup> St., Chicago, IL  
Description: New construction of a 6 story, 86 unit supportive living facility on a campus with an independent living facility.  
Completion: 2004

**Eagle Ridge of Decatur Supportive Living Facility**

Location: 875 W. McKinley, Decatur, IL  
Description: New construction of a 2 story, 76 unit supportive living facility.  
Completion: 2003

**Skilled Nursing:****Heritage Health Therapy & Senior Center**

Location: 700 E. Walnut St., Bloomington, IL  
Description: Renovation of, and addition to an existing skilled nursing facility. Incorporates a state of the art outpatient therapy/rehab facility. 112 bed facility upon completion.  
Completion: 2012

**Country Health Nursing Center**

Location: 2304 CR 3000N, Gifford, IL  
Description: Renovation of, and addition to an existing skilled nursing facility in three phases. 89 bed facility upon completion.  
Completion: 2012

**Green House International Design Competition**

Description: National competition - second place in the urban, high-rise category,  
Completion: 2009.

## WORN JERABEK WILTSE ARCHITECTS, P.C.

212 W. Superior Suite 600, Chicago, IL 60654  
(p) 312 642 5587 (f) 312 642 4189 [www.wjaworks.com](http://www.wjaworks.com)

301 North Neil Street Suite 400, Champaign, IL 61820  
(p) 217 531 1150 (f) 217 531 2211 [www.wjaworks.com](http://www.wjaworks.com)

### **WJW Experience Rehabilitation** – partial listing

#### *Jackson Renaissance, Davenport, IA*

Project Architect for this 48 unit, independent seniors' apartment project. The project consists of two buildings, a 4-story existing historic structure and a new 3-story addition with connector link. The existing building is a historic school building, originally built in 1893, listed on both the State and National Registers of Historic Places. The existing school was converted into 24 one and two bedroom dwelling units and included a variety of common spaces for resident use. These spaces are a club room, library, fitness center and computer center. The new building includes 24 one-bedroom units and is designed as a sensitive and complementary addition to the historic structure. All of the dwelling units are accessible for seniors with disabilities.

The project includes several sustainable design features and is certified through Iowa's Green Streets program. Primary sustainable features include a geothermal heat pump system for all heating and cooling, increased building insulation, new insulated glass units in the historic building windows and advanced storm water management techniques to minimize stormwater run-off. Energy star appliances, energy efficient light fixtures and water conserving fixtures are used throughout the units in order to reduce residents' utility costs. The site includes a walking path and resident gardening area as well as a wide variety of native plantings.

#### *Churchview Manor Preservation, Chicago, IL*

Rehab of 1990's 5 story 60 dwelling unit affordable independent seniors building for increased energy efficiency and indoor air quality. New high reflectance Energy Star roof membrane. Increased roof insulation. New dual-insulated low-E glazed and argon filled aluminum windows. Windows resealed. Solar-thermal hot water system (16 panel array on roof) for building's domestic hot water system. Higher efficiency rooftop HVAC unit. Higher efficiency corridor make-up air unit on roof. Higher efficiency replacement hot water heater. New fluorescent corridor lighting. Automated lighting control systems including occupancy sensors and day lighting controls. Energy efficient light fixtures in stairwells and under exterior canopy. LED exit signs. Interior rehab includes low/no-VOC paints, green seal carpet tiles and broadloom, rubber flooring, new cabinetry with no additional formaldehyde. City of Chicago tax credits.

*Renaissance Apartments, Chicago, IL*

Renovation of 6 affordable family apartment buildings and common areas. 117 units total received high efficiency furnaces, air conditioning units, plumbing and light fixtures. 68 units with full kitchen/bath renovations. Exterior work on masonry. 4% tax credits from IHDA and City of Chicago funding.

*O,Keefe Apartments, Chicago, IL*

Affordable family rental apartments. Exterior work on existing masonry buildings. IHDA 4% tax credits.

*Crestview Apartments, Kankakee, IL*

Renovation of 132 units of affordable family housing in 6 buildings. IHDA funded. Preservation of Affordable Housing is owner.

*Fairview Ridge Apartments, Normal, IL*

136 units in 13 residential buildings of which 80 1 and 2 bedroom apartments and a clubhouse were renovated. The clubhouse included an addition. Affordable family housing, IHDA funded.

*Bettendorf Place, Chicago, IL*

Rehab of a monastery into 24 dwelling units for HIV/AIDS positive men at risk of becoming homeless. Recovery, counseling and stable housing provided. IHDA funded. Alexian Brothers Aids Ministry is provider.

*Opera Lofts, Chicago, IL*

Conversion of an existing seven story warehouse into 93 market rate loft condominiums with a two level indoor parking garage and common area amenities including a green roof, high efficiency mechanical systems and energy star appliances. Total existing and new building area is 192,000 sf. Project is a Residential Planned Development.

*Beacon Lofts, Chicago, IL*

Forty-eight condominium lofts created in a four-story warehouse located in Chicago's West Loop Gate neighborhood.

*Birchwood Court Condominiums, Chicago, IL*

Conversion of rental building into 36 condominium units. Project was the first conversion of Tax Credit Affordable Housing into affordable market rate condominiums. Affordable family housing for first time homeowners.

*Prairie Avenue Apartments, Chicago, IL*

Thirty-seven units in a rehabilitated mid-rise building in the historic Bronzeville District with 6 accessible units for people with disabilities. IHDA funded. Affordable family housing.

*Country View Estates Housing, Charleston, IL*

Rehabilitation of sixty duplex and triplex units. Funded by IHDA and affordable housing tax credits. Affordable family housing.

*Aztlan Community Industries, Chicago, IL*

Façade and bathroom accessibility renovation for not for profit, Ada S. McKinley. The building provides day services for adults with developmental disabilities. CDBG funding

*Interventions, Chicago, IL*

Rehabilitation of a six flat into short term residential treatment facility for persons with alcohol and substance abuse disabilities. Funded through DASA.

*Better Boys Foundation, Chicago IL*

Design of new façades for the Better Boys Foundation facilities providing street identity. CDBG funded through the City of Chicago Department of Housing.

*Oak/Leyden Developmental Services, Oak Park, IL*

Rehabilitation of four buildings for adults with developmental disabilities. CDBG funded through the Village of Oak Park, IL

*City Haven Condominiums, Chicago, IL*

Conversion and rehabilitation of an apartment building into six condominium units.

*Cougill Seniors Housing, Charleston, IL*

Renovation of one hundred affordable assisted living units for seniors. Funded by IHDA, affordable housing tax credits.

*Eastgate Apartment Complex, Kankakee, IL*

Renovation of fifty-two apartment units including twelve for people with disabilities. IHDA funded. Affordable family housing.

*Intergenerational Housing, Manito, IL*

Conversion and rehab of a high school into 22 dwelling units of affordable senior housing with fourteen new townhouses built on the site. A multi-generational development. IHDA funded using Low Income Housing Tax Credits.

*Cornerstone Place Apartments, Carbondale, IL*

Renovation of a 76 unit affordable family housing project in 5 buildings. A portion of the units is for individuals working through substance abuse issues as clients of the on site satellite office of Southern Illinois Regional social Services (SIRSS). House property managers, caseworker offices and outreach program were also accommodated. Affordable housing for the elderly, families and the handicapped.

*Park Regency, Indianapolis, IN*

Renovation of affordable seniors building under new ownership. One hundred eleven units and common areas were updated with new mechanicals, windows, doors, fixtures, appliances and décor. Section 8 building rehab.

*Jacksonville Senior Apartments, Jacksonville, IL*

Renovation of 50+ buildings consisting of 254 units plus a clubhouse. Environmental issues plus new mechanicals, appliances, fixtures and décor. Section 8 building rehab.

*Park Lawn Center, Alsip, IL*

Renovation and expansion of an Intermediate Care Facility for 42 adults with developmental disabilities. Reprogramming and renovation of existing facility including phasing for occupants who remained in residence while work was completed. Newly constructed wings included resident rooms and seating/conversation areas with garden views.

*Daughters of Charity, St. Vincent DePaul, Chicago, IL*

Renovation and addition of a group home into housing for 8 nuns allowing them to continue their work in the community while aging in place. Privately funded.

*Clearbrook Center, Arlington Heights, IL*

Adaptive reuse of a shopping center into administrative offices for this not for profit including program space and training for their clients, adults with developmental disabilities.

*Vital Bridges, Chicago, IL*

Adaptive reuse of an industrial building for a not for profit into staff offices, food distribution, and counseling center for people with AIDS. State of IL grant money.

*Elmhurst Apartments, Elmhurst, IL*

Four hundred apartments upgraded from grade C to grade B. Added sales center, lounge and exercise area.

*Chicagoland Beverage, Chicago, IL*

Warehouse, showroom and office rehab from vacant industrial building.

*Rebecca Port Center, UIC, Chicago, IL*

Two story infill at University Hall for Student Faculty discourse.

*7600 South Essex Housing, Chicago, IL*

Thirty-one units of affordable multifamily housing in a rehabilitated mid-rise building with 12 units designed to accommodate people with disabilities. IHDA funded. Affordable family housing.

*5300 South King Drive Apartments, Chicago, IL*

Fifty-two units in 2 rehabilitated mid-rise buildings with 12 units designed to accommodate people with disabilities. Funded by the City of Chicago Department of Housing and affordable housing tax credits. Affordable family housing.

*Zion Apartments, Zion, IL*

NSP funded to renovate 18 affordable family units in 2 buildings including parking lot and exterior amenities.

**Michael Jerabek, AIA**  
**Partner**

**Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects P.C.**

### **Professional Experience**

*Worn Jerabek Architects, P.C., 1992-1995, 1997-Present*  
*Partner, Worn Jerabek Architects P.C.*  
*Chicago, IL*

Worn Jerabek Architects, P.C. is an architecture firm that specializes in the integration of sustainable techniques into the architectural process. The firm's focus is the design of affordable multi-family; market rate multi-family; senior's housing (independent, assisted living and skilled nursing); supportive housing and commercial projects.

Mr. Jerabek has been the architect of record for over 2,200 dwelling units in over 40 developments. He has been involved in the design, project management and/or construction administration of over 100 projects during his time with the firm. Following are select projects that he has been involved with:

Heritage Woods of Gurnee, Gurnee, IL (2010-2013)

Principal in charge for the new construction of a 105 unit supportive living facility for seniors. The project was financed through the HUD 232 program and achieved ICC 700-2008 National Green Building Standard Certification, Silver Level.

Evergreen Place-Decatur, Decatur, IL (2010-2012)

Principal in charge for the new construction of a 93 unit supportive living facility for seniors along with a new 20 bed memory care facility to form a continuum of care campus. The memory care building is one of the first such facilities licensed by the IL Department of Healthcare and Family Services as part of its pilot program.

Hope Manor Apartments, Chicago, IL (2008-2011)

Principal in charge for the new construction of this four story, 49,000 sq. ft. building with 50 dwelling units. This is an affordable, supportive housing development for homeless Veterans. It includes supportive service office spaces and common area spaces along with exterior recreational amenities. Numerous sustainable design features were incorporated, including a solar thermal domestic hot water system. Was involved from initial design through the end of construction administration.

Countryside Senior Apartments, Countryside, IL (2007-2009)

Principal in charge for the new construction of this four story, 58,000 sq. ft. building with 70 one and two bedroom units. This is an independent senior's development that obtained LEED Certification, Silver Level. Numerous sustainable design features were incorporated, including a solar thermal domestic hot water system. Was involved from initial design through the end of construction administration.

Bettendorf Place, Chicago, IL (2008-2011)

Principal in charge for the complete rehabilitation and adaptive reuse of an existing convent building into a 24 unit supportive housing development for persons with AIDS or HIV. The project was financed with American Recovery and Reinvestment Act funding and featured numerous sustainable features including a solar thermal domestic hot water system.

Opera Lofts, Chicago, IL (2005-2008)

Principal in charge for the adaptive re-use of and addition to an existing 7 story, 192,000 s.f. warehouse building. The building was converted into 93 loft condominiums with 2 levels of indoor parking, fitness room and green roof garden. The entire project is a Residential Planned Development with numerous sustainable design features. Was involved from initial design through the end of construction administration.

Fountain View, Chicago, IL (2006-2008)

Principal in charge for the new construction of a four story, 47,000 sq. ft. mixed-use building with 18 dwelling units, retail space at grade and basement garage parking. The project is a transit-oriented development in the Lincoln Square neighborhood of Chicago that was one of the first mixed-use, neighborhood scale LEED Certified buildings in Chicago. Was involved from initial design through the end of construction administration.

Saint Luke Renaissance-Greenview Place, Chicago, IL (2005-2009)

Principal in charge for the new construction of a 107 unit supportive living facility for seniors. The new five-story building is on a site shared with the Church of Saint Luke and includes unique features necessary for the overall development to function, including a shared parking garage and intergenerational garden area. Total new building area is 135,000 sq. ft. The building has a green roof in addition to many other sustainable design features. Was involved from initial design through the end of construction administration.

Evergreen Place-Litchfield, Litchfield, IL (2006-2008)

Principal in charge for the new construction of a 69 unit supportive living facility for seniors. The new three-story building is on a continuum of care campus shared with a skilled nursing facility. The building contains numerous sustainable design features, including a geothermal heat pump system. Was involved from initial design through the end of construction administration.

Churchview Supportive Living, Chicago, IL (2000-2003)

Project Architect for the new construction of an 86 unit supportive living facility for seniors. The new six-story building is connected to an existing complex with housing and services for seniors in Chicago's Southwest Side. Responsible for schematic design through construction administration, including numerous presentations to City departments for Zoning, Planned Development, Department of Housing Design Matters Committee and numerous street vacation approvals. Additionally, this is the first building in Chicago to be constructed over an active public sewer line. Was involved from initial design through the end of construction administration.

Green Homes for Chicago Design Competition Winning Entry, Chicago, IL (2000-2002)

Project Architect for the affordable green home project. Responsible for coordinating all the construction documents and permit process. Managed the communication with the various City of Chicago Departments involved in constructing this project, including the

Departments of Housing and Environment. Was involved from initial design through the end of construction administration.

*Pappageorge Haymes Ltd, 1995-1996*

Project Architect, Involved in the design and project coordination of new, high-rise condominium buildings and residential loft conversions and additions.

*University of Illinois at Chicago, 2002*

Assistant Adjunct Professor in the School of Architecture. Responsibilities include instruction in Universal Sustainable Design and LEED Design Techniques.

## **Education**

*Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, IL, Bachelor of Architecture, 1992*

*Harvard Graduate School of Design, July 1999 & July 2006*

## **Professional Licenses**

State of Illinois Licensed Architect

State of Texas Licensed Architect

City of Chicago Registered Energy Professional

NCARB

Certification

## **Public Speaking**

Addressed the following seminars on issues of sustainability and housing:

"Green Building Certification for Affordable Housing" Illinois Housing Council Conference, Chicago, Illinois, 2012

"Incorporating Renewable Energy & Green Building into Affordable Housing," IHDA Governor's Conference, Chicago, Illinois, 2010

"Lean Project Delivery" Life Services Network Annual Convention, Chicago, Illinois, 2010

"Building Sustainable Mixed-Use Developments," Chicago, Illinois, 2008

"Why Build Green?" Lorman Education Services, Naperville, Illinois, 2008

## **Awards**

Winner of "Green Homes for Chicago" International Competition for the design of an affordable and accessible "green" home.

Quality in Masonry Design and Execution Award: The Delta on Lincoln, Chicago, IL

## **Affiliations**

American Institute of Architects

Affordable Assisted Living Coalition

Illinois Housing Council

First Illinois Development Credit Corporation – board member

Hamlin Park Baseball Association

**Todd Wiltse, AIA, LEED AP**

**Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects, P.C.**

## **Experience**

*University of Illinois at Chicago, 2003*  
Associate Adjunct Professor

### **Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects, Associate Partner, 2000-Present**

Jackson Renaissance, Davenport, IA

Project Architect for this 48 unit, independent seniors' apartment project. The project consists of two buildings, a 4-story existing historic structure and a new 3-story addition with connector link. The existing building is a historic school building, originally built in 1893, listed on both the State and National Registers of Historic Places. The existing school was converted into 24 one and two bedroom dwelling units and included a variety of common spaces for resident use. These spaces are a club room, library, fitness center and computer center. The new building includes 24 one-bedroom units and is designed as a sensitive and complementary addition to the historic structure. All of the dwelling units are accessible for seniors with disabilities.

The project includes several sustainable design features and is certified through Iowa's Green Streets program. Primary sustainable features include a geothermal heat pump system for all heating and cooling, increased building insulation, new insulated glass units in the historic building windows and advanced storm water management techniques to minimize stormwater run-off. Energy star appliances, energy efficient light fixtures and water conserving fixtures are used throughout the units in order to reduce residents' utility costs. The site includes a walking path and resident gardening area as well as a wide variety of native plantings.

Station Square at Prairie Crossing, Grayslake, IL

Project Architect responsible for design & construction administration of three mixed-use buildings in the Transit Oriented Development and Conservation Community of Prairie Crossing. Commercial space provided at street level in two of three condominium buildings.

Country View Apartments, Olney, IL

Project Manager for 42 units of affordable multi-family housing clustered town homes. Financed through the Illinois Housing Development Authority.

St. Luke Renaissance – Greenview Place, Chicago, IL

Project Architect for this Supportive Living Facility for seniors. 107 dwelling units. Project architect. IHDA funded. New construction. Extremely complex project connected to an existing Church and child care school within the Church buildings.

Lakewood Tower Senior Apartments, Lake Villa, IL

Assisted Project Architect for the new construction of this six story, 76,000 sq. ft. building with 80 one and two bedroom units. This was an affordable senior's development financed through the Illinois Housing Development Authority.

Riverwalk Senior Apartments, Lyons, IL

Project Manager for this new construction six story, 96,000 sq. ft. building with 120 units of affordable senior's housing. Responsible for all aspects of construction document preparation,

coordination and construction administration. This project was the first building in a planned development for that community.

#### GRACE PROJECT, Chicago and suburbs, IL

A Coleman Foundation Grant was awarded to 3 not for profits to study how people with developmental disabilities who are now living longer, age in their day and residential programs. Three additional not for profits joined and WJW provided the architectural implications for the physical settings of the day and residential programs. Todd presented to the Day Program group on sustainable and accessible features as well as characteristics of an aging population (WJW created a checklist for both building types). WJW also created a list of amenities for the Senior Resource Center (different than the sheltered workshop/day program). This project is currently being used to train staff of other not for profits who work with DD individuals.

#### The Legacy Evergreen Place, Supportive Living Facility, Decatur, ILP

Project Architect for The Legacy that opened in June of 2012, offering 20 supportive living dwelling units for seniors with Alzheimer's and other related dementia impairments. The building features two houses of 10 studio dwelling units each as well as a central commons area that features a variety of resident amenity spaces and staff support areas. This project was made possible through a special pilot program administered by the State of Illinois Department of Healthcare and Family Services Supportive Living Program. It is one of the five memory care focused supportive living projects licensed during the first phase of this program. The one-story building is part of a larger campus that includes Evergreen Place Decatur, a 93-unit Supportive Living Facility. Each 10-person house at The Legacy has its own kitchen, dining room, family room, living room and sunroom with direct access to a secure, interior landscaped courtyard. The houses are arranged with all common spaces facing the courtyard in order to maximize the indoor / outdoor connection and allow natural daylight to filter throughout the living spaces. They connect to a welcoming visitor entry and staff conference area as well as a large central commons area. The central commons includes a variety of resident amenities, including a fitness room, cyber cafe, soda shop, laundry facilities, spa, fireplace great room and winter garden. Residents may also access a second, secure courtyard from this central commons area. In addition to resident areas, the central commons also includes a staff respite room, staff support space and a connection back to the 3-story supportive living facility. The Legacy has been designed to increase resident health and well being, support resident independence, and provide a strong connection to nature. The residential scale and finishes of the building provide a familiar and welcoming environment for residents, visitors and care giving staff to engage in a variety of activities aimed at maintaining the autonomy and dignity of residents and to respond to the unique challenges brought about by dementia.

#### Heritage Manor, Bloomington, IL

Project Architect for the redesign of Heritage Health Therapy and Senior Care consisted of major renovations and additions to a nearly 50-year old skilled nursing facility in Bloomington, Illinois. The project's overriding challenge was to integrate contemporary practices in patient-centered care and therapy within the constraints of an older building on a tight urban site. Renovations included a major reconfiguration of the main entry, living room, and front gardens to create a more welcoming feel for visitors while enhancing comfort and usability for residents. New nurse stations and enhanced lighting and finishes create a calmer hospitality feeling in the existing corridors, while allowing staff to work more efficiently and professionally. The large addition to the facility boasts a 2,400 s.f. state-of-the-art inpatient and outpatient therapy room and a timber-framed winter garden flooded with sunlight from a fully sky-lighted roof above, along with new staff work spaces, a salon, and covered parking below. Since opening in spring of 2012, the winter garden has quickly become the most popular space in the facility for residents and their families and friends to socialize;

its serene interior provides a therapeutic counterpoint to the invigorating environment of the adjacent therapy room.

Heritage Woods of Gurnee, Gurnee, IL

Project Architect for Heritage Woods of Gurnee. This building is a three-story Supportive Living Facility with 105 dwelling units, consisting of a mix of 72 one-bedroom and 33 studio units. The building's placement on the site creates a sunny, east-facing entry courtyard, while preserving existing natural site amenities including hundreds of trees and a wetland area. The facility is designed to minimize energy use while maximizing residents' opportunities for recreation and activities in healthy indoor and outdoor environments. The development was funded in part by a HUD 232 loan guarantee.

Rebecca Port Center, Chicago, IL

Project Manager and principal project designer for a two story Faculty Student study/meeting space. Program was to replace concourse/pedway void in a 10 story building. Responsible for client and consultant contact, cost estimating, bidding, and construction administration. Complex and dynamic design was accomplished within extremely tight University budget and scheduling parameters.

Jacksonville Apartments, Jacksonville, IL

Project Architect for renovation of 50+ Buildings for Laborers Union. 254 units total plus a clubhouse.

Park Regency, Indianapolis, IN

Project Architect for renovation of affordable seniors building with new ownership. 111 units were updated along with common areas while residents remained in place.

Park Lawn Center, Alsip, IL

Project Architect for this renovation and expansion project for an Intermediate Care Facility for 42 adults with developmental disabilities. Complete rehab of existing facility including phasing for occupants who remained in residence while work was completed. Newly constructed wings included resident rooms and small seating/conversation areas with garden views.

Cornerstone Place Apartments, Carbondale, IL

Project manager responsible for design, site plan, construction documents and IHDA submission for this 76 unit affordable renovation project. A satellite office for a local nonprofit social service agency, Southern Illinois Regional Social Services (SIRSS), was designed within the development to house property managers, caseworker, offices and out reach program.

Country Health Skilled Nursing Facility, Gifford, IL

Project architect for renovation and addition of existing 89 bed facility. Existing facility was built in the 1960's or '70's and has 3-4 clients in each bedroom. Renovation/addition will allow for singles and doubles with private bathrooms, activity room, physical therapy, renovated and new common areas, new dining.

Heritage Manor, Bloomington, IL

Project Manager for renovation and addition of a skilled nursing facility including the addition of a physical therapy center for in patient and out patient use.

McKenzie Falls, Bolingbrook, IL

Renovation of 6 existing buildings and new construction of 10 for a total of 105 units of affordable independent senior housing. Townhomes and a club house. IHDA funded.

Clearbrook Center, Arlington Heights, IL

Project Manager for a build out of offices and classrooms for adults with developmental disabilities. Project included fitting offices, public areas and programmatic needs into an existing structure. The clients were on a tight budget and an extremely tight time frame. Specified all interior finishes.

**Education**

*Washington University, St. Louis, MO 1990, Bachelor of Architecture*

*University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 1994, Master of Architecture*

Research Concentration: Incorporation of Sustainable  
Energy Use into Urban Design

**Professional License**

*State of Illinois Licensed Architect, NCARB Accredited*

# WORN JERABEK WILTSE ARCHITECTS, P.C.

212 W. Superior Suite 600, Chicago, IL 60654  
(p) 312 642 5587 [www.wiwarchitecture.com](http://www.wiwarchitecture.com)

301 North Neil Suite 400, Champaign, IL 61820  
(p) 217 531 1150 [www.wiwarchitecture.com](http://www.wiwarchitecture.com)

## Heidi Wang, LEED AP, EDAC

### Professional Experience

Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects, 2007 – Present  
Associate Principle, Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects

Jackson Renaissance, Davenport, IA

Half historic renovation of 24 units and half new construction of 24 units for independent affordable senior housing. IFA LIHTC tax credits, historic tax credits and also CDBG funding. The building is 100% heating and cooled with a ground-loop geothermal system.

Zion Apartments, Zion, IL

2 buildings, 18 units, affordable family, one and two bedroom apartments. Renovations funded by NSP. 15 are 50% or less of median income. 3 are 80% or less of median income.

Country Health Skilled Nursing Facility, Gifford, IL

Renovation and addition of existing 89 bed facility. Existing facility was built in the 1960's or '70's and has 3-4 clients in each bedroom. Renovation/addition will allow for singles and doubles with private bathrooms, activity room, physical therapy, renovated and new common areas, new dining. Assisting project architect on programming, presentations and creating architectural drawings and specifications.

Maywood Apartments, Maywood IL

Gut rehab of a 21 unit courtyard apartment building for affordable family housing. in urban setting. Three units will be accessible and two will be adaptable (total 5). Elevator added. IHDA funding expected.

Candice Home, Crete, IL

New Construction group home for 6 adults with developmental disabilities. HUD 811 program. Client is a not for profit providing residential and day services for people with developmental disabilities.

Heritage Manor, Bloomington, IL

Renovation and addition of a skilled nursing facility including the addition of a physical therapy center for inpatient use.

The Villas at Heritage Woods, Centralia, IL

New construction independent senior living. Fifty units plus a community building. Assisting project architect. IHDA funded.

Evergreen Place, Streator, IL

Fifty three-unit new construction supportive living facility for affordable senior living. Industrial kitchen with main dining room and other amenities for the clients. IHDA funded.

Evergreen Place, Litchfield, IL

Sixty-nine unit supportive living facility providing affordable housing for seniors. New construction. IHDA funded.

Country Lane Apartments, Effingham, IL

Affordable family housing, 50 units 25 buildings, duplexes and a clubhouse. Walking path through woods, playground for the children. IHDA funded. New construction.

### **Education**

University of Illinois at Chicago, Master of Architecture 2007

Illinois State University, Normal, IL, Bachelor of Arts Interior Design, Art History,

Construction Administration 2002

**Team Member Experience Information**

Thouvenot, Wade & Moerchen, Inc.  
Civil Engineer

BY THE NUMBERS

**70**  
Years in Business

**10th**  
Largest  
Engineering Firm in  
the St. Louis Region  
St. Louis Business  
Journal

**#1**  
Engineering Firm in  
Southwestern Illinois  
9 consecutive years  
Illinois Business Journal  
"Industry Leaders"

**31**  
Licensed Civil  
Engineers, including:  
**5**  
Licensed Structural  
Engineers  
**4**  
Professional Traffic  
Operations Engineers

**4**  
Engineers in Training

**6**  
Licensed Land  
Surveyors

**1**  
Surveyor in Training

**9**  
Simultaneous Survey  
Crews

**8**  
States in which TWM  
staff hold licenses:  
Illinois, Missouri,  
Indiana, Kentucky,  
Nebraska, Texas,  
Florida, & Tennessee

Key Services

Thouvenot, Wade & Moerchen, Inc. (TWM) is a 100% employee-owned firm providing Civil & Structural Engineering, Land Surveying, and Planning Services. We serve both the public and private sector in the St. Louis metropolitan area as well as throughout Illinois, Missouri, and the Midwest.

Over the last 70 years TWM has diversified into five primary disciplines – Transportation, Structures, Land Development, Water / Wastewater, and Surveying. Within each of those disciplines, TWM has developed expertise with a broad range of design projects, including:

- roadways, highways, and rail
- streetscape and pedestrian facilities (trails, sidewalks, and curb ramps)
- traffic analysis, traffic studies, and signal design
- bridges, retaining walls, large structures, and buildings
- municipal engineering / consulting
- recreational, commercial, industrial, institutional, and residential sites
- water distribution, water systems, and treatment
- wastewater collection and treatment systems
- storm water management
- land surveying, 3D scanning, mapping, and GIS

We have a long history of serving public sector clients—in fact, TWM has served as the municipal engineers or as consulting engineers for more than 40 different governmental clients. Those communities which we have served can attest to our focus on the details, our commitment to project schedules, and our care toward the client as a vested partner in the project.

With nearly 80 licensed professionals and support staff, our firm is an ideal size—large enough to take on major projects but small enough to respond to your needs quickly. All of our employees have a natural passion for solving problems and care deeply about providing exceptional service to you as a client. For that reason, **more than 85% of TWM's work comes from repeat business**, built upon a solid reputation for getting the job done right. Clients in each of our five primary disciplines call TWM their 'go-to' firm.



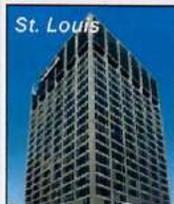
Swansea



Edwardsville



Waterloo



St. Louis



St. Charles

Quality  
Relationships  
Stability  
Ambition  
Loyalty



EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE. NOTHING LESS.

## Development

## REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

### TYPICAL PROJECTS

*Hospitals and other medical facilities*

*K-12 and higher education facilities*

*Retail, office and commercial centers*

*Single and multi-family developments*

*Assisted living facilities*

*Industrial parks / Warehouse facilities*

*Municipal buildings, parks & recreational facilities*

*Churches / church-school campuses*

*Planned unit developments*

### CIVIL SITE ENGINEERING



While almost anyone viewing an aesthetically pleasing building can appreciate the role of the architect, many people do not clearly understand the role of the civil engineer. Every building sits on a specific site with characteristics unique from any other. Developing that site – converting the land from one use to another – takes careful planning if the site is to effectively serve the building. Attention to detail is important. So is experience. And few can match TWM's experience.

Our engineers understand how to smoothly transition traffic into, out of, and within a commercial site. They know how to collect and efficiently manage storm water. They recognize that a residential subdivision needs to be more than streets and lots. The layout requires insight and visualization in order to integrate the infrastructure and homes into the natural landscape while creating a neighborhood where people want to live and raise their families.

TWM's typical civil site design might include grading and erosion control plans; hydraulic analysis, drainage and detention design; streets, parking lots and ingress/egress design; sanitary sewer and water distribution design; and utility coordination; plus a wide range of related services such as pre-project due-diligence, concept / master planning, annexation, Planning and Zoning Board assistance, preliminary / final platting, and construction phase engineering.

## Development

### OWNER:

Metropolitan Housing  
Development Corporation and  
Tourette Regional Hospital

### CONTACT:

Bill Reichert  
EWR Associates, Inc.  
391 Frank Scott Pkwy.  
Fairview Heights, IL 62208  
(618) 236-2000

### COMPLETION DATE:

2015

### CONSTRUCTION COST:

\$6,000,000

### TWM RESPONSIBILITIES:

Land Surveying  
Civil Engineering  
Construction Phase Services

### KEY PERSONNEL:

Nick Smock, P.E.  
Marsha Maller, P.E.  
Larry Mank, CAD Designer



Winner of ICC 700 National Green Building Standard's (NCBS) bronze certification for green practice.

### COTTAGES AT CATHEDRAL SQUARE

Cottages at Cathedral Square converted a dilapidated neighborhood adjacent to St. Peter's Cathedral in downtown Belleville into a 32-unit senior living housing with community center and on-site medical assistance. Prior to developing the site into usable space, TWM performed an ALTA survey to determine existing conditions and easements. Then engineers provided design of the civil site plan, which included the buildings and parking lot geometric plan, delineating walks, drives, parking, and curb and gutter; utility plan; grading plan; erosion control and seeding plan; storm sewer plan; sanitary sewer plan; and domestic water service plan. The team also assisted with the bidding process, prepared permits, coordinated with utilities, and provided construction phase services.



■ ■ EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE. NOTHING LESS.

## Development

## REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

**OWNER:**  
Ottwein Land Trust

**CONTACT:**  
Merrill Ottwein  
6100 Center Grove Road  
Edwardsville, IL 72025  
(618) 656-5588

**COMPLETION DATE:**  
2016 (design)  
TBD (construction)

**CONSTRUCTION COST:**  
Undisclosed

**TWM RESPONSIBILITIES:**  
Civil Engineering  
Land Surveying

**KEY PERSONNEL:**  
Nick Smock, P.E.  
Marsha Maller, P.E.  
Larry Mank, CAD Designer

### VILLAS AT SERENADE

The vision for this development is one that will accommodate active senior lifestyles with easy-living features. Ideally located in Troy and adjoining Tri-Township Park, the community will boast abundant walking opportunities as well as accessibility to nearby retail, restaurants, offices, and the interstate. TWM is providing civil engineering and land surveying services, which include preliminary plats, concepts and design plans, and offsite sewer and water. In addition, the team has assisted with public hearings, drafted narratives for a planned development, and prepared permits. Upon final approval, TWM will perform a final plat and provide construction phase services.



## Development

**OWNER:**  
JLP Construction

**CONTACT:**  
Jon Poetker  
JLP Construction  
P.O. Box 10  
Waterloo, IL 62298  
(618) 781-3281

**COMPLETION DATE:**  
2016 (est)

**CONSTRUCTION COST:**  
\$10,000,000

**TWM RESPONSIBILITIES:**  
Civil Engineering  
Land Surveying

**KEY PERSONNEL:**  
Marsha Maller, P.E.  
Larry Mank, CAD Designer



### THE VILLAGES AT WINGATE

As a planned multi-use development, The Villages at Wingate in Shiloh will include retail, offices, an assisted living facility, senior apartments, villas, single-family homes, an elementary school, athletic courts, a pool and a clubhouse. TWM provided surveying, platting, engineering, zoning and PUD services, designing the sanitary sewers, water mains, roadways, and storm water management system. The firm also designed the widening of Green Mount Road to five-lanes with two signalized intersections. The senior living facility was the 2009 NAHB Green Affordable Multifamily Project of the Year.



■ ■ EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE. NOTHING LESS.

## Development

## REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

### OWNER:

Memorial Group, Inc. &  
Metro-East Services, Inc.

### CONTACT:

Mark Turner, President/CEO  
Memorial Hospital  
4500 Memorial Drive  
Belleville, IL 62226  
(618) 233-7750

### COMPLETION DATE:

2015

### CONSTRUCTION COST:

\$124,000,000

### TWM RESPONSIBILITIES:

Due Diligence  
Civil Site Master Planning  
Civil Engineering  
Land Surveying

### TWM CONTACTS:

Paul Homann, P.E.  
Dana Link, P.E.

Webcam December 2015



### MEMORIAL HOSPITAL EAST

TWM worked with Memorial Hospital to design a satellite hospital on a 94-acre tract of land at Frank Scott Parkway and Cross Street in Shiloh, Illinois. TWM first assisted with site analysis, planning, and due diligence and then provided land surveying and civil engineering site design for the new 94-bed facility and surrounding campus. Included with the parking facilities and ingress/egress typical to any site are off-site improvements to a county highway, a signalized entrance, integration of an existing lake on the property into the campus design, and extension of the public sewer system to the site.

## Development

### OWNER:

Memorial Hospital

### CONTACT:

Mark Turner  
Memorial Hospital  
4500 Memorial Drive  
Belleville, IL 62226  
(618) 233-7750

### COMPLETION DATE:

2011

### CONSTRUCTION COST:

\$24,000,000 (est.)

### TWM RESPONSIBILITIES:

Civil Engineering  
Land Surveying

### TWM CONTACTS:

Roland Thouvenot, P.E.  
Paul Homann, P.E.  
Dana Link, P.E.  
Dale Becherer, CAD Designer



### ORTHOPEDIC AND NEUROSCIENCES CENTER

TWM provided civil engineering and land surveying for this 85,000 sq. ft., three-story medical office building on the Memorial Hospital campus in Belleville, IL. Civil design included a new entrance for the campus from Dapron Drive, a 284 space parking lot, loading dock, storm water detention, off-site sanitary sewer extension, and other utilities. TWM also mapped an old mine beneath the proposed facility to enable grouting of the mined rooms, prepared the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, and assisted with re-zoning, applications for historic preservation/endangered species review, and IEPA & NPDES permits.



EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE. NOTHING LESS.

## Development

## REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

**OWNER:**  
Memorial Hospital

**CONTACT:**  
Mark Turner  
Memorial Hospital  
4500 Memorial Drive  
Belleville, IL 62226  
(618) 233-7750

**COMPLETION DATE:**  
Ongoing

**CONSTRUCTION COST:**  
Varies

**TWM RESPONSIBILITIES:**  
Civil Engineering  
Land Surveying

**TWM CONTACTS:**  
Roland Thouvenot, P.E.  
Paul Homann, P.E.  
Rusty Christmann, S.E., P.E.



### MEMORIAL HOSPITAL MAIN CAMPUS

For more than 40 years, TWM has provided civil and structural engineering services to Memorial Hospital in Belleville, Illinois. Among TWM's projects over the years are: design of the 300 space southwestern parking lot expansion with added ingress and egress; civil site design for the \$7 million four-story Outpatient Surgery Center and Medical Office Building; design of the subgrade parking garage; structural design of the Decontamination Facility; structural modifications to support a rooftop unit; design of utility and infrastructure upgrades; and design of the Convalescent Center parking lot.

## Development

**OWNER:**  
City of Belleville

**CONTACT:**  
Royce Carlisle  
City of Belleville  
450 Environmental Drive  
Belleville, Illinois 62220  
(618) 233-7146

**COMPLETION DATE:**  
2033 (est.) CSO LTCP  
Improvements

**CONSTRUCTION COST:**  
\$66,150,000 (Phases 1-3)

**TWM RESPONSIBILITIES:**  
SewerCAD™ Hydraulic  
Modeling  
Civil Engineering  
Land Surveying  
GIS

**KEY PERSONNEL:**  
Randall Burk  
Todd Peek, P.E.  
Joe Moerchen, P.L.S.



### COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW LTCP LAND ACQUISITION

TWM prepared a Long-Term Control Plan for the City of Belleville when the IEPA required reduction of combined sewer overflows (CSOs). Phased construction through 2033 was approved by the IEPA and USEPA, and the City asked TWM to design the recommended upgrades. Through four phases, the designs have included the purchase of three properties and the acquisition of 16 easements for CSO lift stations, gravity sewers, and force mains. TWM staff met and negotiated the easement acquisitions with private land owners on behalf of the City for Phases 3 and 4. For all phases, TWM filed and recorded the land and easement documents.



■ ■ EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE. NOTHING LESS.

## Development

## REPRESENTATIVE PROJECTS

**OWNER:**

Mascoutah Community  
USD #19

**CONTACT:**

Dr. Terry W. Gibbons  
Assistant Superintendent for  
Business, MCUSD #19  
421 W. Harnett Street  
Mascoutah, IL 62258

**COMPLETION DATE:**

2014

**CONSTRUCTION COST:**

\$250,000

**TWM RESPONSIBILITIES:**

Civil Engineering  
Land Surveying

**TWM CONTACTS:**

Nick Smock, P.E.



### PARKING LOT & ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS

For this multi-site project, proposed improvements consisted of repairs to potholes and application of oil and chip surface to the bus garage parking lot as well as removal/replacement of approximately 500' of entrances and roadways leading to the elementary school. Sidewalks and curbs (both asphalt and concrete) were also replaced around the parking lot perimeter and main entrance, with one brought up to current ADA standards. Plans and specifications as well as bidding, awarding, and constructing had to be completed during the summer months while school was not in session, so a tight schedule was required.

## Development

**OWNER:**

O'Fallon Township High  
School District 203

**CLIENT:**

FGM Architects

**CONTACT:**

Tom Goodrich, Facilities Mgr  
600 South Smiley Street  
O'Fallon, Illinois 62269  
(618) 632-3507

**COMPLETION DATE:**

2014

**CONSTRUCTION COST:**

\$500,000

**TWM RESPONSIBILITIES:**

Civil Engineering

**TWM CONTACTS:**

Marsha Maller, P.E.  
Dana Link, P.E.



### PARKING LOT FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS

#### O'FALLON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL

TWM provided civil engineering services for phase I of parking lot facility improvements at the Smiley and Milburn High School campuses. TWM expedited the design schedule from 6 to 4 weeks in order to meet the owner's need to provide budget numbers to the school board and to accept contractor bids in time for construction in July/August. Completion by the start of the new school year is important for the protection and safety of students, teachers, and staff. Improvements included removal and replacement, overlaying, and/or sealing of existing asphalt parking lots and drives.



■ ■ EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE. NOTHING LESS.



PROJECT MANAGER

REGISTRATIONS /  
CERTIFICATIONS

Professional Engineer  
Missouri - 2011

Professional Engineer  
Illinois - 2009

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science - 2004  
Civil Engineering -  
Southern Illinois University  
Edwardsville

PROFFESIONAL  
AFFILIATIONS

American Public Works  
Association

TRAINING COURSES

IDOT Documentation of  
Contract Quantities -  
Certificate Number 13-0138

MetroLink Tier I, System  
Safety certified

Mr. Smock has had the unique experience of working on all aspects of an engineering project from conceptual planning, surveying, design, cost estimating and permitting, to construction staking, resident engineering, construction observation and project management. His design experience includes storm sewers, streets, parking facilities, sanitary sewers, water mains, detention basins, and bike trails. This wide range of experience allows him to anticipate design challenges before they occur. Nick is proficient in AutoCAD, MicroStation, StormCAD, Pond Pack, Flowmaster, Hydroflow Hydrographs, and numerous drainage spreadsheets. His experience providing construction observation on roadway and pedestrian path projects qualifies him to manage and coordinate the efforts of multiple entities and individuals to produce a quality end result for the client.

**RELATED EXPERIENCE**

**Cottages at Cathedral Place - Belleville, Illinois**

Project Manager - Site design layout and site grading plan, on-site utility design, stormwater management, and fire protection assistance. Oversaw construction staking and construction phase services.

**The Greens of Troy Water & Sewer Main Extensions - Troy, Illinois**

Project Manager - Offsite utility design to provide utility to commercial and residential lots throughout the 60+ acre development. Oversaw construction staking and construction phase services.

**Drainage Analysis for The Greens of Troy - Troy, Illinois**

Project Manager - Site design and hydraulic analysis to provide regional detention basin for improvements of 60+ acres of agricultural land.

**Villas at Serenade Planned Development - Troy, Illinois**

Project Manager - Public hearings, rezoning, and preliminary plat approval for a 30-lot subdivision. Designed roadway alignments, on-site sanitary sewer extensions, water main plans, site grading, storm water management analysis and design.

**Valmeyer School Parking Lot Improvements - Valmeyer, Illinois**

Project Manager - Parking lot and sidewalk replacement, job specific specifications, cost estimates. Coordinated material testing from outside agency. Performed construction observation.

**Millstadt Streetscape - Millstadt, Illinois**

Project Manager - Utility adjustments, sidewalk reconstruction, ADA compliant pedestrian ramp updates, and installation of decorative roadway lighting. Provided cost estimates, permits and public informational meetings.

**Shiloh Station Road Reconstruction - Shiloh, Illinois**

Project Manager - Widened existing roadway to 30' to improve safety and drainage. Includes new curb and gutter, sidewalks on both sides of roadway, storm sewer and adjusted horizontal and vertical alignments. Provided cost estimates, permits and public informational meetings.

**Hampton Glen Residential Development, Phase 1 - Troy, Illinois**

Project Engineer - Storm sewer, sanitary sewer, water line design. Detention design and drainage report. Sewer, water and storm water pollution permits.





SR. VICE PRESIDENT

MANAGER, CORPORATE  
BRANCH OFFICE

REGISTRATIONS /  
CERTIFICATIONS

Professional Engineer  
Missouri - 2006

Professional Engineer  
Illinois - 1981

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science - 1976  
Urban & Environmental  
Engineering - Southern  
Illinois University  
Edwardsville  
Edwardsville, IL

PROFESSIONAL  
AFFILIATIONS

Consulting Engineers  
Council of Illinois

Illinois Society of  
Professional Engineers

Society of American  
Military Engineers

Missouri Floodplain and  
Storm Water Managers  
Association

Mr. Homann has nearly 40 years of experience in the management and civil engineering design of diverse projects. His knowledge of the regulatory, permitting, and design processes of various agencies has assisted clients with the construction of critical care healthcare and institutional facilities, multi-user commercial complexes, and planned residential developments. His expertise in hydrologic and hydraulic modeling using HEC-1, HEC-RAS, and HEC-HMS computer modeling has assisted TWM's clients with permitting of dams and storm water detention facilities. Mr. Homann has managed and designed wastewater treatment facilities and sewage pump stations, water treatment facilities including elevated storage tanks and booster pump stations, and road, bikeway, and other transportation-related projects.

**RELATED EXPERIENCE**

**Memorial Hospital East - Shiloh, Illinois**

Project Manager - Site re-zoning. Civil engineering site design of hospital campus including integration of existing lake into campus, design of new dam and spillway system for existing lake, detention analysis to use existing lake for detention, design of private water and public sewer system extensions.

**Memorial Hospital Orthopedic & Neurosciences Center - Belleville, Illinois**

Project Manager - Civil site design, including parking lot, loading dock, two detention basins, sanitary sewer extension, utilities, applications for re-zoning, historic preservation, sanitary and storm sewer permits, and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.

**Swansea Fire Station (Huntwood Drive) – Swansea, Illinois**

Project Manager - Prepared civil site design plans, utility plans, storm water detention system design; NPDES NOI storm water permit and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.

**Airmen's Dormitory - Scott Air Force Base, Illinois**

Project Manager - Civil design analysis and calculations including water service, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, grading and paving, and erosion control plan; and applications for permits and reviews. Incorporated design elements to comply with anti-terrorism / force protection requirements. Designed widening of Ward Drive, which required installation of traffic signal.

**Security Forces Operations Facility, Building 1970 & 126 ANG SF**

**Warehouse - Scott Air Force Base, Illinois**

QA/QC - Provided QA/QC of civil site design portions of project, including the coordination, layout, and design of porous asphalt parking lot.

**Memorial ER/OPS Addition & Medical Office Center I - Belleville, Illinois**

Project Manager - Designed site improvements for 4-story medical building, including storm sewer system, relocation of sanitary system, development of grading plans, layout of parking and accessible parking facilities

**Memorial Hospital Medical Office Center II - Belleville, Illinois**

Project Manager - Civil engineering for new 54,500 s.f. medical office building with covered parking for 125 cars on ground level and offices in multiple levels above. Design of relocated sewer and appurtenant utilities.

**United Methodist Church Renovation - Shiloh, Illinois**

Project Manager - Design of geometric site plan for renovated parking facility, storm water detention system, utilities to church addition; IEPA permitting.





**PROJECT MANAGER**

**REGISTRATIONS /  
CERTIFICATIONS**

Professional Engineer  
Missouri - 2006

Professional Engineer  
Illinois - 2004

Professional Engineer  
Texas - 2010

**EDUCATION**

Bachelor of Science - 1999  
Civil Engineering -  
Southern Illinois University  
Carbondale  
Carbondale, IL

**PROFFESIONAL  
AFFILIATIONS**

American Society of Civil  
Engineers

Dana Link has a broad expertise in a wide array of civil engineering services, including the design of various healthcare facilities, municipal buildings, schools, park and recreational facilities, and commercial complexes ranging from single user developments to multi-user national retail complexes. In addition, Ms. Link has performed design engineering on residential subdivisions for local developers and professional development companies. Her work has entailed the design of wastewater collection systems, water distribution systems, storm water detention and storm water management systems, and the design and analysis of dams.

**RELATED EXPERIENCE**

**Memorial Hospital East - Shiloh, Illinois**

Project Engineer - Assisted with site analysis, planning and due diligence. Project site re-zoning. Civil site design including parking lot, ingress/egress, utility coordination, utility plan, grading plan, storm sewer plan, water main extension, domestic and fire water service, and public sewer system extension.

**Memorial Hospital Orthopedic & Neurosciences Center - Belleville, Illinois,**

Project Engineer - Hydrologic/hydraulic design of storm sewer system and two storm water detention facilities; Design of off-site sanitary sewer extension, earthwork, grading plan; Computation of TINs; Design of erosion control plan, new multi-lane campus entrance, water systems; Utility coordination.

**Green Mount Station - Belleville, Illinois**

Project Engineer - Annexation, re-zoning, CLOMR-F documents, plats; Geometric design of parking and traffic layout; Design of storm sewer, drainage, detention, water, sanitary sewer, grading & erosion control; Utility coordination.

**Hartman Lane Retail Center - O'Fallon, Illinois**

Project Engineer - Civil site design including geometric design of parking and traffic layout; design of storm sewer system; design of fire service and domestic water system; design of sanitary sewer system; grading and erosion control plans; coordination with utilities.

**Bradford Place Independent Living Facility Addition - Swansea, Illinois**

Project Engineer - Conceptual site layout; Grading plan, parking lot design, and design of storm water drainage and detention system.

**McMillan Business Strip Center - O'Fallon, Illinois**

Project Engineer - Geometric design of site, parking, and ingress/egress; drainage analysis and design of storm sewer system and storm water detention facility; Design of grading and erosion control plan, sanitary sewer service, domestic and fire water systems; Coordination with utilities.

**OTHS Parking Lot Facility Improvements, O'Fallon, Illinois**

Project Engineer - Design of combination of full-depth pavement replacement, mill and overlay, and sealing of existing HMA parking lots at Smiley campus; design of delivery driveway widening including addition of curbs and storm water drainage system; design of concrete pad at delivery truck drop-off area; preparation of construction plans; and assistance with bidding.

**Swansea MetroLink Parking Expansion - Swansea, Illinois (SCCTD)**

Project Engineer - Development of site grading plan, storm water analysis of proposed storm sewer system, and existing detention pond analysis and re-design.



**Team Member Experience Information**

Holland Construction  
General Contractor



# Document A305™ – 1986

## Contractor's Qualification Statement

The Undersigned certifies under oath that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

| **SUBMITTED TO:** Southwestern Illinois Development Authority (SWIDA)

| **ADDRESS:** 1022 Eastport Plaza Drive  
Collinsville, IL 62234

| **SUBMITTED BY:** Michael C. Marchal

| **NAME:** Holland Construction Services

| **ADDRESS:** 4495 N. Illinois Street  
Swansea, IL 62226

| **PRINCIPAL OFFICE:** Same

|  Corporation

|  Partnership

|  Individual

|  Joint Venture

|  Other

| **NAME OF PROJECT:** *(if applicable)* SWIDA

**TYPE OF WORK:** *(file separate form for each Classification of Work)*

|  General Construction

|  HVAC

|  Electrical

|  Plumbing

|  Other: *(Specify)*

### § 1 ORGANIZATION

| § 1.1 How many years has your organization been in business as a Contractor? 30

| § 1.2 How many years has your organization been in business under its present business name? 14

§ 1.2.1 Under what other or former names has your organization operated?

| Holland-Hinrichs, Inc. d/b/a Holland-Hinrichs Construction, Inc.

| § 1.3 If your organization is a corporation, answer the following:

| § 1.3.1 Date of incorporation: May 16, 1986

### ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This form is approved and recommended by the American Institute of Architects (AIA) and The Associated General Contractors of America (AGC) for use in evaluating the qualifications of contractors. No endorsement of the submitting party or verification of the information is made by AIA or AGC.

- § 1.3.2 State of incorporation: Illinois
- § 1.3.3 President's name: Michael c. Marchal
- § 1.3.4 Vice-president's name(s)

David A. Birk

- § 1.3.5 Secretary's name:
- § 1.3.6 Treasurer's name:

§ 1.4 If your organization is a partnership, answer the following:

- § 1.4.1 Date of organization:
- § 1.4.2 Type of partnership (if applicable):
- § 1.4.3 Name(s) of general partner(s)

§ 1.5 If your organization is individually owned, answer the following:

- § 1.5.1 Date of organization:
- § 1.5.2 Name of owner:

§ 1.6 If the form of your organization is other than those listed above, describe it and name the principals:

## § 2 LICENSING

§ 2.1 List jurisdictions and trade categories in which your organization is legally qualified to do business, and indicate registration or license numbers, if applicable.

General Contracting – Illinois FEIN #37-1197459  
General Contracting – Missouri #F00314653

§ 2.2 List jurisdictions in which your organization's partnership or trade name is filed.

Illinois, Missouri

## § 3 EXPERIENCE

§ 3.1 List the categories of work that your organization normally performs with its own forces.

Supervision, Demolition, Earthwork, Concrete, Rough Carpentry, Millwork, Finish Carpentry, Construction Management

§ 3.2 Claims and Suits. (If the answer to any of the questions below is yes, please attach details.)

§ 3.2.1 Has your organization ever failed to complete any work awarded to it?

No

§ 3.2.2 Are there any judgments, claims, arbitration proceedings or suits pending or outstanding against your organization or its officers?

Yes – see attached

§ 3.2.3 Has your organization filed any law suits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts within the last five years?

No

§ 3.3 Within the last five years, has any officer or principal of your organization ever been an officer or principal of another organization when it failed to complete a construction contract? (If the answer is yes, please attach details.)

| No

§ 3.4 On a separate sheet, list major construction projects your organization has in progress, giving the name of project, owner, architect, contract amount, percent complete and scheduled completion date.

| See attached

§ 3.4.1 State total worth of work in progress and under contract:

| Work in Progress: \$193,838,446; Uncompleted: \$121,036,022

§ 3.5 On a separate sheet, list the major projects your organization has completed in the past five years, giving the name of project, owner, architect, contract amount, date of completion and percentage of the cost of the work performed with your own forces.

| See attached

§ 3.5.1 State average annual amount of construction work performed during the past five years:

| \$87,539,700

§ 3.6 On a separate sheet, list the construction experience and present commitments of the key individuals of your organization.

| See attached

#### § 4 REFERENCES

§ 4.1 Trade References:

Von Alst Operating, LLC  
2416 Smelting Works Road  
Swansea, IL 62226  
618.233.0477

Liese Lumber Co., Inc.  
319 East Main Street  
Belleville, IL 62221  
618.234.0105

Lyon Industries, Inc.  
1401 Mississippi Avenue, Bay #13  
Sauget, IL 62201  
618.875.3413

Bel-Clair Electric  
11 Southgate Center  
Freeburg, IL 62243  
618.539.5200

§ 4.2 Bank References:

| US Bank  
721 Locust Street

St. Louis, MO 63101  
Jason Kohut  
314.418.2264

§ 4.3 Surety:

§ 4.3.1 Name of bonding company:

Travelers Casualty & Surety Co. of America  
940 West Port Plaza, Suite 450  
Maryland Heights, MO 63146  
Bill Knoblauch  
618.579.8310

§ 4.3.2 Name and address of agent:

USI Midwest, Inc.  
308 North 21st Street  
St. Louis, MO 63103  
Michael Boucher  
314.342.7103

§ 5 FINANCING

§ 5.1 Financial Statement.

§ 5.1.1 Attach a financial statement, preferably audited, including your organization's latest balance sheet and income statement showing the following items:

Current Assets (e.g., cash, joint venture accounts, accounts receivable, notes receivable, accrued income, deposits, materials inventory and prepaid expenses);

Net Fixed Assets;

Other Assets;

Current Liabilities (e.g., accounts payable, notes payable, accrued expenses, provision for income taxes, advances, accrued salaries and accrued payroll taxes);

Other Liabilities (e.g., capital, capital stock, authorized and outstanding shares par values, earned surplus and retained earnings).

§ 5.1.2 Name and address of firm preparing attached financial statement, and date thereof:

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP, One Bronze Pointe, Belleville, IL 62226

§ 5.1.3 Is the attached financial statement for the identical organization named on page one?

Yes

§ 5.1.4 If not, explain the relationship and financial responsibility of the organization whose financial statement is provided (e.g., parent-subsidiary).

§ 5.2 Will the organization whose financial statement is attached act as guarantor of the contract for construction?

Yes

§ 6 SIGNATURE

§ 6.1 Dated at this 2 day of June 2016

Name of Organization: Holland Construction Services, Inc.

By: *Mike Marchal*

Title: President

§ 6.2

County of St. Clair  
State of Illinois

Mr. Michael C. Marchal being duly sworn deposes and says that the information provided herein is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

Subscribed and sworn before me this 2 day of June 2018

Notary Public: *Mary Jo Jacob*

My Commission Expires: January 10, 2018.



## **ATTACHMENTS TO A305**

**JOBS IN PROGRESS**  
**HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.**  
 June 2, 2016

| PROJECT   | OWNER   | ARCHITECT   | CONTRACT AMOUNT | % COMPLETE | SCHEDULED COMPLETION DATE |
|---|---|---|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|
| MUNGENAST HONDA GEN 3<br>5939 S. LINDBERGH BLVD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63123             | DAVID MUNGENAST TRUST<br>5353 S. LINDBERGH BLVD., STE200<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63123 | HDA, INC.<br>16150 MAIN CIRCLE DR.<br>CHESTERFIELD, MO 63017                    | \$5,387,285     | 86         | JUNE 2016                 |
| MBU SPARTAN VILLAGE PH 3<br>ONE COLLEGE PARK DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141           | MISSOURI BAPTIST UNIVERSITY<br>ONE COLLEGE PARK DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141    | WM. B. ITTNER<br>333 SALEM PLACE, SUITE 110<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208       | \$4,099,170     | 72         | JULY 2016                 |
| ST. CLAIR SQUARE STAIRS<br>123 ST. CLAIR SQUARE<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208       | CBL & ASSOCIATES, INC.<br>134 ST. CLAIR SQUARE<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208    | N/A   | \$156,777       | 1          | JULY 2016                 |
| WAYNE CITY K-12 SCHOOL<br>402 MILL STREET<br>WAYNE CITY, IL 62895                   | WAYNE CITY CUSD #100<br>302 MILL STREET<br>WAYNE CITY, IL 62895                 | FGM ARCHITECTS<br>475 REGENCY PARK, STE 200<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269               | \$22,657,930    | 80         | AUGUST 2016               |
| MEH-PAINT, BLAST & LINING BLDG.<br>3126 MISSOURI AVENUE<br>EAST ST. LOUIS, IL 62205 | METRO EAST INDUSTRIES, INC.<br>P.O. BOX 3220<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208      | ACI/BOLAND<br>17107 CHESTERFIELD AIRPORT RD., STE 110<br>CHESTERFIELD, MO 63305 | \$4,000,000     | 4          | OCTOBER 2016              |
| HOMESTEAD AT HICKORY VIEW ADDN<br>1481 MARBACH DRIVE<br>WASHINGTON, MO 63090        | HICKORY VIEW LLC<br>200 SPRUCE ST, STE 200<br>DENVER, CO 80230                  | VESSEL ARCHITECTURE/DESIGN<br>600 EMERSON ROAD, STE 401<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141  | \$2,449,020     | 1          | NOVEMBER 2016             |
| BEST BUDDY PET CENTER<br>11660 ADMINISTRATION DRIVE<br>MARYLAND HEIGHTS, MO 63043   | HUMANE SOCIETY OF MISSOURI<br>1201 MACKLIND AVENUE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63110       | KUJLMANN DESIGN GROUP<br>66 PROGRESS PARKWAY<br>MARYLAND HEIGHTS, MO 63043      | \$13,732,091    | 26         | NOVEMBER 2016             |
| MANHASSETT (EVO) APARTMENTS<br>8915 EAGER ROAD<br>RICHMOND HEIGHTS, MO 63117        | DRAPER & KRAMER<br>33 WEST MONROE<br>CHICAGO, IL 60603                          | HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS<br>5339 ALPHA RD., SUITE 300<br>DALLAS, TX 75240           | \$37,876,370    | 57         | DECEMBER 2016             |
| RESIDENCES AT SUNSET RIDGE<br>1261 DES PERES ROAD<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63131            | PROPPER CONST. SERVICES<br>17 RESEARCH PARK DR.<br>ST. CHARLES, MO 63304        | HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS<br>5339 ALPHA RD., SUITE 300<br>DALLAS, TX 75240           | \$34,659,008    | 27         | JANUARY 2017              |
| ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL<br>250 REGENCY PARK<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269                  | HSHS ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSP<br>211 S. THIRD STREET<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62220        | KAHLER SLATER, INC.<br>111 WEST WISCONSIN AVE.<br>MILWAUKEE, WI 53203           | \$68,820,795    | 18         | OCTOBER 2017              |

**COMPLETED PROJECTS LAST 5 YEARS**  
**HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.**  
 June 2, 2016

| PROJECT  | OWNER  | ARCHITECT   | CONTRACT AMOUNT | DATE COMPLETED |
|--|--|---|-----------------|----------------|
| VA BEHAVIORAL MEDICINE BLDG.<br>2401 W. MAIN<br>MARION, IL 62959                           | U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS<br>1222 SPRUCE ST., ROOM 4.207<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63103 | NK BHANDARI<br>1005 W. FAYETTE ST., SUITE 4A<br>SYRACUSE, NY 13204              | \$4,893,640     | AUG 2011       |
| CENTRAL SCHOOL RENOVATIONS<br>309 HARTMAN LANE<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269                       | CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 104<br>309 HARTMAN LANE<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269              | WM. B. ITTNER, INC.<br>333 SALEM PLACE, SUITE 110<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208 | \$4,833,933     | AUG 2011       |
| LINCOLN ELEMENTARY<br>20163 CORINTH RD.<br>PITTSBURG, IL 62974                             | JOHNSTON CITY CUSD #1<br>1103 MONROE AVE.<br>JOHNSTON CITY, IL 62951               | FGM ARCHITECTS<br>475 REGENCY PARK, SUITE 200<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269             | \$2,069,226     | OCT 2011       |
| PARKWAY LAKESIDE APARTMENTS<br>1100 BOULDER CREEK DRIVE<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269              | BALKE BROWN ASSOCIATES<br>1001 HIGHLAND PLAZA DRIVE W<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63110       | HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS<br>5339 ALPHA ROAD<br>DALLAS, TX 75240                     | \$21,862,049    | NOV 2011       |
| NEW LIFE IN CHRIST CHURCH<br>689 SCOTT TROY ROAD<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269                     | NEW LIFE IN CHRIST<br>INTERDENOMINATIONAL CHURCH<br>689 SCOTT TROY ROAD            | HCO, INC.<br>3921 N. MERIDIAN ST., STE 100<br>INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46208            | \$1,047,966     | DEC 2011       |
| SWANSEA PLAZA REPAIRS<br>2615 N. ILLINOIS STREET<br>SWANSEA, IL 62226                      | DESCO GROUP<br>25 N. BRENTWOOD BLVD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63105                        | KUHLMANN DESIGN GROUP<br>66 PROGRESS PARKWAY<br>MARYLAND HEIGHTS, MO 63043      | \$598,500       | DEC 2011       |
| MEMORIAL ORTHOPEDIC &<br>NEUROSCIENCES CENTER<br>4700 MEMORIAL DR.<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62226 | SW IL HEALTH VENTURES<br>4500 MEMORIAL DR.<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62226                 | ACI BOLAND, INC.<br>11477 OLDE CABIN RD., SUITE 100<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141      | \$16,244,645    | DEC 2011       |
| INDOOR SOFTBALL FACILITY<br>SIU EDWARDSVILLE<br>EDWARDSVILLE, IL 62026                     | SIUE EDWARDSVILLE<br>PO BOX 1012<br>EDWARDSVILLE, IL 62026                         | OATES ASSOCIATES, INC.<br>100 LANTER COURT, SUITE 1<br>COLLINSVILLE, IL 62234   | \$819,595       | JAN 2012       |
| CANCER TREATMENT CTR REMODEL<br>4000 N. ILLINOIS ST<br>SWANSEA, IL 62226                   | CANCER TREATMENT CENTER<br>4000 N. ILLINOIS ST.<br>SWANSEA, IL 62226               | N/A   | \$181,081       | JANUARY 2012   |
| MUNGENAST HYUNDAI<br>649 DUNN RD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63138                                   | DAVE MUNGENAST TRUST<br>13750 MANCHESTER RD.<br>MANCHESTER, MO 63011               | HDA, INC.<br>16150 MAIN CIRCLE DR., SUITE 100<br>CHESTERFIELD, MO 63017         | \$7,022,344     | MARCH 2012     |
| PSGC ADMIN & SHOP<br>1739 NEW MARIGOLD RD.<br>MARISSA, IL 62257                            | PRAIRIE STATE GENERATING CO.<br>1739 NEW MARIGOLD RD.<br>MARISSA, IL 62257         | ACI/BOLAND, INC.<br>11477 OLDE CABIN RD., SUITE 100<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141      | \$4,503,146     | MARCH 2012     |
| CREAL SPRINGS PK-8 SCHOOL<br>CREAL SPRINGS, IL 62922                                       | MARION CUSD #2<br>1700 W. CHERRY ST.<br>MARION, IL 62959                           | DESIGN ARCHITECTS, INC.<br>1805 INDUSTRIAL PARK DR.<br>MARION, IL 62959         | \$13,059,779    | MARCH 2012     |

**COMPLETED PROJECTS LAST 5 YEARS**  
**HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.**  
 June 2, 2016

| PROJECT   | OWNER  | ARCHITECT  | CONTRACT AMOUNT | DATE COMPLETED |
|---|--|--|-----------------|----------------|
| DR. CHOWDHRY TENANT FINISH<br>4700 MEMORIAL DR., 2 <sup>ND</sup> FLR.<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62220 | SWIL HEALTH VENTURES<br>4700 MEMORIAL DR.<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62220          | ACI/BOLAND, INC.<br>11477 OLDE CABIN RD., SUITE 100<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141         | \$241,849       | MAY 2012       |
| HS SPORTS COMPLEX<br>1500 JEFFERSON AVE.<br>JOHNSTON CITY, IL 62951                           | JOHNSTON CITY CUSD #1<br>1103 MONROE AVE.<br>JOHNSTON CITY, IL 62951       | FGM ARCHITECTS ENGINEERS<br>475 REGENCY PARK, SUITE 200<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269      | \$5,392,463     | AUGUST 2012    |
| MCKENDREE LOCKER ROOM<br>701 COLLEGE RD.<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                                 | MCKENDREE UNIVERSITY<br>701 COLLEGE RD.<br>LEBANON, IL 62254               | HASTINGS & CHIVETTA<br>622 EMERSON, SUITE 200<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141               | \$410,526       | NOVEMBER 2012  |
| SCHNUCK'S HAMPTON VILLAGE<br>60 HAMPTON VILLAGE PLAZA<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63109                  | SCHNUCK MARKETS, INC.<br>11420 LACKLAND RD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63146         | KUHLMANN DESIGN GROUP<br>66 PROGRESS PARKWAY<br>MARYLAND HEIGHTS, MO 63043         | \$598,140       | NOVEMBER 2012  |
| NEW PINCKNEYVILLE HIGH SCHOOL<br>600 E. WATER STREET<br>PINCKNEYVILLE, IL 62274               | PINCKNEYVILLE CHSD 101<br>600 E. WATER STREET<br>PINCKNEYVILLE, IL 62274   | FGM ARCHITECTS ENGINEERS<br>475 REGENCY PARK, SUITE 200<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269      | \$16,993,249    | NOVEMBER 2012  |
| BARBARA MUNGENAST POOL<br>10618 SUNSET VIEW ESTATES<br>SUNSET HILLS, MO 63128                 | DAVE MUNGENAST TRUST<br>13750 MANCHESTER RD.<br>MANCHESTER, MO 63011       | HDA, INC.<br>16150 MAIN CIRCLE DR., SUITE 100<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63017               | \$712,557       | NOVEMBER 2012  |
| CARLYLE IGA EXPANSION<br>1110 12TH STREET<br>CARLYLE, IL 62231                                | CARLYLE IGA<br>1110 12TH STREET<br>CARLYLE, IL 62231                       | N/A  | \$107,351       | JANUARY 2013   |
| LIBERAL ARTS BUILDING ADDITION<br>2500 CARLYLE AVENUE<br>BELLVILLE, IL 62221                  | SWIC<br>2500 CARLYLE AVENUE<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62221                        | WM. B. ITTNER<br>333 SALEM PLACE, SUITE 110<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208          | \$20,273,654    | FEBRUARY 2013  |
| NEW K-12 SCHOOL<br>400 SOUTH HANOVER<br>OKAWVILLE, IL 62271                                   | WEST WASHINGTON CUD #10<br>400 SOUTH HANOVER<br>OKAWVILLE, IL 62271        | FGM ARCHITECTS ENGINEERS<br>475 REGENCY PARK, SUITE 200<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269      | \$25,640,310    | MARCH 2013     |
| ST. CLARE CATHOLIC SCHOOL<br>214 WEST THIRD STREET<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269                      | ST. CLARE CATHOLIC SCHOOL<br>214 WEST THIRD STREET<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269   | EWR ASSOCIATES, INC.<br>391 FRANK SCOTT PARKWAY EAST<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208 | \$4,334,241     | MARCH 2013     |
| LOCUST HILLS RENOVATIONS<br>1015 BELLEVILLE STREET<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                       | MCKENDREE UNIVERSITY<br>701 COLLEGE RD.<br>LEBANON, IL 62254               | N/A  | \$270,432       | APRIL 2013     |
| USMD LINEAR ACCELERATOR<br>450 N. NEW BALLAS RD.<br>CREVE COEUR, MO 63141                     | GATEWAY CANCER TREATMENT<br>450 N. NEW BALLAS RD.<br>CREVE COEUR, MO 63141 | OTTOLINO WINTERS HUEBNER<br>222 S. BEMISTON, SUITE 200<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63105      | \$331,014       | APRIL 2013     |

**COMPLETED PROJECTS LAST 5 YEARS**  
**HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.**  
 June 2, 2016

| PROJECT   | OWNER   | ARCHITECT   | CONTRACT AMOUNT | DATE COMPLETED |
|---|---|---|-----------------|----------------|
| NEW LIFE IN CHRIST CHURCH<br>689 SCOTT TROY ROAD<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269              | NEW LIFE IN CHRIST<br>INTERDENOMINATIONAL CHURCH<br>689 SCOTT TROY ROAD                       | HCO, INC.<br>3921 N. MERIDIAN ST., STE 100<br>INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46208              | \$504,000       | MAY 2013       |
| METRO COMMUNITY CHURCH<br>3551 RIDGEVIEW RD.<br>EDWARDSVILLE, IL 62025              | METRO COMMUNITY CHURCH<br>3551 RIDGEVIEW RD.<br>EDWARDSVILLE, IL 62025                        | HURFORD ARCHITECTS, INC.<br>2246 IL ROUTE 157, SUITE 300<br>GLEN CARBON, IL 62034 | \$332,068       | JUNE 2013      |
| GORDON FOODS - MAPLEWOOD<br>DEER CREEK SHOPPING CENTER<br>MAPLEWOOD, MO 63143       | GFS REALTY FIVE, LLC<br>PO BOX 1787<br>GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49501                                 | PARADIGM DESIGN, INC.<br>550 - 3 MILE ROAD NW, SUITE B<br>GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544  | \$707,199       | JULY 2013      |
| ST. STEPHEN CATHOLIC CHURCH<br>901 SOUTH MAIN STREET<br>CASEYVILLE, IL 62232        | ST. STEPHEN CATHOLIC CHURCH<br>901 SOUTH MAIN STREET<br>CASEYVILLE, IL 62232                  | HURFORD ARCHITECTS, INC.<br>2245 IL ROUTE 157, SUITE 300<br>GLEN CARBON, IL 62034 | \$390,960       | JULY 2013      |
| AUFFENBERG HYUNDAI SERV BAY<br>1300 CENTRAL PARK DR.<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269          | AUFFENBERG HYUNDAI<br>1300 CENTRAL PARK DR.<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269                             | ENVIRONS ARCHITECTS<br>6201 W. MAIN ST., SUITE 150<br>MARYVILLE, IL 62062         | \$913,101       | JULY 2013      |
| MUNGENAST COLLISION CENTER<br>10697 BAPTIST CHURCH RD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63128       | MBPI INVESTMENTS, LLC<br>5353 S. LINDBERGH BLVD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63128                       | HDA, INC.<br>16150 MAIN CIRCLE DR., SUITE 100<br>CHESTERFIELD, MO 63017           | \$2,213,772     | JULY 2013      |
| SPARTAN VILLAGE<br>ONE COLLEGE PARK DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141                    | MISSOURI BAPTIST UNIVERSITY<br>ONE COLLEGE PARK DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141                  | WM. B. ITTNER<br>333 SALEM PLACE, SUITE 110<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208         | \$5,625,722     | JULY 2013      |
| WASHINGTON ELEM / MID SCHOOL<br>100-200 EAST 12TH STREET<br>JOHNSTON CITY, IL 62951 | JOHNSTON CITY CUSD #1<br>1103 MONROE AVENUE<br>JOHNSTON CITY, IL 62951                        | FGM ARCHITECTS<br>475 REGENCY PARK, SUITE 200<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269               | \$819,302       | AUGUST 2013    |
| ZADOK CASEY MIDDLE SCHOOL<br>1829 BROADWAY<br>MT. VERNON, IL 62864                  | MT. VERNON CITY SCHOOLS<br>2710 NORTH STREET<br>MT. VERNON, IL 62864                          | FGM ARCHITECTS<br>475 REGENCY PARK, SUITE 200<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269               | \$5,813,992     | AUGUST 2013    |
| MISSOURI BAPTIST DINING HALL<br>ONE COLLEGE PARK DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141       | MISSOURI BAPTIST UNIVERSITY<br>ONE COLLEGE PARK DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141                  | WM. B. ITTNER<br>333 SALEM PLACE, SUITE 110<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208         | \$749,035       | AUGUST 2013    |
| KIRKLANDS - ST. CLAIR SQUARE<br>320 ST. CLAIR SQUARE<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208  | ST. CLAIR SQUARE LIMITED<br>PARTNERSHIP<br>320 ST. CLAIR SQUARE<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208 | MBI/K2M ARCHITECTURE<br>3121 BRIDGE AVENUE<br>CLEVELAND, OH 44113                 | \$614,691       | AUGUST 2013    |
| OAKWOOD PLAZA RETAIL<br>1809 HOMER ADAMS PARKWAY<br>ALTON, IL 62002                 | OAKWOOD PLAZA, LLC<br>19 ST. ANDREWS DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63124                             | TRI ARCHITECTS, INC.<br>9812 MANCHESTER RD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63119                | \$809,943       | SEPTEMBER 2013 |

**COMPLETED PROJECTS LAST 5 YEARS**  
**HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.**  
 June 2, 2016

| PROJECT   | OWNER   | ARCHITECT   | CONTRACT AMOUNT | DATE COMPLETED |
|---|---|---|-----------------|----------------|
| RITCHIE BROS AUCTION BLDG ADD<br>2436 OLD COUNTRY INN DR.<br>CASEYVILLE, IL 62232   | RITCHIE BROS PROPERTIES, INC.<br>9500 GLENLYON PARKWAY<br>BURNABY, BC V5J 0C6     | HURFORD ARCHITECTS, INC.<br>2245 IL ROUTE 157, SUITE 300<br>GLEN CARBON, IL 62034       | \$1,163,311     | OCTOBER 2013   |
| MCKENDREE ENTRY WAY<br>701 COLLEGE RD.<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                         | MCKENDREE UNIVERSITY<br>701 COLLEGE RD.<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                      | ARCTURIS<br>720 OLIVE ST., SUITE 200<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63101                             | \$474,108       | OCTOBER 2013   |
| NEW ENGINE HOUSE #2<br>ASHLAND AVENUE<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208                 | FAIRVIEW CASEYVILLE TOWNSHIP<br>626 LINCOLN HIGHWAY<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208 | FGM ARCHITECTS<br>475 REGENCY PARK, STE 200<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269                       | \$2,910,986     | NOVEMBER 2013  |
| METRO EAST INDUS ALORTON BLDG<br>3126 OLD MISSOURI AVE.<br>EAST ST. LOUIS, IL 62205 | METRO EAST INDUSTRIES<br>P.O. BOX 3220<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208              | N/A   | \$1,225,713     | NOVEMBER 2013  |
| METRO EAST INDUS CANOPY<br>3126 OLD MISSOURI AVE.<br>EAST ST. LOUIS, IL 62205       | METRO EAST INDUSTRIES<br>P.O. BOX 3220<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208              | N/A   | \$192,521       | NOVEMBER 2013  |
| CAR MAX - ST. PETERS<br>4990 I-70 SERVICE RD.<br>ST. PETERS, MO 63376               | CAR MAX<br>12800 TUCKAHOE CREEK PKWY<br>RICHMOND, VA 23238                        | PIEPER/O'BRIEN/HERR ARCHITECTS<br>3000 ROYAL BLVD. SOUTH<br>ALPHARETTA, GA 30022        | \$8,745,000     | NOVEMBER 2013  |
| MEMORIAL CARE FACILITY RENOV<br>4315 MEMORIAL DRIVE<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62226         | MEMORIAL HOSPITAL<br>4500 MEMORIAL DRIVE<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62226                  | FARNSWORTH GROUP<br>1819 S. NEIL ST., SUITE F<br>CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820                    | \$5,707,037     | NOVEMBER 2013  |
| CAR MAX - ST. PETERS<br>4990 I-70 SERVICE RD.<br>ST. PETERS, MO 63376               | CAR MAX<br>12800 TUCKAHOE CREEK PKWY<br>RICHMOND, VA 23238                        | PIEPER/O'BRIEN/HERR ARCHITECTS<br>3000 ROYAL BLVD. SOUTH<br>ALPHARETTA, GA 30022        | \$9,000,290     | NOVEMBER 2013  |
| SCHNUCK'S INTERIOR REMODEL<br>141 HILLTOWN VILLAGE CENTER<br>CHESTERFIELD, MO 63017 | SCHNUCK MARKETS, INC.<br>11420 LACKLAND RD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63146-6928           | NOVA GROUP<br>6312 HAZELWEST CT.<br>HAZELWOOD, MO 63042                                 | \$1,451,472     | DECEMBER 2013  |
| STIFEL TENANT FINISH<br>600 COUNTRY CLUB DR., SUITE B<br>EDWARDSVILLE, IL 62025     | STIFEL NICOLAUS<br>501 NORTH BROADWAY<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63102                      | EWR ASSOCIATES, INC.<br>391 FRANK SCOTT PARKWAY EAST<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208      | \$185,763       | DECEMBER 2013  |
| THE BRIDGE CHURCH<br>504 E. 12TH STREET<br>ALTON, IL 62002                          | SIMMONS FAMILY FOUNDATION<br>401 ALTON STREET<br>ALTON, IL 62002                  | HURFORD ARCHITECTS, INC.<br>2246 ILLINOIS ROUTE 157, SUITE 300<br>GLEN CARBON, IL 62034 | \$1,691,758     | DECEMBER 2013  |
| ARCH CANCER CARE CLINAC<br>12855 N. FORTY DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141              | US ONCOLOGY<br>10101 WOOD LOCH FOREST<br>WOODLANDS, TX 77380                      | N/A   | \$180,545       | FEBRUARY 2014  |

**COMPLETED PROJECTS LAST 5 YEARS**  
**HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.**  
 June 2, 2016

| PROJECT   | OWNER  | ARCHITECT   | CONTRACT AMOUNT | DATE COMPLETED |
|---|--|---|-----------------|----------------|
| GOLDEN CORRAL<br>850 HOMER ADAMS PARKWAY<br>ALTON, IL 62002                                       | DAVID F. MUNGENAST TRUST<br>5353 S. LINDBERGH BLVD., STE 200<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63126                | NRD ARCHITECTS<br>2805 MERIDIAN PARKWAY<br>DURHAM, NC 27713                       | \$1,836,998     | MARCH 2014     |
| CANCER TREATMENT CENTER<br>VARIAN CLINAC REPLACEMENT<br>4000 N. ILLINOIS ST.<br>SWANSEA, IL 62226 | MEMORIAL & ST. ELIZABETH'S<br>CANCER TREATMENT CENTER<br>4000 N. ILLINOIS ST.<br>SWANSEA, IL 62226 | N/A   | \$69,339        | MARCH 2014     |
| MUNGENAST HONDA HVAC<br>850 HOMER ADAMS PARKWAY<br>ALTON, IL 62002                                | DAVID F. MUNGENAST TRUST<br>5353 S. LINDBERGH BLVD., STE 200<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63126                | HDA, INC.<br>16150 MAIN CIRCLE DR., SUITE 100<br>CHESTERFIELD, MO 63017           | \$211,005       | MARCH 2014     |
| HICKORY POINT MALL-ROSS<br>1146 HICKORY POINT MALL<br>FORSYTH, IL 62535                           | ACCENT CONSTRUCTION MGMT<br>2034 HAMILTON PL BLVD STE 400<br>CHATTANOOGA, TN 37421                 | RENAISSANCE ARCHITECTS, INC.<br>201 EAST ADAMS, SUITE 1B<br>SPRINGFIELD, IL 62701 | \$727,838       | MARCH 2014     |
| MUNGENAST ACURA<br>13720 MANCHESTER RD.<br>BALLWIN, MO 63011                                      | DAVID F. MUNGENAST TRUST<br>5353 S. LINDBERGH BLVD., STE 200<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63126                | N/A   | \$203,707       | MAY 2014       |
| HICKORY POINT MALL -ULTRA<br>1146 HICKORY POINT MALL<br>FORSYTH, IL 62535                         | ACCENTCONSTRUCTION MGMT<br>2034 HAMILTON PL BLVD.,STE 400<br>CHATTANOOGA, TN 37421                 | RENAISSANCE ARCHITECTS, INC.<br>201 EAST ADAMS, SUITE 1B<br>SPRINGFIELD, IL 62701 | \$176,243       | MAY 2014       |
| CORTONA AT FOREST PARK<br>5800 HIGHLANDS PLAZA DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63110                       | BALKE BROWN TRANSWESTERN<br>1001 HIGHLANDS PLAZA DR. W<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63110                      | HUMPHREYS & PARTNERS<br>561 E. HORATIO AVENUE<br>MAITLAND, FL 32751               | \$31,765,000    | MAY 2014       |
| THE HILLS KITCHEN REMODEL<br>1015 BELLEVILLE STREET<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                          | MCKENDREE UNIVERSITY<br>701 COLLEGE RD.<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                                       | N/A   | \$264,513       | MAY 2014       |
| SCHMIDT ART CENTER DOCK ADD.<br>2500 CARLYLE AVENUE<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62221                       | SWIC<br>2500 CARLYLE AVENUE<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62221  | WM B. ITTNER<br>333 SALEM PLACE, SUITE 110<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208          | \$566,922       | MAY 2014       |
| MUNGENAST ENTERPRISE ROOF<br>14374 MANCHESTER RD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63011                          | DAVID F MUNGENAST TRUST<br>5353 S. LINDBERGH BLVD, STE 200<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63126                  | N/A   | \$188,637       | JUNE 2014      |
| FINE ARTS CHAPEL REPAIRS<br>ONE COLLEGE PARK DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141                         | MISSOURI BAPTIST UNIVERSITY<br>ONE COLLEGE PARK DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141                       | N/A   | \$97,798        | JUNE 2014      |
| MCKENDREE BATHROOM RENOV<br>701 COLLEGE RD.<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                                  | MCKENDREE UNIVERSITY<br>701 COLLEGE RD.<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                                       | N/A   | \$55,864        | JULY 2014      |

**COMPLETED PROJECTS LAST 5 YEARS**  
**HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.**  
 June 2, 2016

| PROJECT  | OWNER  | ARCHITECT   | CONTRACT AMOUNT | DATE COMPLETED |
|--|--|---|-----------------|----------------|
| MEMORIAL C-SECTION SUITE<br>4500 MEMORIAL DRIVE<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62226            | MEMORIAL HOSPITAL<br>4500 MEMORIAL DRIVE<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62226             | BSA LIFESTRUCTURES<br>120 S. CENTRAL AVE., SUITE 1100<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63105            | \$497,631       | AUGUST 2014    |
| CHRISTOPHER SCHOOL ADDITION<br>501 S. SNIDER DRIVE<br>CHRISTOPHER, IL 62822        | CHRISTOPHER CUSD 99<br>1 BEARCAT DRIVE<br>CHRISTOPHER, IL 62822              | IMAGE ARCHITECTS, INC.<br>1118 W. MAIN STREET<br>CARBONDALE, IL 62901                   | \$5,702,848     | AUGUST 2014    |
| VIRGINIA ADDITION & RENOVATION<br>651 S. MORGAN STREET<br>VIRGINIA, IL 62691       | VIRGINIA CUSD #64<br>651 S. MORGAN STREET<br>VIRGINIA, IL 62691              | J.H. PETTY & ASSOCIATES<br>526 E. ALLEN STREET<br>SPRINGFIELD, IL 62703                 | \$11,003,792    | AUGUST 2014    |
| NEW WESCLIN HIGH SCHOOL<br>10003 STATE ROUTE 160<br>TRENTON, IL 62293              | WESCLIN CSD #3<br>10003 STATE ROUTE 160<br>TRENTON, IL 62293                 | FGM ARCHITECTS<br>475 REGENCY PARK, STE 200<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269                       | \$22,501,959    | AUGUST 2014    |
| GFS MARKETPLACE<br>15031 MANCHESTER ROAD<br>BALLWIN, MO 63011                      | GFS REALTY FIVE, LLC<br>P.O. BOX 1787<br>GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49501              | PARADIGM DESIGN<br>550 3 MILE RD NW, SUITE B<br>GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49544                  | \$1,775,810     | OCTOBER 2014   |
| RED BUD HS SCIENCE LAB & GYM<br>815 LOCUST STREET<br>RED BUD, IL 62278             | RED BUD CUSD #132<br>815 LOCUST STREET<br>RED BUD, IL 62278                  | WM B. ITTNER<br>333 SALEM PLACE, SUITE 110<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208                | \$6,195,105     | OCTOBER 2014   |
| ILAW BUILDING ADDITION<br>100 NORTH WATER WORKS DR.<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62223        | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER<br>100 NORTH WATER WORKS DR.<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62223 | HURFORD ARCHITECTS, INC.<br>2246 S. ST RTE 157 STE 300<br>GLEN CARBON, IL 62034         | \$1,060,180     | OCTOBER 2014   |
| O'FALLON FIRE HOUSE & PARKS FAC.<br>1215 & 1205 TAYLOR ROAD<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269  | CITY OF O'FALLON<br>255 S. LINCOLN BLVD.<br>O'FALLON, IL 62269               | ARCHIMAGES<br>143 W. CLINTON PLACE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63122                               | \$5,786,954     | NOVEMBER 2014  |
| MEMORIAL LAKE & DAM REPAIR<br>1410 CROSS STREET<br>SHILOH, IL 62269                | MEMORIAL HOSPITAL<br>4500 MEMORIAL DRIVE<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62226             | TWM, INC. (Civil Eng. - no Architect)<br>4940 OLD COLLINSVILLE RD.<br>SWANSEA, IL 62226 | \$763,159       | DECEMBER 2014  |
| KIRKWOOD SURGERY CENTER<br>1028 SOUTH KIRKWOOD ROAD<br>KIRKWOOD, MO 63122          | ST. LOUIS CARDIOVASCULAR INST<br>325 WEST LINCOLN<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62220    | ARCHIMAGES, INC.<br>143 WEST CLINTON PLACE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63122                       | \$511,158       | FEBRUARY 2015  |
| MEI LOCOMOTIVE SHOP ADDITION<br>3126 OLD MISSOURI AVE.<br>EAST ST. LOUIS, IL 62205 | METRO EAST INDUSTRIES<br>PO BOX 3220<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208           | ENVIRONS ARCHITECTS<br>6201 WEST MAIN STREET #150<br>MARYVILLE, IL 62062                | \$640,956       | MARCH 2015     |
| PNC BANK REMODEL<br>6650 EDWARDSVILLE CROSSING DR.<br>EDWARDSVILLE, IL 62025       | PNC BANK<br>620 LIBERTY AVE.<br>PITTSBURGH, PA 15222                         | FERRY & ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS<br>217 S. 7TH STREET<br>SPRINGFIELD, IL 62701             | \$60,500        | MARCH 2015     |

**COMPLETED PROJECTS LAST 5 YEARS**  
**HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.**  
 June 2, 2016

| PROJECT  | OWNER  | ARCHITECT  | CONTRACT AMOUNT | DATE COMPLETED |
|--|--|--|-----------------|----------------|
| ASSOCIATED BANK REMODEL<br>6902 WEST MAIN STREET<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62221         | J.H. FINDORFF & SON, INC.<br>300 S. BEDFORD STREET<br>MADISON, WI 53703              | RINKA/CHUNG ARCHITECTURE, INC.<br>756 N. MILWAUKEE ST., SUITE 250<br>MILWAUKEE, WI 53202 | \$246,550       | MARCH 2015     |
| ASSOCIATED BANK REMODEL<br>104 HOMER ADAMS PKWY<br>ALTON, IL 62002               | J.H. FINDORFF & SON, INC.<br>300 S. BEDFORD STREET<br>MADISON, WI 53703              | RINKA/CHUNG ARCHITECTURE, INC.<br>756 N. MILWAUKEE ST., SUITE 250<br>MILWAUKEE, WI 53202 | \$309,950       | APRIL 2015     |
| ASSOCIATED BANK REMODEL<br>238 N. MAIN STREET<br>COLUMBIA, IL 62236              | J.H. FINDORFF & SON, INC.<br>300 S. BEDFORD STREET<br>MADISON, WI 53703              | RINKA/CHUNG ARCHITECTURE, INC.<br>756 N. MILWAUKEE ST., SUITE 250<br>MILWAUKEE, WI 53202 | \$161,250       | APRIL 2015     |
| ASSOCIATED BANK REMODEL<br>6550 N. ILLINOIS STREET<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208 | J.H. FINDORFF & SON, INC.<br>300 S. BEDFORD STREET<br>MADISON, WI 53703              | RINKA/CHUNG ARCHITECTURE, INC.<br>756 N. MILWAUKEE ST., SUITE 250<br>MILWAUKEE, WI 53202 | \$107,055       | APRIL 2015     |
| ASSOCIATED BANK REMODEL<br>217 WEST WASHINGTON<br>MILLSTADT, IL 62260            | J.H. FINDORFF & SON, INC.<br>300 S. BEDFORD STREET<br>MADISON, WI 53703              | RINKA/CHUNG ARCHITECTURE, INC.<br>756 N. MILWAUKEE ST., SUITE 250<br>MILWAUKEE, WI 53202 | \$309,950       | APRIL 2015     |
| HOBBY LOBBY<br>1240 HICKORY POINT MALL<br>FORSYTH, IL 62535                      | ACCENT CONSTRUCTION MGMT<br>2034 HAMILTON PL BLVD., STE 400<br>CHATTANOOGA, TN 37421 | HERSCHMAN ARCHITECTS<br>25001 EMERY ROAD<br>CLEVELAND, OH 44128                          | \$1,107,788     | APRIL 2015     |
| LEBANON ELEM SCHOOL PH 1<br>200 WEST SCHUETZ<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                | LEBANON CUSD 9<br>200 WEST SCHUETZ<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                              | WM. B. ITTNER<br>333 SALEM PLACE, STE 110<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208                  | \$6,784,200     | APRIL 2015     |
| LUCKY'S MARKET<br>MANCHESTER & ROCK HILL RD.<br>ROCK HILL, MO 63119              | MARKET AT MCKNIGHT I, LLC<br>20 ALLEN AVE.<br>WEBSTER GROVES, MO 63119               | THE VAN HOOSER PARTNERSHIP<br>321 WESTPORT PLAZA, SUITE 208<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63146       | \$1,551,543     | MAY 2015       |
| MEMORIAL BIO MED RELOCATION<br>4500 MEMORIAL DRIVE<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62226       | MEMORIAL HOSPITAL<br>4500 MEMORIAL DRIVE<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62226                     | THE LAWRENCE GROUP<br>319 N. 4TH ST., SUITE 1000<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63102                  | \$381,870       | JUNE 2015      |
| MUNGENAST MOTORSPORTS-INDIAN<br>5935 S. LINDBERGH BLVD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63123   | DAVID F. MUNGENAST TRUST<br>5353 S. LINDBERGH, STE 200<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63126        | HDA<br>16150 MAIN CIRCLE DR., STE 100<br>CHESTERFIELD, MO 63017                          | \$330,081       | JUNE 2015      |
| FLORA PRE-K THRU 5 SCHOOL<br>363 EMORY<br>FLORA, IL 62839                        | FLORA CUSD #35<br>444 SOUTH LOCUST<br>FLORA, IL 62839                                | EWR ASSOCIATES<br>391 FRANK SCOTT PARKWAY<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208                  | \$25,131,515    | JULY 2015      |
| FATHER MCGIVNEY CATHOLIC HS<br>7190 BOUSE ROAD<br>GLEN CARBON, IL 62034          | FATHER MCGIVNEY CATHOLIC HS<br>142 WILMA DRIVE<br>MARYVILLE, IL 62062                | HURFORD ARCHITECTS<br>2246 ILLINOIS ROUTE 157<br>GLEN CARBON, IL 62034                   | \$7,296,367     | AUGUST 2015    |

**COMPLETED PROJECTS LAST 5 YEARS**  
**HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.**  
 June 2, 2016

| PROJECT  | OWNER   | ARCHITECT  | CONTRACT AMOUNT                                      | DATE COMPLETED |
|--|---|--|--|----------------|
| LEBANON ELEM SCHOOL PH 2<br>200 WEST SCHUETZ<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                      | LEBANON CUSD 9<br>200 WEST SCHUETZ<br>LEBANON, IL 62254                       | WM. B. ITTNER<br>333 SALEM PLACE, STE 110<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208              | \$890,740  | AUGUST 2015    |
| HOBBY LOBBY<br>6549 N. ILLINOIS ST.<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208                      | HOBBY LOBBY STORES, INC.<br>7707 SW 44TH STREET<br>OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73179    | MICHAEL HUGHES ARCHITECTURE<br>6945 S. 69TH EAST AVENUE<br>TULSA, OK 74133           | \$2,960,608  | SEPTEMBER 2015 |
| MISSOURI BAPTIST FOOTBALL<br>ONE COLLEGE PARK DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141             | MISSOURI BAPTIST UNIVERSITY<br>ONE COLLEGE PARK DRIVE<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141  | WM. B. ITTNER<br>333 SALEM PLACE, SUITE 110<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208            | \$8,455,411  | SEPTEMBER 2015 |
| THE BANK OF EDWARDSVILLE<br>2870 N. 44TH STREET<br>FAIRMONT CITY, IL 62201             | THE BANK OF EDWARDSVILLE<br>330 WEST VANDALIA<br>EDWARDSVILLE, IL 62025       | HURFORD ARCHITECTS<br>2246 ILLINOIS ROUTE 157, SUITE 300<br>GLEN CARBON, IL 62034    | \$204,810  | OCTOBER 2015   |
| SCHNUCK'S FLORISSANT RENOV<br>8200 N. LINDBERGH<br>FLORISSANT, MO 63031                | SCHNUCK'S MARKETS, INC.<br>11420 LACKLAND RD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63146-6928     | KUHLMANN DESIGN GROUP, INC.<br>66 PROGRESS PARKWAY<br>MARYLAND HEIGHTS, MO 63043     | \$823,769  | NOVEMBER 2015  |
| GATEWAY CTC II - VAULT & OFFICE<br>326 FOUNTAINS PARKWAY<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208 | USMD CANCER TREATMENT CTRS<br>2801 GATEWAY DR., SUITE 100<br>IRVING, TX 75063 | N/A  | \$604,847  | DECEMBER 2015  |
| TOUCHETTE HOSP. IBH UNIT<br>5900 BOND AVENUE<br>CENTREVILLE, IL 62207                  | TOUCHETTE REGIONAL HOSP.<br>5900 BOND AVENUE<br>CENTREVILLE, IL 62207         | THE LAWRENCE GROUP<br>319 N. 4TH STREET, SUITE 1000<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63102           | \$8,122,294  | DECEMBER 2015  |
| MEMORIAL HOSPITAL - EAST<br>1404 CROSS STREET<br>SHILOH, IL 62269                      | MEMORIAL HOSPITAL<br>4500 MEMORIAL DRIVE<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62226              | HDR ARCHITECTURE, INC.<br>8550 W. BRYN MAWR AVE.<br>CHICAGO, IL 60631                | \$81,259,000<br>\$40,630,000<br><i>Joint Venture</i> | DECEMBER 2015  |
| ILAWC ADDITION<br>100 NORTH WATER WORKS RD.<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62223                    | ILLINOIS AMERICAN WATER<br>100 NORTH WATER WORKS DR.<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62223  | N/A  | \$105,203  | JANUARY 2016   |
| GRACE CHURCH ADDITION<br>5151 N. ILLINOIS STREET<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208         | GRACE CHURCH<br>5151 N. ILLINOIS STREET<br>FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS, IL 62208         | HURFORD ARCHITECTS<br>2246 ILLINOIS ROUTE 157, SUITE 300<br>GLEN CARBON, IL 62034    | \$199,323  | JANUARY 2016   |
| BRIDGETON RECREATION CENTER<br>4201 FEE FEE ROAD<br>BRIDGETON, MO 63044                | CITY OF BRIDGETON<br>12355 NATURAL BRIDGE RD<br>BRIDGETON, MO 63044           | HASTINGS & CHIVETTA ARCHITECTS<br>622 EMERSON ROAD, SUITE 200<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63141 | \$14,399,107   | JANUARY 2016   |
| MAY APARTMENTS<br>1701 BRYANT AVENUE<br>EDWARDSVILLE, IL 62025                         | MAY APARTMENTS, LP<br>1609 OLIVE STREET<br>COLLINSVILLE, IL 62234             | HURFORD ARCHITECTS<br>2246 ILLINOIS ROUTE 157<br>GLEN CARBON, IL 62034               | \$8,719,299  | FEBRUARY 2016  |

**COMPLETED PROJECTS LAST 5 YEARS**  
**HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.**

June 2, 2016

| PROJECT   | OWNER   | ARCHITECT  | CONTRACT AMOUNT | DATE COMPLETED |
|---|---|--|-----------------|----------------|
| ILAWC THREE SPRINGS PARK<br>BOOSTER PUMP STATION<br>FRANK SCOTT PKWY EAST<br>SHILOH, IL 62269 | ILLINOIS AMER WATER<br>100 N. WATER WORKS DR.<br>BELLEVILLE, IL 62223 | N/A  | \$235,900       | APRIL 2016     |
| HOBBY LOBBY<br>6500 S. LINDBERGH BLVD.<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63123                                 | HOBBY LOBBY STORES<br>7707 S2 44TH STREET<br>OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73179  | CASCO DIVERSIFIED CORP<br>10877 WATSON ROAD<br>ST. LOUIS, MO 63127 | \$3,054,457     | MAY 2016       |

**Holland Construction Services, Inc.**  
**Key Individual Experience**

| NAME  | PRESENT COMMITMENTS   | PREVIOUS CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE   |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Bruce B. Holland</b><br>Chief Executive Officer<br>bholland@hollandcs.com            | Business Development; Contract Negotiations and Administration  | <b>1986-2011</b> - President & CEO<br><b>1979-1986</b> - Vice-President of Bauer Bros. Construction Co., Inc.<br><b>1964-1979</b> - Superintendent & Manager of Division of Bauer Bros. Construction Co., Inc.   |
| <b>Michael C. Marchal</b><br>President<br>mmarchal@hollandcs.com                        | Management of Operations, Personnel, and Business Development   | <b>1996-2011</b> - Vice-President of Construction Operations<br><b>1994-1996</b> - Estimator for Korte Construction Co.<br><b>1993-1994</b> - Surveyor for Korte Construction Co.  |
| <b>David A. Birk</b><br>Executive Vice-President & COO<br>dbirk@hollandcs.com           | Contract Administration & Negotiations, Management of Pre-Construction Services; Oversight of General Office Operations | <b>1988-2011</b> - Executive Vice President<br><b>1987-1988</b> - Project Manager for Korte-Plocher Construction Co.<br><b>1977-1986</b> - Drafting, Take-Off, Estimating, & Project Manager for Bauer Bros. Construction Co., Inc.  |
| <b>Curt Parrish, CPA</b><br>CFO<br>cparrish@hollandcs.com                               | Management of Corporate Financial and Accounting Department   | <b>2007-2012</b> - CFO for Volk Construction Company<br><b>2003-2007</b> - VP of Finance for Thermal Mechanics<br><b>1994-2003</b> - VP of Finance for Tel-VI Communications<br><b>1988-1993</b> - VP of Finance for Wm. G. Knowles Const. Company   |
| <b>Mike Deihl</b><br>Director of Operations<br>mdeihl@hollandcs.com                     | Provides oversight of project managers and superintendents on all projects.   | <b>2013-2015</b> - Project Manager<br><b>2006-2013</b> - Project Engineer  |
| <b>Doug Devlin</b><br>Safety & Health Director<br>ddevlin@hollandcs.com                 | Management of the corporate Safety & Health Program   | <b>2004-2007</b> - Safety & Health Director for ARCO Construction Company<br><b>2001-2004</b> - Senior Safety & Health Consultant for Compliance Safety Advocates<br><b>1997-2001</b> - Safety & Health Engineer for Walsh Construction Company  |
| <b>Dan Liening</b><br>Quality Control/Quality Assurance<br>dliening@hollandcs.com       | Management of the corporate Quality Control Program   | <b>2002-2014</b> - Quality Control for The Korte Company<br><b>1981-2002</b> - Quality Control for Quad County Ready Mix   |
| <b>Ronald B. Glaser</b><br>Vice-President of Preconstruction<br>rglaser@hollandcs.com   | Preconstruction Services  | <b>2005-2010</b> - Vice-President of Preconstruction Services for Walton Construction-Eastern Regional Office<br><b>2004-2005</b> - Senior Estimator for Paric Corporation<br><b>2001-2004</b> - Vice-President of Preconstruction Services for Mosley Construction<br><b>1994-1999</b> - Manager of Preconstruction Services for Fru-Con Construction Corporation<br><b>1984-1994</b> - Project Manager for Tarlton Corporation |
| <b>James M. Riess</b><br>Vice-President of Estimating<br>jriess@hollandcs.com           | Estimating of new projects and support for project management through cost estimating; conceptual estimating            | <b>1976-1986</b> - Estimator/Project Manager for Bauer Bros. Construction Co., Inc.  |
| <b>Paul Gansauer</b><br>Director of Preconstruction Services<br>pgansauer@hollandcs.com | Preconstruction Services  | <b>2012-2015</b> - Estimator<br><b>2008-2012</b> - Project Manager<br><b>2007-2008</b> - Project Engineer<br><b>2003-2007</b> - Project Manager for R.L.P. Development Co., Inc.<br><b>2002-2003</b> - Lead Field Engineer for Hensel Phelps Construction<br><b>2001-2002</b> - Field Engineer for Graybar Electric  |
| <b>Laura Mollett</b><br>Senior Estimator<br>lmollett@hollandcs.com                      | Estimating  | <b>2011-2014</b> - General Manager for Blankenship Construction<br><b>1999-2011</b> - Estimator for The Korte Company  |

**Holland Construction Services, Inc.  
Key Individual Experience**

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>Clint Josias</b><br>Estimator<br>cjosias@hollandcs.com                     | Estimating   | <b>2014-2015</b> - Procurement Manager for Nooter/Eriksen<br><b>2010-2014</b> - Project/Risk Manager for Abiensa EPC<br><b>2008-2010</b> - Junior Architect for Albers Studio+Design, Inc.<br><b>2003-2006/2008</b> - Sergeant-Infantry with the U.S. Army                         |
| <b>Doug Weber</b><br>Director of Multi-Family Housing<br>dweber@hollandcs.com | Project Administration of all multi-family housing | <b>1997-2007</b> - Project Manager for The Korte Company   |
| <b>Fred Dintelman</b><br>Senior Project Manager<br>fdintelman@hollandcs.com   | Project Administration of various projects         | <b>1999-2004</b> - Vice-President of Project Management for Poettker Construction Co.<br><b>1989-1999</b> - Chief Project Manager for Poettker Construction Co.<br><b>1986-1989</b> - Project Manager for Poettker Construction Co.  |
| <b>Chris Funston</b><br>Senior Project Manager<br>cfunston@hollandcs.com      | Project Administration of various projects         | <b>2008-2015</b> - Senior Project Manager for Poettker Construction<br><b>2007-2008</b> - Director of Operations for Jerry's Homes/Grubb Development<br><b>2005-2007</b> - Construction Services Manager for Centex Homes<br><b>1998-2005</b> - Director of Purchasing for KB Home |
| <b>Jamie Gensits</b><br>Senior Project Manager<br>jgensits@hollandcs.com      | Project Administration of various projects         | <b>2015-2004</b> - Project Manager for McGrath & Associates<br><b>2004-1998</b> - Project Manager for Murray Company<br><b>1998-1996</b> - Project Manager for HBE   |
| <b>Drew Pigeon</b><br>Project Manager<br>dpigeon@hollandcs.com                | Project Administration of various projects         | <b>2006-2013</b> - Project Manager for Kajima Bldg. & Design   |
| <b>Ryan Savage</b><br>Project Manager<br>rsavage@hollandcs.com                | Project Administration of various projects         | <b>2006-2013</b> - Project Engineer  |
| <b>Dan Sternau</b><br>Project Manager<br>dsternau@hollandcs.com               | Project Administration of various projects         | <b>2008-2013</b> - Project Manager for The Korte Company<br><b>2006-2008</b> - Est/Project Manager for Ahal Contracting<br><b>2005-2006</b> - Project Manager for Veile Construction   |
| <b>Justin Kramper</b><br>MEP Project Manager<br>jkramper@hollandcs.com        | Project Administration of various projects         | <b>2005-2015</b> - Project Manager for Haier Plumbing & Heating, Inc.  |
| <b>Andy Riva</b><br>Assistant Project Manager<br>ariva@hollandcs.com          | Project Administration of various projects         | <b>2015-2016</b> - Senior Project Engineer for Paric Corporation<br><b>2012-2016</b> - Project Engineer for Paric Corporation<br><b>2008-2012</b> - Project Estimator for Paric Corporation  |

Our General Superintendent is **Mel Benhoff**. Full-time field superintendents employed by Holland Construction Services, Inc. are **Mike Arnett, Joel Bluemner, Dan Boschen, Dennis Frerker, Ken Hempten, Bill Hibbits, Roger Kinzinger, Ron Koopmann, Curt Korte, Greg Litteken, Don Marti, Jim Niemeyer, Steve Price, Chad Rapien, Steve Rapp, Kyle Schaefer, Rod Stevens, and Dan Strieker**. We will be pleased to furnish construction experience and present commitments of these individuals upon request.

# Cambridge House Assisted Living Facility

O'Fallon, IL & Maryville, IL



#### CLIENT CONTACT:

Mr. Rod Burkett  
Gardant Mgmt. Solutions  
535 E. North St., Ste. E  
Bradley, IL 60915  
877.882.1495

#### ARCHITECT:

Mr. Michael Sapp  
Environs Architect Planners  
6201 W. Main St., #150  
Maryville, IL 62062  
618.344.8699

#### DESCRIPTION:

Holland Construction Services served as general contractor on both the Cambridge House in O'Fallon and Maryville, Illinois. Both of these three-story, 89,000 SF structures feature traditional brick-clad exterior, drive-up port-cochere at the main entrance and parking for 120 vehicles.

Each building features 103 one- and two-bedroom apartments with 21 finished to meet the needs of the physically impaired. The main level includes a central dining room, outdoor patio, a salon with fireplace and group seating, a commercial kitchen, and administrative space.



Commercial • Healthcare • Educational • Multi-Family • Recreational • Institutional • Light Industrial

# Parkway Lakeside Apartment Homes

O'Fallon, IL



#### CLIENT CONTACT:

Mr. Steve Brown  
Balke Brown Transwestern  
1001 Highlands Plaza Dr. West  
St. Louis, MO 63110  
314.621.1414

#### ARCHITECT:

Mr. Martin Koch  
Humphrey's & Partners  
561 E. Horatio Avenue  
Maitland, FL 32751  
407.339.9323

#### DESCRIPTION:

This 232-unit upscale apartment complex features two-story gardenstyle buildings offering one- and two-bedroom units designed to feel like single-family residences. All buildings feature private at-grade entries, architectural shingles and trim, stone wainscot and chimneys, and 100 percent enclosed stairways. Some units include in-building garage parking, with additional surface parking available for all units.

The 20-acre grounds offer walking paths, two dog parks, a spring-fed lake with fountains, playground for children, a luxury clubhouse with swimming pool and pool house, and a landscaped babbling brook.



Commercial • Healthcare • Educational • Multi-Family • Recreational • Institutional • Light Industrial

# Villas at Crystal Lake

Swansea, IL



#### CLIENT CONTACT:

Mr. Ron Saverin  
Saverin, Inc.  
P.O. Box 6578  
Chesterfield, MO 63006  
314.378.7961

#### ARCHITECT:

Mr. Bill Reichert  
EWR Associates, Inc.  
391 Frank Scott Pkwy East  
Fairview Heights, IL 62208  
618.236.2000

#### DESCRIPTION:

Holland Construction Services was the construction manager on the 211,000 square foot HUD-funded facility.

The complex includes 216 apartment units, 6 garages, a clubhouse which features a recreation room, snack bar, offices and restrooms, an in-ground pool, and a pond with a decorative fountain.



Commercial • Healthcare • Educational • Multi-Family • Recreational • Institutional • Light Industrial

# Evo Luxury Apartment Community

Richmond Heights, MO



#### CLIENT CONTACT:

Mr. Larry DiVito  
Draper and Kramer  
33 West Monroe  
Chicago, IL 60603  
312.795.2330

#### ARCHITECT:

Mr. Ryan Hunten  
Humphreys & Partners  
5339 Alpha Rd., Suite 300  
Dallas, TX 75240  
972.701.9636

#### DESCRIPTION:

Holland Construction Services is the general contractor for this multi-family project in St. Louis. Prominently located at Interstate 64 and Brentwood Boulevard in Richmond Heights, Evo is a new \$54 million luxury apartment community featuring 281 one- and two-bedroom units within a four-story complex.

One of Evo's unique construction and design features is a 4½-level parking garage that will allow direct access from each level of the apartment building. The complex will also feature a sky deck, saltwater pool, outdoor kitchen areas, fire pits, and a dog park.



Commercial • Healthcare • Educational • Multi-Family • Recreational • Institutional • Light Industrial

# May Apartments

Edwardsville, IL



*Construction in progress photos.*



**CLIENT CONTACT:**

Mr. John Hamm  
Madison Cty Housing Auth.  
1609 Olive Street  
Collinsville, IL 62234  
618.345.5142

**ARCHITECT:**

Mr. Craig Rednour  
Hurford Architects  
2246 IL Rte 157, Ste 300  
Glen Carbon, IL 62034  
618.288.1706

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Madison County Housing Authority selected Holland to construct 24 new apartment units and renovate 46 existing units. The project also included new common areas and exterior finishes, as well as sidewalks and landscaping. Construction on the \$8.1 million project was completed in 3 phases.

The apartment community is a HUD mixed finance project for senior and disabled residents.



Commercial • Healthcare • Educational • Multi-Family • Recreational • Institutional • Light Industrial

**Team Member Experience Information**

Lafser & Associates  
Historic Consultant

### **Company History**

Lafser & Associates, Inc. (L&A) are leading redevelopment consultants in the St. Louis Metropolitan area and have been providing historic, environmental, & construction services to residential, commercial, & municipal clients since 1992. We added energy consulting in order to emphasize our holistic revitalization philosophy. L&A has been involved in thousands of local regeneration projects including historic as well as contemporary period properties and has successfully achieved the highest standards in historic preservation, energy efficiency, and adaptive reuse within those projects.

### **Legal Structure, Ownership & Financial Wherewithal**

L&A is owned by husband and wife team, Fred and Jeanne Lafser and is classified as an "S Corporation;" their son Garren is now with the company taking us into the future with solar energy for historic buildings and new construction. The total staff includes 7 professionals under the direction of the President, Fred Lafser—former director of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources' State Historic Preservation Office during the 1980s. L&A has grossed over \$1.2 million dollars annually since 2010.

### **Organizational Structure**

Fred Lafser is the company President. Working under Mr. Lafser are the historic preservation, construction, and environmental divisions of the company. Matt Bivens is the Historic Preservation Director; Bivens manages staff historians as well as handles historic construction and design.

### **Project Roles**

Redevelopment projects that include historic properties require the guidance and expertise of specialists who are well versed in historic architecture & construction methods, historic tax credits, and environmental issues, as well as project management. Our staff has a 50-year combined experience in historic preservation and cultural resources management and works very closely with local, state, and federal agencies to ensure your project stays on track and is completed according to the rules and regulations of those agencies.

On all projects, L&A will serve as the historic and environmental consultant from the predevelopment phase through final approval of the completed rehabilitation work at the state & federal levels. Our method is to work early on with the project owner, developer, & architect—walking through the actual project and discussing the proposed plans. Next, we will comment on the plan and assist the architect with designing revisions (if any are needed) in order to complete a preliminary design and construction scope to be submitted to the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and the National Park Service (NPS). L&A maintains close relationships with the staff of the SHPO, NPS, and Missouri Department of Economic Development (DED) and is in contact with them throughout your project. Once your project is submitted, L&A will continue to monitor the progress and make any revisions to the scope that are

required. If L&A conducted an environmental survey of the property than we will also ensure that the expected remediation compliments the approved historic scope. Ultimately when the project is completed we will submit all of the final documentation as well as complete a cost certification specified by DED.

L&A's role is to work closely with the architect to determine if the proposed redevelopment plan will comply with the SHPO and NPS regulations. L&A will next review the exterior proposal to verify the historic design intent. L&A will monitor the progress of the project—especially during interior demolition, as this time exposes any extant historic materials. As new information is discovered, L&A will advise the owner and architect and reassess the scope as needed to keep the project running smoothly.

If the project is being considered as a tax credit development, L&A's guidance, consultation, & monitoring are an important and essential component to its success. L&A will work with the owner and DED to ensure that the project receives preliminary approval and is allocated a tax credit amount applied to the qualified rehabilitation expenses. If contracted to complete the cost certification, L&A strives to offer an affordable alternative to the larger CPA firms; our goal is to get the owner as many qualified expenses as we can. L&A will be on board to submit the final applications and documentation; upon receipt of the final approval, L&A will help to expedite DED's internal review of the project.

L&A's project manager in charge has the following professional qualifications:

- Master's Degree in Historic Preservation with specialized training in materials conservation, building technology, history, archives and recordation, historic building redevelopment, financial incentives for preservation, local government assistance, historic design, and federal compliance;
- Exceeds Federal certification 36CFR61 qualifications to perform the identification, evaluation, registration, and treatment of historic, cultural, and archival materials;
- Exceeds Federal requirements in History & Architectural History;
- Exceeds supplemental Federal requirements for Historic Architecture;
- Meets Federal requirements for Historic Archeology;
- Inclusion in professional consultants lists in over 20 states;
- Over twenty years' experience handling, interpreting & documenting historic architectural elements, cultural artifacts, records, and archives;
- Authored or co-written 90 National Register of Historic Places nominations which were approved by the National Park Service;
- Consulted on 200+ Historic Tax Credit Projects in Missouri—all of which have been approved or are nearing completion;
- Conducted architectural & historical assessments & surveys for over 7,500 individual buildings, structures, & sites in Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Maryland,

Minnesota, Missouri, & Nebraska over the past 15 years with unlimited access to archives, cultural, historical, archaeological, & architectural resources;

- Responsible for the guidance, consultation & specification, reviewing agency negotiation, & on-site construction monitoring of the qualified historic rehabilitation of over \$700 million dollars in region-wide redevelopment projects to-date.

**L&A is an environmental and historic consulting company.**

L&A conducts assessments of properties to identify environmental liabilities and determine if past, present, or adjacent land uses have resulted in environmental degradation with a focus on redevelopment strategies with sound financial decisions for: purchase, sale, refinance, or improved value of commercial and industrial real estate. L&A also performs all aspects of cultural resources management and historic preservation activities in order to provide compliance, protection, incentives, and guidance for building or site redevelopment.

Environmental Services Include:

- Phase I, II, & III Environmental Site Assessments
- Underground Storage Tank (UST) Removal & Closure
- Mold, Lead, Asbestos, & Radon Inspections
- Subsurface Soil & Groundwater Investigations
- Methane Monitoring
- Remedial Action Plans
- Operation & Maintenance (O&M) Plans
- MRBCA Tier I, II, & III Risk Assessments
- Blight Studies
- 3rd Party Air Monitoring
- Noise & Odor Studies

Historic Services Include:

- Section 106 (and State of Illinois Public Act 86-707) review & MOA development;
- Historic American Building Survey (HABS) & Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) documentation;
- National Register of Historic Places nominations;
- FCC assessments;
- Historic & cultural eligibility assessments;
- Background historical research, recordation, & reporting;
- Historic site & building interpretation (house/site history);
- Architectural survey & survey planning;
- Historic project design review & illustration;
- Historic building material research;

- Historic preservation state & federal tax credit applications & compliance;
- Cultural resource investigation & management;
- Certified local government development & guidance;
- Historic preservation planning & ordinances;
- Local landmark research & nominations;
- Local & national historic district design guidelines;
- Expert testimony;
- Cultural resource training and supervision;
- Public education;
- Writing and research for publication;
- Historic and artistic museum exhibitions...

### **Key Staff Dedicated to Project**

L&A will dedicate the full attention of its historic preservation division for this project. Matt Bivens, Historic Preservation Director, will act as Principal Investigator/Team Leader; Bivens will lead and conduct field work, research, and will prepare the documentation. Additional staff as needed will provide assistance with photography, research, and with the field work as needed. Bivens will also attend public meetings and conduct all associated presentations for the Belleville Historic Preservation Commission (BHPC), the CITY, the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency (IHPA), and the Illinois Historic Sites Advisory Council (IHSAC) as necessary.

### **Prior Experience**

L&A's historic preservation specialists have completed over 100 successful NRHP listings in the region in addition to assessing the architectural and historical significance of over 9,500 buildings in Missouri, Illinois, and surrounding states over the past 30 years. Staff has contributed to the documentation of and the formal National Register listing of numerous individual buildings and historic districts significant architecturally, ethnically, and within the context of community planning and development over the past 15 years—many of which have been rehabilitated with consultation provided by L&A.

With over 15 years of experience in 36CFR61-related consulting, Bivens will perform the historic scope of work as determined. Bivens has also been actively engaged in Illinois history and has documented numerous Illinois farmsteads, assessed historic resources of local communities in St. Clair and Madison Counties and surrounding areas, and prepared the National Register nominations for the City of Litchfield's Brown Shoe Company Factory in 2006 which led to its historic redevelopment and adaptive reuse as well as the West Belleville Historic District (some 566 contributing buildings) in 2014. Currently a resurvey of Alton's Middletown Historic District is underway; Bivens will make determinations for future historic districts in the city. Bivens also provided historic consulting for the Sinai Village housing projects in East St. Louis.

Bivens and L&A staff have also developed a significant body of architectural history and community planning research over the past three decades including a growing archive of period architectural sources relative to regional history and architecture, architectural design and construction, building materials research, building technology, trade catalogues, architectural pattern books, city planning documents, urban renewal documents, and architectural/engineering journals. Such primary material spans the 1700s through 2000—an invaluable resource that will be a major asset to the success of our project involvement.

Any questions or other information relative to this information should be directed to:  
Lafser & Associates, Attention: Matt Bivens, Associate AIA, Historic Preservation Director  
1215 Fern Ridge Parkway, Suite 110, St. Louis, Missouri, 63141  
Phone 314-560-9903 or email at [msbivens@lafser.com](mailto:msbivens@lafser.com)

**Staff Short Bio – Matthew S. Bivens**

Over the past 15 years, Matt has been instrumental in the development of the fields of historic preservation, architectural & general history, & cultural resources management in the Greater St. Louis Metro Area. Born, raised & coming of age in south St. Louis city, Matt's immersion in brick, stone, iron, & local lore undoubtedly fueled his determination to fulfill a challenging, lifelong role in the recordation, design, & preservation of the rich architectural history of this area. With over a decade of multi-disciplinary, hands-on experience in the fine arts, materials conservation, & historic construction fields, Matt enhanced those skills with a professional degree in Historic Preservation. Inspired by national leaders in the field during his course of study, Matt has since contributed an immense body of work including architectural history, historic & building documentation, historically-compatible design, & rehabilitation guidance. Matt has acted as historic project manager for multiple, award-winning, city-wide redevelopment projects that have put back into use some of St. Louis's most unique & treasured buildings.

Matt's forensic, yet artistic, approach to uncovering layers of building construction history led to the accurate restoration & appropriate design of many St. Louis storefronts dating between 1850-1950. His efforts include: sole authorship or contribution to over 85 National Register nominations including thousands of local & regional resources; architectural & historical assessments of over 7,500 buildings, structures, & sites in AK, IL, IA, MD, MN, MO, & NE; guidance & management on historic tax credit projects exceeding over \$750 million in rehab costs; new academic data on local history, local building traditions, local race & cultural history; & planning for revitalization of inner-city neighborhoods. Matt exceeds Federal certification 36CFR61 in History & Architectural History & exceeds the supplemental requirements for Historic Architecture.

**QUALIFICATIONS**

- Master's Degree in Historic Preservation with specialized training in materials conservation, building technology, history, archives and recordation, historic building redevelopment, financial incentives for preservation, local government assistance, historic design, and federal compliance;
- Exceeds Federal certification 36CFR61 qualifications to perform the identification, evaluation, registration, and treatment of historic, cultural, and archival materials;
- Exceeds Federal requirements in History & Architectural History;
- Exceeds supplemental Federal requirements for Historic Architecture;
- Meets Federal requirements for Historic Archeology;
- Inclusion in professional consultants lists in over 20 states;
- Over twenty years' experience handling, interpreting & documenting historic architectural elements, cultural artifacts, records, and archives;

- Professional Expertise in:
  - Historic & cultural eligibility assessments;
  - Background historical research, recordation, & reporting;
  - Historic site & building interpretation (house/building history);
  - National Register of Historic Places nominations;
  - Architectural survey & survey planning;
  - Historic project design review & illustration;
  - Historic project management & construction monitoring;
  - Historic building material research;
  - Historic preservation tax credit applications & compliance;
  - Cultural resource investigation & management;
  - Section 106 (Public Act 86-707 Illinois) review & MOA development;
  - Certified local government development & guidance;
  - Historic preservation planning & ordinances;
  - Local landmark research & nominations;
  - Local & national historic district design guidelines;
  - Historic American Building Survey (HABS) & Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) documentation;
  - FCC assessments;
  - Expert testimony;
  - Archives management, preservation & collection;
  - Cultural resource training & supervision;
  - Public education;
  - Writing and research for publication;
  - Historic & artistic museum exhibitions;

**Selection of Recent Historic Redevelopment Projects**

**St. Louis City, MO:**

Phased rehabilitation of the former 7-story Globe Building at 700 North Tucker Blvd (AKA Midwest Terminal) completed in 1932. Including National Register listing, Section 106, historic tax credits, and historic project management; includes design preservation guidance. Project will begin this month.



Rehabilitation of the historic Municipal Courts building at 1320 Market for adaptive reuse. Including National Register listing, Section 106, historic tax credits, and historic project management; includes design preservation guidance. Project will begin this month.



Completion of the skyscraper Council Tower Senior Apartments and former "Del Taco" flying saucer at 200-300 South Grand in Midtown. Including National Register listing, historic tax credits, and historic project management of portions of the site; included design preservation guidance.



Adaptive reuse of the former 150,000 square foot General American Life Insurance Company Headquarters completed in 1977 by Philip Johnson on Market Street downtown for the relocation of Laclede Gas Company. Including National Register listing, historic tax credits, and historic project management. (Approximately \$42,000,000 spent; over \$12 million in historic tax credits).

Revitalization of Tom P. Barnett's 1921 Spanish Colonial masterpiece Central States Life Insurance Company building at 3207 Washington in Midtown. Including historic tax credits, design guidance, marketing history, and historic project management. Work on the city block included environmental and historic consulting work for the former Royal Tire Service building at 3229 Washington which was converted for Urban Chestnut's first St. Louis brewery and biergarten. The building at 3201 was also National Register listed in order to provide an incentive for rehab.



Rehabilitation of the former 3-story 1958 Peabody Coal Company National Headquarters adjacent the Gateway Arch grounds at 301 North Memorial Drive. Including National Register listing, Section 106, environmental, historic tax credits, and historic project management; Phase 2 is underway now. (Approximately \$2,200,000 for Phase 1 [completed] and \$1,000,000 for Phase 2 [beginning]).



Adaptive reuse of the 1907 Lafayette School at 815 Ann Street in the Soulard neighborhood into apartment housing. Including environmental, solar and energy assessments, historic tax credits, and historic project management. (Approximately \$6,000,000). Project ongoing.



Conversion of the 6-story historic 1910 Langan & Taylor storage building at 621 North Euclid Avenue in the Central West End to residential and commercial use. (Approximately \$24,000,000). Project ongoing.



Rehabilitation of the 3-story 1902 Metropolitan Life Insurance Company into rental apartments at 1410 Jefferson. Including environmental, historic tax credits, and historic project management. (Approximately \$680,000). Project ongoing.



**St. Louis County, MO:**

Conversion of the original 1940s Curtiss-Wright World War II Aeroplane Factory and office buildings at Lambert International Airport in Hazelwood at 130 Banshee Road. Including solar and energy assessments, Brownfields, environmental, Section 106, historic tax credits, and historic project management. MSB prepared the National Register nomination in 2016; it is currently pending NPS approval. (Approximately \$50,000,000). Project planning stage.



Rehabilitation of the historic 1858 Romanzo N. Bayley House at 419 East Argonne Drive in Kirkwood. Including historic tax credits and historic project management. (Approximately \$900,000). Project ongoing.

**Joplin, Jasper County, MO:** Rehab and adaptive reuse of the former 1921 Hurlbut Undertaking Company (Approximately \$1,250,000) at 212 South Joplin Avenue and 1912 White Truck Sales Company (approximately \$250,000) including solar and energy assessments, Brownfields, historic tax credits, and historic project management. Project ongoing.



*We are currently completing final documentation for an additional 50 projects throughout St. Louis city and county as well beginning several new exciting projects.*

For more information please contact Matt Bivens, Director of Historic Preservation, Lafser at 314-560-9903 or [msbivens@lafser.com](mailto:msbivens@lafser.com)

**Team Member Experience Information**

Maurice-Benjamin Company  
Environmental Consultant



## **MAURICE-BENJAMIN COMPANY**

*PO Box 211322 • St. Louis, MO 63121 • bus 314.222.1717 • fax 314.222.3716*

### **Statement of Qualifications**

Maurice-Benjamin Company is a minority-owned environmental consulting and residential contracting company maintaining City of St. Louis DBE (disadvantaged business enterprise) and MBE (minority business enterprise) certifications along with a certification from the St. Louis Minority Business Council. The company was started in May of 2004 by Sylvester Douglas (President) to provide a qualified and technically sound consulting and contracting company to meet local needs of developers and community agencies.

Sylvester Douglas, president, has worked in the environmental consulting and construction business for over 25 years. He has served as project manager for environmental consulting for some of the most high profile projects in the City of St. Louis that included Demolition of Kiel Auditorium and Garage, St. Louis Arena Demolition, Renovation of the Renaissance Grand Hotel and the St. Louis Airport Expansion Project.

In addition, Maurice-Benjamin Company maintains a skilled workforce of carpenters who have been trained and certified to handle environmental concerns related to asbestos, lead-based paint, mold and other materials. In fact, this is the main advantage Maurice-Benjamin Company holds over competitors, environmentally trained carpenters. This allows for more efficient work and site control when environmental matters are encountered. It is also an advantage to be able to anticipate potential problems for an owner prior to construction phase. Our project supervisors and workers have over 100 years of combined experience.

Maurice-Benjamin Company projects include residential general contracting for rehabilitation, lead removal and stabilization for occupied residences and environmental remediation for anticipated demolition and redevelopment sites.

Maurice-Benjamin Company is fully insured and has certifications as a lead contractor including EPA's Renovation, Repair and Painting (RRP) for lead paint and an asbestos contractor license. Individual certifications include asbestos inspector, asbestos project designer, air sampling professional, asbestos supervisor, lead inspector, lead risk assessor, lead supervisor and lead renovator. MBC is also registered with Missouri Housing Development Corporation to perform environmental consulting and remediation for brownfield and tax abatement projects for the State of Missouri.

A resume for the president along with a general company profile and current client list are attached to this SOQ.



**AREAS OF EXPERTISE**

Phase I, II and III Environmental Site Assessment

Asbestos and Lead Surveys

Regulatory Reviews

Environmental Audits

Environmental Risk Assessments

**EDUCATION**

B.S. in Engineering and Public Policy, Washington University, 1988.

**CERTIFICATIONS**

MODNR Certified Air Sampling Professional

AHERA Inspector, Missouri

AHERA Management Planner, Missouri

AHERA Abatement Worker, Missouri

AHERA Project Designer

NIOSH 582 Sampling and Evaluating Airborne Asbestos Dust (Method 7400)

Lead Inspector/Risk Assessor

**AFFILIATIONS**

Air and Waste Management Association

Society of Military Engineers

National Society of Black Engineers

**REPRESENTATIVE EXPERIENCE**

Mr. Douglas has over 25 years of experience in every facet of asbestos and lead management. His qualifications include conducting AHERA inspections, identifying asbestos-containing materials, collecting bulk samples, preparing technical specifications and architectural drawings for asbestos abatement plans, performing air monitoring, determining and enacting engineering control methods to reduce potential hazards to abatement workers and the public, and preparing final reports. His background also includes management of a phase contrast microscopy (PCM) laboratory, including development of quality control programs, design of all reporting and record keeping systems, and management of air monitoring technicians and field personnel. He has been involved in research for lead exposure to industrial workers, lead abatement techniques, and on-site lead waste minimization.

**Environmental Consulting Services, Airport Expansion Plan - Lambert-St. Louis International Airport, St. Louis, MO.**

Project manager responsible for asbestos sampling of 2,000 residences and 70 commercial facilities scheduled for demolition. Activities included asbestos inspection, sampling, and hazardous waste inventorying for residential and commercial properties. Also responsible for coordination of laboratory testing services, developing Remedial Action Plans and providing Decision Documents to achieve regulatory closure, when needed. Performed Phase I, II, and III Environmental Assessment for light industrial properties planned for purchase.

**Asbestos and Lead Inspections, and Final Wipe Sampling - Gateway Convention Hotel, City of St. Louis, St. Louis, MO.**

As project manager, supervised asbestos and lead inspections of the hotel in preparation for renovation work. Collected bulk material samples of all suspect asbestos-containing materials, and samples of all layers of paint. Performed lead analysis by atomic absorption methods at on-site laboratory. Managed Third Party Air Monitoring for asbestos remediation.

**Lead Inspection, Design, and Air Monitoring/Oversight - St. Louis Center Garage, St. Louis Development Corporation, St. Louis, MO.**

Served as project manager responsible for performing a lead inspection of this garage facility prior to resurfacing and restripping activities. Sampled suspect lead based paint on walls and lane and parking stripes throughout the parking garage. Designed a remediation plan to direct the removal and disposal of the lead based paint. Provided air monitoring and oversight during the remediation work. Final documentation consisted of air monitoring results, work methods and hazardous waste disposal manifests.

**Asbestos Inspection, Design, and Air Monitoring/Oversight, Kiel Auditorium and Opera House - City of St. Louis, St. Louis, MO.**

Served as project manager. Duties consisted of performing an asbestos inspection, which included bulk material sampling of suspect asbestos-containing materials and developing remediation design and technical specification for a public auditorium and opera house to be demolished and renovated, respectively. Technical specifications included CAD drawings for abatement materials consisting of piping, ductwork, spray applied materials, floor tile, cementitious (transite) panels and electrical wires. Provided a detailed cost estimate prior to bid activities. Also provided EPA and OSHA air monitoring requirements along with oversight of four contractors during abatement work.



Provided comprehensive final report, which contained contractors' and workers' certifications, asbestos waste disposal manifests, air monitoring results and details of remediation/engineering controls used during abatement.

**Asbestos, Lead Paint and Hazardous Materials Inspection, Syndicate and Century Buildings – The DESCO Group, Downtown, St. Louis, MO.**

Project manager for the collection of suspect asbestos containing materials and lead-based paint as well as inventorying and classifying hazardous materials. Presented an initial report, which identified all environmental concerns, their locations, quantities and a cost estimate for remediation. Each verified environmental contaminants and was integrated into a remediation design package complete with technical specifications and floorplans.

**Asbestos Inspections, Rocky Flats Former Nuclear Weapons Base - Department of Energy, Denver, CO.**

As project manager, performed asbestos inspections of 10 buildings including the main power plant at this former nuclear weapons base to prepare for commercial use of the property. Ensured that each building was inspected and sampled for asbestos-containing surfacing materials, thermal system insulation and miscellaneous materials. Determined functional and homogeneous spaces and documented such spaces on drawings. Adhered to AHERA and ASHRAE protocols during the inspection and sampling process. Final documentation consisted of a comprehensive report defining the sampling protocol, identifying asbestos-containing materials, material condition, quantity, hazard assessment and an independent operations and maintenance plan for each building.

**Asbestos Inspection, Design, and Air Monitoring/Oversight, Harry S. Truman Memorial Veteran's Hospital - City of St. Louis, St. Louis, MO.**

Served as project manager. Project consisted of performing annual asbestos reinspections of hospital facility, which included material condition, hazard assessment, and quantification of changed condition. Included development of abatement scope of work to cost effectively utilize established budget for owner. Completed design and technical specifications for remediation work. Provided CAD drawings to locate materials to be abated. Provided a construction cost estimate prior to bidding. Provided air monitoring to meet EPA, OSHA and MDNR requirements and oversight during abatement work. Compiled a comprehensive report documenting worker certifications, waste manifests, air monitoring results and work methods.

**Triennial AHERA Reinspections - Five St. Louis Area School Districts, St. Louis, MO.**

As project manager, performed EPA mandated triennial asbestos reinspections of all school buildings and facilities in the school district. The triennial inspection consisted of inspecting each functional space in each building that had friable or nonfriable asbestos-containing materials or assumed asbestos containing material in the form of surfacing materials, thermal system insulation and miscellaneous materials. Ensured that each material was physically inspected to determine present condition and assist in development of a hazard assessment of each functional space. Verified homogeneous areas and materials by reviewing the existing management planner with recommendations to the owner for inconsistencies or errors. The triennial inspection report documented the

---



asbestos-containing materials or assumed asbestos-containing materials present in each functional space, the condition of these materials, a hazard assessment of the space and a statement of review of the original management planner.

**Asbestos and Lead Inspection, Design, and Air Monitoring/Oversight - Three St. Louis Community College Campuses, St. Louis, MO.**

As project manager, performed asbestos inspections of the three St. Louis Community College campuses. Provided each campus with a final report, which documented the location, condition, quantity and potential hazard of asbestos-containing materials in each functional and homogeneous space for each building on the campus along with an operations and maintenance plan. Presented asbestos materials in tabular form with a drawing to assist in the location of the asbestos. Performed bulk material sampling according to AHERA and ASHRAE sampling protocol. Additionally, developed three extensive abatement projects consisting of the bookstore, three mechanical rooms and the administration building. Used the AHERA inspection report to assist in the development of remediation design and technical specifications. CAD drawings were also provided for each project. A detailed construction phase cost estimate was developed for the owner. Presented asbestos awareness and project details to the campus staff prior to work starting coupled with a question and answer session. Provided air monitoring and oversight for each project. Presented a comprehensive final report documenting contractor and worker certifications, work practices, air monitoring results and waste disposal manifests to the owner.

**Lead Inspection, Design and Air Monitoring/Oversight, City Hall Drive Tunnels and Iron Gates – City of St. Louis, St. Louis, MO.**

As project manager, performed a lead inspection of the driveway tunnels and iron gates to remove significantly deteriorated paint and the repainting of the iron gates. Collected paint samples for analysis by atomic absorption and utilized results from an XRF analyzer. Developed a scope of work, design for remediation and technical specifications for the owner. Provided the owner with a cost estimate for remediation work. Provided air monitoring support, oversight and final wipe sampling. Provided a comprehensive final report documenting worker credentials, work methods, air monitoring results, final wipe samples and hazardous waste disposal manifests.

**Train Depot Asbestos Lead Inspections, Design, Monitoring/Oversight and Final Wipe Sampling - City of Washington, MO.**

Served as project manager whose duties included performing an asbestos inspection and lead inspection of the train depot in preparation for renovation work. Collected bulk material samples of all suspect asbestos-containing materials and collected paint samples of all layers of paint present. Performed lead analysis by atomic absorption methods at an approved laboratory. Developed a scope of work to meet the needs of the renovation plans. Developed design and technical specifications, which included CAD drawings. Gave assistance to the owner during the bidding and awarding of the remediation contract. Performed air monitoring for asbestos and lead exposure during the remediation work. Final wipe samples were collected from surfaces which lead paint was removed. Delivered a final report documenting work practices, worker credentials, special and hazardous waste disposal, air monitoring results and final wipe sample results.



---

**Lead Inspection, Design and Air Monitoring/Oversight for the City Health Building Fire Escape – City of St. Louis, MO.**

As project manager, performed a lead inspection of the exterior fire-escape which extended seven floors in preparation of repair and repainting. Developed a scope of work, design for outdoor removal and technical specifications for proper work methods. Provided the owner with a detailed cost estimate prior to bidding. Performed air monitoring, oversight and final wipe support during abatement work. Documented worker certifications, work methods, air monitoring result, final wipe samples and hazardous waste disposal manifests in a report.

**Surplus Property/Old Training Academy, State of Missouri Design and Construction, Jefferson City, MO.**

Served as project manager for Phase I, II and III of this project. Supervised the ESA on this property, which covers eight acres in Jefferson City. Developed a scope of work to address the proper remediation of asbestos-containing materials and lead-based paint in accordance with State of Missouri regulations. Also responsible for providing oversight of all abatement/remediation work including mobilization; containment setup; abatement/remediation; and final cleanup and demobilization to ensure that proper engineering controls were being utilized, that there was regulatory compliance and that all specifications were being followed. This included such activities as asbestos inspections, sampling, and hazardous waste inventorying for Surplus Property, and surface cyanide and landfill investigations. Bulk material samples were collected of each material and analyzed by polarized light microscopy (PLM) to determine the presence or absence of asbestos. Also coordinated laboratory testing services, provided Remedial Action Plans and provided Decision Documents.

**Lambert-St. Louis International Airport, Reconstruction Runway 12R-30L, St. Louis, MO.**

Served as project manager for collection bulk material samples of the suspect asbestos-containing asphalt runway pavement to determine the presence or absence of asbestos. These samples were collected in conjunction with geotechnical borings. Developed appropriate sampling strategy that minimized potential exposure to asbestos for the geotechnical investigation team. Designed a technical specification to be adhered to by the general contractor to remove and segregate potential asbestos pavement from the demolition waste stream. Oversaw all mobilization/demobilization activities, work area setup and abatement/remediation work; and provided daily air monitoring, work area inspections, verified final cleanup procedures, conducted final work area inspections and ensured proper disposal of all waste material.

---



## MAURICE-BENJAMIN COMPANY

PO Box 211322 • St. Louis, MO 63121 • bus 314.222.1717 • fax 314.222.3716

### Current Client List

| Name   | Contact Person                         | Company Role   |
|--|--|--|
| <b>BYWATER DEVELOPMENT GROUP</b><br>1710 Fenpark Drive, Suite #4<br>St. Louis, Missouri 63026                        | Mr. Aaron Burnett<br>314-304-2440      | Environmental Consultant   |
| <b>HOME SERVICES INC.</b><br>5019 Northrup Ave.<br>St. Louis, MO 63110   | Ms. Jane Basler<br>314-771-5000        | General Contractor<br>Lead Contractor<br>Environmental Consultant                            |
| <b>CITY OF ST. LOUIS, BUILDING DIVISION</b><br>2923 N. Broadway<br>St. Louis, Missouri 63147                         | Mr. Don Sparks<br>314-641-8200         | Lead Contractor<br>General Contractor  |
| <b>SALVATION ARMY, MIDLAND DIVISION</b><br>1130 Hampton Avenue<br>St. Louis, MO 63139                                | Major Patty Richardson<br>314-646-3000 | General Contractor<br>Asbestos Contractor<br>Environmental Consultant<br>Interior Demolition |
| <b>RISE</b><br>1627 Washington Avenue<br>St. Louis, Missouri 63103   | Mr. Rick Bonasch<br>314-333-7007       | Environmental Consultant<br>Asbestos Contractor<br>Lead Contractor                           |
| <b>E. M. HARRIS CONSTRUCTION</b><br>2600 Delmar Boulevard<br>St. Louis, MO 63103                                     | Mr. Phil Krull<br>314-436-4426         | Asbestos Contractor<br>Lead Contractor<br>Interior Demolition                                |
| <b>RIVERVIEW WEST FLORISSANT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION</b><br>6085 West Florissant Avenue<br>St. Louis, Missouri 63136 | Ms. Antoinette Cousins<br>314-382-9000 | Environmental Consultant   |
| <b>LAWRENCE GROUP PROPERTIES</b><br>319 N. 4 <sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 1000<br>St. Louis, Missouri 63102           | Ms. Amanda Auer<br>314-231-5700        | Environmental Consultant   |
| <b>KWAME BUILDING GROUP</b><br>1204 Washington Ave., Suite 200<br>St. Louis, Missouri 63103                          | Mr. Zachary Hamilton<br>314-862-5344   | Environmental Consultant<br>Asbestos Contractor  |
| <b>CDG ENGINEERS</b><br>One Campbell Plaza<br>St. Louis, Missouri 63139  | Mr. Glenn Smith<br>314-446-3535        | Environmental Consultant   |



## MAURICE-BENJAMIN COMPANY

PO Box 211322 • St. Louis, MO 63121 • bus 314.222.1717 • fax 314.222.3716

| GENERAL COMPANY PROFILE       |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Name                          | Maurice-Benjamin Company, Incorporated   |
| Address                       | P.O. Box 211322<br>St. Louis, Missouri 63121   |
| Telephone Numbers             | 314-222-1717 office<br>314-222-3716 fax<br>314-941-5018 mobile   |
| Contact Person                | Sylvester Douglas<br>President   |
| Email                         | <a href="mailto:sdouglas.mbc@charter.net">sdouglas.mbc@charter.net</a>   |
| Description of Services       | Residential contracting and carpentry including interior and exterior renovations. Environmental consulting and remediation including asbestos, lead, mold, assessments (phase I and II), subsurface evaluation, project design and development of technical specifications, project monitoring and oversight. |
| MBE/WBE Certification No.     | MBE1245  |
| MHDC Organization Code        | ADF1FBE610   |
| Professional Certifications   | Asbestos Abatement Contractor<br>Lead Abatement Contractor<br>EPA-RRP Licensed Contractor (Renovator)  |
| St. Louis Business License    | LC9768461  |
| State Identification Number   | 18422659   |
| State Charter Number          | 00520824   |
| Federal Identification Number | 20-0013376   |
| Insurance                     | Professional, Pollution Liability and Workers Compensation<br><br>Agent: Steve McQuiggan<br>Assurance Brokers<br>618-692-9800  |

## Team Member Experience Information

ND&S Management  
Property Manager



1425 S. 18<sup>th</sup> Street  
St. Louis, MO 63104

Phone 314-571-7652  
Fax 314-771-7268

Destiny Lednicky  
SWIDA  
1022 Eastport Plaza Dr.  
Collinsville, Ill. 62234

Re: ND&S Management Company

Dear Destiny,

ND&S Management Company (ND&S) appreciates the opportunity to provide SWIDA with our firm's policies, experience and practices. Starting in 2003 ND&S managed its Section 42 properties in Alton but in 2009 ND&S determined the best option for the properties we had developed, either as the developer or the consultant, was to fully form a property management firm. Since 2009, ND&S has managed LIHTC developments in St. Louis City, Kansas City, Alton, Illinois, and Outstate Missouri. Exhibit A provides a list of the properties ND&S Management Company currently manages.

ND&S is the sister company of ND Consulting Group (NDCG), a development consulting firm: the websites for the two companies are [www.ndconsultingcompany.com](http://www.ndconsultingcompany.com) and [www.ndsmanagementcompany.com](http://www.ndsmanagementcompany.com). The websites provide a visual representation of the properties we manage, the principle staff's qualifications, the clients we assist and the properties we have developed.

ND&S's management style is to be more than the manager and maintenance personnel fulfilling all the duties and reporting required of each development. ND&S's expanded role is to help grow each development into an integral part of the community and encourage the tenants to participate in neighborhood activities. In Alton our tenants have formed a community garden and invited other neighborhood residents to participate; ND&S supplied the materials and the tenants supplied the labor and leadership. In Hyde Park staff and tenants put on the National Night Out and Earth Day activities for all the neighborhood residents. ND&S is setting up a Facebook page for the management office in Hyde Park Neighborhood to better improve the staff's communication with the tenants living in the seven developments we manage. Our intent is to add a Facebook page for each community we manage to enhance communication within the community since each development is a part of a larger redevelopment of an area.



Our management staff handle all the leasing, maintenance and reporting requirements required by the state housing agencies, like IHDA, as well as the investors, lenders and the properties owners. The maintenance staff handle all the work tickets, quarterly inspections, emergency repairs, and the make-readys. The outside compliance consultant we use is Zeffert & Associates Inc.; they review each prospective tenant file prior to final approval to ensure the tenant meets all the Section 42 requirements. The other outside contractors, currently used at our developments, are local landscaping firms for lawn care and snow removal and an insect exterminator.

### **Resumes of Key Staff Principals and Staff**

The company's website, [www.ndsmanagementcompany.com](http://www.ndsmanagementcompany.com) provides information about the existing staff, that are involved in the management of our Illinois projects. Keith Jackson is our area manager in Alton and would be responsible for hiring and supervising any new staff required by your development. When needed we will provide a Management and Maintenance Plan which will describe how the staff will manage any complex assigned by SWIDA.

The staff involved most directly in the ND&S management of a SWIDA complex would be Kenneth Nuernberger, Michele Duffe, Keith Jackson, Susan Tartanian and Kathi O'Neil. Michele Duffe, as the manager of the management staff, and Keith Jackson as a Area Manager would be involved in the preparing of management documents, the selection of on-site staff and tenant policy recommendations to SWIDA. Keith Jackson would train the on-site manager on company policies, practices and the use of Yardi as the management software. Michele would review marketing efforts and the processing of prospective tenants.

Keith Jackson would also prepare a manual for all maintenance procedures and assist SWIDA select on-site maintenance staff and outside vendors and train them in company practices.

Kenneth Nuernberger's role, in the management responsibilities, is the review of the property's financial information, and with the information provided by SWIDA to Susan Tartanian the Comptroller, prepare the income and operating budgets for SWIDA's approval. Ken and Susan will prepare the proposed annual budget in October for SWIDA's review and approval. Susan Tartanian, with the assistance of Kathi Oneil, handles the daily bookkeeping tasks recording the income, paying the bills, preparing information for auditors, and submitting the financial reports to IHDA and investors.

Ongoing training is an important component for all staff to ensure they update their skills and knowledge. Michele Duffe will look for quality outside training opportunities and schedule staff appropriately. ND&S staff has regular meetings to discuss the tenant and



property issues that arise, and when necessary, involve the owners. Michele will schedule the staff meetings and when owner decisions are necessary, submit reports to SWIDA.

### **Reporting and Accounting Systems**

The management structure of ND&S Management Company has the Property Managers report to Michele Duffe and Ken Nuernberger. Keith Jackson would be the Illinois Area Manager responsible for leasing, reporting, LIHTC's verification and generally all on-site items that are being handled by ND&S.

Ken Nuernberger works with Susan Tartanian, the company's Comptroller, in the preparation of budgets, quarterly reports and with the input of Michele Duffe, Keith Jackson and the operations staff, decisions are made regarding rent increases, cost items and how to improve cash flow.

ND&S Management utilizes Yardi, an electronic management system providing detailed information about the property's tenancy, including date of lease, rent roll, Section 8 information, if applicable, and any information that may be necessary regarding the tenancy and income of the property. The income is then transported to QuickBooks. All of the operating budgets and costs are entered and paid out of the QuickBooks system.

### **Disadvantaged Business Participation and Section 3**

ND&S prefers to hire locally and within. In the ND&S Hyde Park Leasing Office, the office staff includes a long-time neighborhood activist and two tenants, each was hired as the need to increase staff occurred. Our firm has hired tenants and neighborhood business as our out-side vendors to provide floor repair, painting and janitorial services when property turnover requires outside contractors due to staff workload. We use two neighborhood landscaping companies who employ neighborhood residents. These are examples of how ND&S looks for opportunities to hire local firms and residents.

### **Allocation of Staff**

In general, ND&S believes that one full-time leasing and one full-time maintenance person is needed for approximately every 100 units. In cases where the property is scattered in several locations, the staff may serve fewer units. Developments in one location, less staff can serve a larger development. ND&S has a flexible staff and moves staff to provide backup when the site manager or maintenance person is sick and/or goes on vacation. Staffing patterns are agreed to with the client and the costs are put into the annual budgets.



ND&S fairly compensates its employees and does not believe in paying the lowest rate, thereby reducing turnover of staff. ND&S attempts to select highly qualified individuals that are motivated to provide quality management without over compensation and maintenance and, therefore, get compensated appropriately for that service. ND&S wants to pay a fair salary with benefits.

**Administrative Information**

ND&S is licensed to do business in State of **Illinois and** has not had any issues with HUD or IHDA.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Michele Duffe', is written over the word 'Sincerely,'. The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Michele Duffe



## **Kenneth W. Nuernberger**

Kenneth Nuernberger has been involved in development consulting and real estate development since 1979. In 1987, Nuernberger formed his own company: The Siedlund Company, and in 2001 he partnered with Michele Duffe to form ND Consulting Group.

Mr. Nuernberger is actively involved in all aspects of NDCG, and with his companies has helped develop over 2,000 housing units, including, but not limited to, housing for people with disabilities, loft apartments, for sale single family homes, affordable assisted living for the elderly, and commercial office and strip retail centers. His expertise is in Low Income Housing Tax Credits, Historic Credits, HUD financing programs, urban redevelopment programs, and securing loans. The ND Consulting Group resume provides examples of his array of developments. Additionally, Mr. Nuernberger is a registered Missouri real estate broker.

In addition to his business activities, Mr. Nuernberger is actively involved in the community including forming St. Margaret's Housing Corporation and serving as a Member of the Heritage and Urban Design Commission (now known as Cultural Resources), and as a Board Member of Landmark's Association, Operation Brightside and Downtown St. Louis Partnership. Mr. Nuernberger serves as an advisory board member for Enterprise Bank.

Mr. Nuernberger holds a Bachelor's degree in Political Science from the University of Missouri at St. Louis and a Master's degree in Urban Affairs and Public Policy from Southern Illinois University in Edwardsville. Mr. Nuernberger is also a 1978 graduate of the Coro Fellowship program.

Contact: [knuernberger@ndconsulting.com](mailto:knuernberger@ndconsulting.com)

314-571-7644

## **Michele Duffe**

Michele Duffe, CCIM, is a real estate developer/consultant/broker specializing in urban projects. Michele is the Principle Broker for Duffe-Nuernberger Realty, a company that sells and lists commercial property, primarily in the City of St. Louis, as well as doing site searches and site assembly for governmental and developer clients. Michele has assembled land in Wellston for St. Louis County's Economic Development Council and WCSA, a not-for-profit involved in residential development. In the City of St. Louis, Michele is assembling seven city blocks for Better Living Communities to develop a 100+ residential project in Hyde Park and assisting the Gaslight Square developers acquire property to expand the project to the surrounding blocks.

ND Consulting Group, formed by Ken Nuernberger and Michele, are the development consultants to both for profit and not-for-profit clients. Those clients include Bill Bruce, Culver Way Cohousing, MRDD, Cardinal Ritter, Doorways and Places for People. ND Consulting is the developer of Compton Gate Condominiums, Vail Place Townhomes and Condominiums and Menard Townhomes; new construction developments in the Shaw, Lafayette Square and Soulard neighborhoods.

## **Keith Jackson, Property Manager**

Keith Jackson joined ND&S in 2012 as the maintenance person responsible for the 56 Hampton Place Homes in Alton, Illinois and the 20 homes in Granite City, Illinois; both of which are Low Income Housing Tax Credit and HOME Program funded developments. Keith assists in the maintenance of the Hyde Park properties and is HVAC certified. Prior to joining ND&S, Keith was the maintenance person for numerous facilities for individuals with disabilities. With retiring management staff, Keith was transitioned in to the property manager position overseeing property maintenance and compliance, tenant eligibility verifications and selection, annual tenant certifications, inspections, rent collections and reporting requirements for lenders and investors for over 100 LIHTC housing units.

**RENTAL HOUSING PROGRAMS APPLICATION**  
**EXPERIENCE SUMMARY -- OWNER/DEVELOPER/PROPERTY MANAGER/GENERAL CONTRACTOR**

**ND&S Management Company, LLC**

**1425 S. 18th St.**

**St. Louis, MO 63104**

Entity Type (one)




| Development Name<br>City, State          | Date Acquired<br>or Constructed | Unit Count      |        |           | Special<br>Needs | Financing Sources /<br>Government Programs | Current<br>Occupancy % | Participation Period |                    |       |           |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------|------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|
|  |                                 | Low<br>Income** | Market | Developer |                  |  |                        | Property Manager     | General Contractor | From: | To:       |
|  |                                 |                 |        |           |                  |  |                        |                      |                    | Owner | Developer |
| Alexian Plaza,<br>St. Louis, MO          | 1992                            |                 | 5      |           |                  | Conventional                               | 100%                   | 2007                 | Present            |       |           |
| Alton Square Apartments,<br>Alton, IL    | 2008                            | 42              |        |           |                  | LIHTC                                      | 98%                    | 2014                 | Present            |       |           |
| Brady Apartments, Fulton,<br>MO          | 2015                            |                 |        | 16        |                  | HUD 811                                    | 100%                   | 2015                 | Present            |       |           |
| Bremen Homes,<br>St. Louis               | 2013                            | 40              |        |           |                  | LIHTC                                      | 100%                   | 2013                 | Present            |       |           |
| Callyn Heights,<br>Kirksville, MO        | 2014                            | 19              |        | 6         |                  | LIHTC                                      | 100%                   | 2014                 | Present            |       |           |
| CONNECT,<br>St. Louis, MO                | 2006                            | 59              |        |           |                  | LIHTC, HOME                                | 98%                    | 2014                 | Present            |       |           |
| Crawford Commons,<br>Cuba, MO            | 2014                            |                 |        | 14        |                  | HUD Section 202/811                        | 100%                   | 2014                 | Present            |       |           |
| Eliot Apartments,<br>St. Louis, MO       | 2010                            | 60              |        |           |                  | LIHTC, HTC, TCAP                           | 97%                    | 2010                 | Present            |       |           |
| Ford Holdings, LLC,<br>St. Louis, MO     | 2007                            |                 | 8      |           |                  | Conventional                               | 88%                    | 2011                 | 2015               |       |           |
| Fourteenth Street Mall, St.<br>Louis, MO | 2007                            |                 | 38     |           |                  | Conventional                               | 84%                    | 2014                 | Present            |       |           |
| Fourteenth Street Mall, St.<br>Louis, MO | 2008                            | 42              |        |           |                  | LIHTC                                      | 98%                    | 2014                 | Present            |       |           |
| Freedom House I,<br>Columbia, MO         | 2015                            |                 |        | 13        |                  | HUD 811                                    | 100%                   | 2015                 | Present            |       |           |
| Freedom House II,<br>Columbia, MO        | 2015                            |                 |        | 12        |                  | HUD 811                                    | 100%                   | 2015                 | Present            |       |           |
| Garfield Apartments,<br>St. Louis, MO    | 2014                            |                 |        | 25        |                  | LIHTC, HTC, HOME, AHAP                     | 96%                    | 2014                 | Present            |       |           |

\* If "Yes" in any case, provide full details on the back of this form or on a separate sheet.

**RENTAL HOUSING PROGRAMS APPLICATION  
EXPERIENCE SUMMARY -- OWNER/DEVELOPER/PROPERTY MANAGER/GENERAL CONTRACTOR**

| Development Name<br>City, State                             | Date Acquired<br>or Constructed | Unit Count      |        |                  | Financing Sources /<br>Government Programs | Current<br>Occupancy % | Participation Period |         |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------|---------|
|   |                                 | Low<br>Income** | Market | Special<br>Needs |  |                        | From:                | To:     |
| Giles Apartments<br>St Louis, MO                            | 2015                            |                 |        | 12               | Conventional                               | 100%                   | 2015                 | Present |
| Hampton Extension, Alton,<br>IL                             | 2005                            | 26              |        |                  | LIHTC, HOME,<br>IL Housing Trust Fund      | 100%                   | 2005                 | Present |
| Hampton Place,<br>Alton, IL                                 | 2002                            | 30              |        |                  | LIHTC, HOME,<br>IL Housing Trust Fund      | 100%                   | 2002                 | Present |
| Hampton Place Three,<br>St. Louis, MO                       | 2013                            | 30              |        |                  | LIHTC, HOME,<br>IL Housing Trust Fund      | 100%                   | 2013                 | Present |
| Humboldt Apartments,<br>Alton IL                            | 2005                            | 44              |        |                  | LIHTC, IHDA Trust Funds                    | N/A                    | 2005                 | 2010    |
| Hyde Park South,<br>St. Louis, MO                           | 2011                            | 50              | 4      |                  | LIHTC, HOME,<br>Tax Exempt Bonds, NSP      | 91%                    | 2012                 | Present |
| Irving School, St. Louis,<br>MO                             | 2008                            | 61              |        |                  | LIHTC                                      | 97%                    | 2009                 | Present |
| Lawrence Townhomes,<br>St. Louis, MO                        | 1998                            |                 | 9      |                  | Conventional                               | N/A                    | 1998                 | 2008    |
| Liberty Apartments, Fulton,<br>MO                           | 2015                            |                 |        | 16               | HUD 811                                    | 100%                   | 2015                 | Present |
| Loretta Townhomes<br>St. Louis, MO                          | In Rent Up                      | 39              |        |                  | Tax Credit, HOME                           | 0%                     | 2015                 | Present |
| Midtown, LLC, St. Louis,<br>MO                              |                                 |                 | 16     |                  | Conventional                               | N/A                    | 2011                 | 2015    |
| Park East Apartments,<br>St. Louis, MO                      | 2003                            | 73              |        |                  | LIHTC                                      | 97%                    | 2014                 | Present |
| Russell and Betty Holt<br>Apartments,<br>Jefferson City, MO | 2014                            |                 |        | 8                | AHAP, HTC, HOME                            | 100%                   | 2014                 | Present |
| Salisbury Park One, St.<br>Louis, MO                        | 2004                            | 16              |        |                  | LIHTC                                      | 100%                   | 2009                 | Present |
| Salisbury Park Two, St.<br>Louis, MO                        | 2007                            | 22              |        |                  | LIHTC                                      | 100%                   | 2009                 | Present |
| Salisbury Park Three, St.<br>Louis, MO                      | 2010                            | 18              |        |                  | LIHTC, TCAP                                | 94%                    | 2011                 | Present |
| Third Ward Hyde Park, St.<br>Louis, MO                      | 2015                            |                 |        | 15               | HUD 811                                    | 100%                   | 2015                 | Present |

\* If "Yes" in any case, provide full details on the back of this form or on a separate sheet.  
Form FIN-105 (Rev. 06/15/09)

\*\* Restricted to Low-Income occupants.  
Page 2 of 6

## Team Member Experience Information

Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen  
Developer's Transaction Council



## AFFORDABLE HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The cornerstone of Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen's practice was formed through years of representing developers, tax credit syndicators, investors, lenders, public housing authorities and community development organizations, among others, in the acquisition, financing, rehabilitation, construction and preservation of affordable housing and the revitalization of communities. Serving this broad base of clients affords us a unique understanding of the varied business and legal issues that are an integral part of housing and community development. We understand the complexity of multi-layered finance transactions and we work proactively with our clients to structure transactions. We combine our project management skills with the latest technology, including interactive web based due diligence sites, in an effort to move transactions toward closing in the most expeditious and cost effective manner possible.

We have significant experience with federal low-income housing tax credits, historic tax credits and new markets tax credits and have closed hundreds of "tax credit deals" for syndicators, investors, lenders and developers throughout the United States and Puerto Rico. We also have vast experience with various HUD grant and loan programs for multi-family housing, public housing redevelopment programs, transfers of physical assets, loan management matters and other publicly financed, assisted and insured lending transactions involving multifamily properties.

In addition to various low-income, historic, new markets, energy and donation tax credits, our firm offers exceptional legal services in the following areas of affordable housing and community development:

- Affordable senior housing, including the HUD 202 program and assisted and supportive living facilities;
- Public housing revitalization, including HOPE VI mixed finance developments;
- Zoning and land use;
- FHA-insured multifamily finance programs;
- Tax-exempt bond financing;
- Tax Increment Financing;
- HOME and CDBG capital funding;
- State and local finance programs, including local trust fund loan and grant programs and other entitlements;
- Section 8 and other forms of operating subsidies;
- Supportive housing for special needs populations, including the HUD Section 811 program;
- The Federal Home Loan Bank's Affordable Housing Program;
- Loan and mortgage restructuring, including Section 236 decoupling;
- Regulatory compliance; and
- Property tax exemption complaints.

Reference available upon request.

626 W. Jackson Boulevard • Suite 400 • Chicago, Illinois 60661 • t/312.491.4400 • f/312.491.4411

Nicole A. Jackson

Partner

T 312.491.3312

[njackson@att-law.com](mailto:njackson@att-law.com)

## NICOLE A. JACKSON

### PRACTICE AREAS

Affordable Housing &  
Community Development  
Finance

Tax Credit Finance &  
Syndication

Commercial Real Estate

### PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Schiff Hardin LLP

Holleb & Coff

Judicial Clerk, Hon. Ann  
C. Williams, United States  
District Court, Northern  
District of Illinois

### EDUCATION

University of Chicago Law  
School, J.D.

Brown University, B.A. *with  
honors*, Political Science

Nicole joined Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen in 2001. Her practice focuses on affordable housing development, with a particular emphasis on multi-tiered transactions. Nicole represents developers in a variety of complex low-income housing transactions, including transactions utilizing multiple funding sources, such as FHA-insurance, municipal bonds, HOPE VI, RAD and public housing capital funds, state and historic tax credits and federal programs such as HOME and CDBG.

Nicole has represented a variety of developers that are engaged in the redevelopment of public housing in Chicago. Representative redevelopment projects and clients include: Robert Taylor Homes/Legends South (Brinshore-Michaels); Henry Horner Homes/Westhaven (Brinshore-Michaels); Cabrini Green/Parkside Old Town (Holsten Real Estate Development); Hilliard Homes (Holsten Real Estate Development); Ogden North/Park Douglas (Brinshore-Michaels in partnership with Sinai Community Institute); and Britton Budd and Pomeroy Senior Housing (Chicago Housing Authority). Nicole counsels tax credit syndicators in connection with investments in affordable housing developments nationwide. Nicole has structured and documented real estate loans for both commercial banks and private lenders. Nicole also works on traditional real estate matters involving the sale and acquisition of property.

### SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS

- Presenter, 28<sup>th</sup> Annual Edward J. Devitt Distinguished Service to Justice Award (presented to Hon. Ann C. Williams), United States Supreme Court, September 2010
- Speaker, Chicago Housing Authority Finance & Build Green Workshop, February 17, 2010
- Panelist, "Protecting Your Client in the New Environment", ABA's 18<sup>th</sup> Annual Affordable Housing and Community Development Law Conference, May 20-22, 2009
- Moderator, "Putting it All Together: A Case Study on the 'Typical' Affordable Housing Development", Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen Seminar, Tax Credit Basics and More, April 21, 2009

### RELEVANT PROFESSIONAL AND VOLUNTEER ACTIVITIES

- American Bar Association, Member, Forum on Affordable Housing and Community Development Law
- Advisory Board Member, The Law Project of the Chicago Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights
- Joel Hall Dancers & Center – Former Board Member (2001 – 2011)

### ADMISSION TO PRACTICE

State of Illinois

United States District Court,  
Northern District of Illinois  
State of New York



Warren P. Wenzloff  
Partner

T 312.491.3321

[wwenzloff@att-law.com](mailto:wwenzloff@att-law.com)

## WARREN P. WENZLOFF

Warren is a founding member of Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen and concentrates his real estate practice in affordable housing development and finance. He has extensive experience representing developers, PHA's, lenders and investors involved in the development of affordable multifamily housing and supportive living projects that utilize historic and low income housing tax credits, rental subsidies and multi-tiered private and governmental loan, tax-exempt bond and grant programs, including RAD, FHA-insured, mixed-finance and risk share loan products. He also works with commercial real estate owners and developers on a variety of industrial, retail, warehouse and mixed use developments.

Warren has served on the board of numerous organizations whose purpose is to foster the preservation and development of affordable housing and community development in and around the Chicagoland area. He continues to participate as a panelist and moderator for seminars and continuing legal education programs on the topic of affordable housing development and finance. Outside of housing-related activities, he participates in fundraising and awareness campaigns for not for profit organizations providing services for special needs children.

## RELEVANT PROFESSIONAL AND VOLUNTEER ACTIVITIES

- American Bar Association
  - Member, Forum on Affordable Housing and Community Development Law
- Board Member, The Alden Foundation
- Past Board Member, Oak Park Residence Corporation
- Past Board Member, Housing Action Illinois
- Past Board Member, West Cook Community CDC

### PRACTICE AREAS

Affordable Housing &  
Community  
Development Finance  
Tax Credit Finance &  
Syndication  
Commercial Real Estate

### PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Schiff Hardin LLP  
Keck Mahin & Cate

### ADMISSION TO PRACTICE

State of Illinois

## Team Member Experience Information

RubinBrown

Project/Tax Credit Accounting Firm

# Experience and Expertise



## Real Estate Services Group

Industry specialization is an extremely important concept at RubinBrown. Recognizing that the complexities surrounding real estate and tax credit incentives are unique, RubinBrown established a separate group to specialize in this area. The team members of this group possess a high level of expertise in the challenges faced in the real estate industry, especially the tax credit segments of the market. Each member of the group participates in an extensive curriculum of internally-developed training courses. Unique programs like this enable us to develop team members with a high level of specialized expertise. Some of the subjects explored in these courses include:

- Historic Tax Credits
- Low-Income Housing Tax Credit
- New Markets Tax Credits
- Renewable Energy
- Partnership Taxation Issues
- Like-kind Exchanges
- HUD Compliance and Programs
- State Housing and Agency Compliance and Programs
- 10% Carryover Test

The RubinBrown Real Estate Services Group serves a wide variety of entities in the real estate industry, including investment funds, real estate partnerships, developers, managers, agencies, syndicators, community development entities, condominium and homeowner associations, home builders, resort operations, and other construction-related companies. Our reputation as one of the premier accounting firms nationally in the real estate field has developed over many years of service as leaders in the real estate syndication process. Our group has evolved to serve over 2,500 real estate related entities today. We provide services to real estate projects located and managed throughout the country and funds that invest in them.

# Experience and Expertise

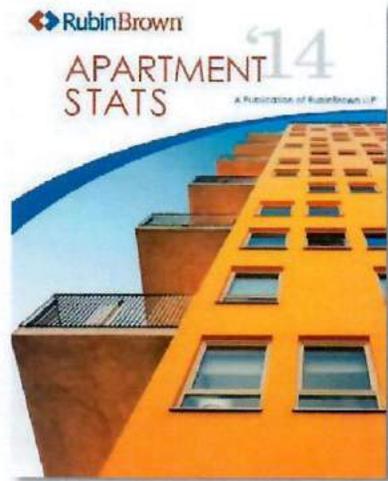
## Educational Services

RubinBrown offers our clients the opportunity to come together during the year through our seminars. In addition, we periodically publish FOCUS, real estate e-newsletters covering topics on emerging issues specific to the real estate industry and *Horizons*, a semi-annual business magazine.

All of these newsletters and seminars are provided at no charge to our clients. Client personnel and Board members are all invited and are welcome to attend.

We also encourage you to follow RubinBrown's Real Estate Services Group on Twitter and our blog:

@RubinBrownRE | [www.rubinbrownrealestate.com](http://www.rubinbrownrealestate.com)



## RubinBrown's Annual Apartment Statistical Analysis

The RubinBrown Apartment Statistical Analysis is published every year and assesses the financial performance of the multi-family industry throughout the country. RubinBrown clients and contacts utilize the study as a development and management tool to compare their financial operations to the operating results of their peers.

# Experience and Expertise

---

## Low-Income Housing Tax Credit Services (LIHTC)

RubinBrown's Real Estate Services Group has extensive experience with low-income housing projects across the country. Our main focus is to become a key business partner in the development of the project in order to enhance our clients' successes.

RubinBrown's Low-Income Housing Tax Credit experts can assist developers along with others in the tax credit industry in understanding and effectively leveraging the LIHTC Program. Specialized services include:

- Deal structuring
- Financial modeling, forecasts and analyses
- Return on investment
- Capital adjuster calculations
- Tax capital basis analyses
- Break-even calculations
- Compliance reports
- 10% carryover reports
- Cost certifications
- Annual audit of financial statements
- Annual tax return preparation
- Tenant file testing
- Eligible basis certifications
- LIHTC applications
- Placed-in-service packages
- Debt service coverage ratio analyses
- Valuation consulting
- Litigation support
- Qualified contract calculations
- Bond test reports, including good cost, bad cost analyses
- Exit strategy analysis
- Troubled project workouts
- HOPE VI consulting
- Design and evaluation of financial reporting systems and internal control systems
- Capital asset segregation analysis
- Construction draw accounting and processing
- Assistance in obtaining debt/equity financing

# Experience and Expertise

---

## Historic Tax Credit Services

Real estate developers have utilized the historic tax credit program for many years. This industry has seen a rebirth in recent years, especially in states that also have historic tax credit programs. RubinBrown's Real Estate Services Group has extensive experience with historic rehabilitation projects across the country. Our specialists work to become a key business partner in the development of the project in order to enhance our clients' successes.

## Deal Structuring and Tax Consulting

- Includes preparation of financial models to assess the viability of a project, which includes analyzing an investor's annual and cumulative benefits, development of sources and uses of funds, taxable income, operating cash flow and exit analysis utilizing a master lease structure or single-tier structure. Includes assistance with tax and economic structuring of the transaction and working with all parties, including lenders, equity investors, attorneys and others. Includes tax consulting services related to the tax structuring of various state tax credits and/or local incentives.
- Includes issuing a compilation report, if necessary, in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants from information that management provides. This report is based on management's assumptions, reflecting conditions they expect would exist and course of action they expect to be taken during the forecast period. It does not include evaluation of the support for the assumptions underlying the forecast. We will not examine the forecast and, accordingly, will not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on the accompanying statements, schedules or reasonableness of the underlying assumptions.

## Cost Certifications

- Includes preparation of preliminary cost certification that a tax credit investor may require under the IRS safe harbor.
- Includes an examination report that reflects an allocation of the total development costs between qualified rehabilitation expenditures and nonqualified costs.
- Includes preparation of cost certifications for tax credit investors and various state agencies related to their specific state historic rehabilitation tax credit.

## Annual Financial Statement Audits and Tax Returns

- Includes performing annual audits of the master tenant entity and landlord entity, if applicable, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Includes preparation of the applicable income tax returns for the Internal Revenue Service, states and local government agencies for all entities within the tax structure.

# Experience and Expertise

---

## New Markets Tax Credit (NMTC) Services

RubinBrown's New Markets Tax Credit experts can assist investment fund managers, intermediaries and developers along with lenders and others in the tax credit industry in understanding and effectively leveraging the NMTC program.

Specialized services include:

### Initial Program Guidance and Consulting

- Includes education and guidance regarding NMTC program applicability and assistance with strategic and business planning on how to effectively access the program.

### Application Assistance

- Includes Community Development Entity (CDE) certification application, NMTC allocation application and comprehensive investment plan formulation assistance.

### NMTC Compliance Services

- Includes issuing an agreed-upon procedures report for the substantially-all test and performing an operating income calculation for redemption test. Both of these requirements must be satisfied on an annual basis during the seven-year compliance period.
- Includes assistance on an ongoing basis regarding a variety of economic and tax structuring issues such as investor reporting, initial analysis on potential transactions and exit strategies at the end of the compliance period.

### Deal Structuring and Tax Consulting

- Includes guidance on establishing NMTC funds or intermediary CDEs, creative business modeling in leverage of the credit, financial modeling, and deal and return on investment analyses from multiple perspectives (CDE, investor and project).
- Includes preparation of financial models to assess the viability of a project, which includes analyzing an investor's annual and cumulative benefits, development sources and uses of funds, taxable income, operating income, operating cash flow and exit analysis. Includes assistance with tax and economic structuring of the transaction and working with all parties including lenders, equity investors, attorneys and others.
- Includes issuing a compilation report, in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, from information that management provides. This report is based on management's assumptions, reflecting conditions they expect would exist and the course of action they expect to be taken during the forecast period.
- Does not include evaluation of the support for the assumptions underlying the forecast. We will not examine the forecast and, accordingly, will not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on the accompanying statements, schedules or reasonableness of the underlying assumptions.

# Experience and Expertise

---

## **Asset Management and Compliance Monitoring Services**

- Includes assistance with development of asset management and compliance monitoring procedures and controls, turnkey outsourcing of asset management and compliance monitoring, independent compliance reporting for government or investor reliance.

## **Agreed-Upon Procedures Report at Time of Investment**

- Includes reviewing the necessary information to issue a report that verifies that the organization locations receiving New Markets Tax Credit proceeds are located in qualified census tracts located in a low-income community, the organization is not an excluded business under the Internal Revenue Code, the organization will satisfy the gross income requirement, generate revenue within three years, meet the tangible property and services performed by employees tests, the organization will have less than 5% of its average unadjusted basis be attributable to nonqualified financial property, organization does not derive more than 15% from the sale or rental of real estate and the Community Development Entity (CDE) does not directly or indirectly control the organization.

## **Annual Financial Statement Audits and Tax Returns**

- Includes performing annual audits of the CDE, sub-CDE and investment funds, if necessary, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America.
- Includes preparation of applicable income tax returns for the Internal Revenue Service, states and local governmental agencies.
- Includes preparation of the necessary schedules for the single member to include the required information on its income tax returns, if the investment fund is a single member limited liability company.

# Experience and Expertise

---

## RubinBrown's Assurance Services Group

RubinBrown's Assurance Services Group consists of a team of 150 dedicated professionals. Our team has thorough knowledge of assurance services and internal controls, and will offer advice through each phase of the engagement.

We have invested many hours reviewing and revising our audit processes to bring additional value to clients. Our staff is trained to look beyond the numbers for value-added business suggestions. Our approach focuses on understanding all aspects of our clients' organizations and incorporates data analysis to identify patterns, focus on testing and extract unseen value within the data sets. This approach enables us to evaluate the overall effectiveness of your organization compared to others in the industry and provide best practice recommendations to help our clients achieve their vision.



Our clients receive a ViewPoints report, which is a unique report summarizing the organization's strengths and opportunities for improvement. This report is tailored to meet the reporting needs of each of our clients, and varies based on the desired level of detail and complexity to which the accounting/audit/finance committees of our clients desire. We present our ViewPoints on our clients' financial results and operations together with our ideas to help improve the organization. We want our clients to see us as strategic partners with whom they can discuss, in confidence, their issues and strategies.

In summary, we are committed to providing the following:

- Substantial partner involvement on-site
- A timeline that meets or exceeds expectations
- Value beyond the standard reports and filings

# Experience and Expertise

---

## **RubinBrown's Tax Services Group**

Our Tax Services Group offers services far beyond simply reviewing or preparing our clients' annual federal, state and local tax returns. It is ingenuity, versatility and creativity that distinguish us as "entrepreneurial professionals" rather than merely tax preparers. Our team of professionals offers tax research and consulting services related to everyday needs. The RubinBrown Tax Services Group assists in the processing of accounting method changes and possesses a high level of expertise in handling tax controversies. The significant experience of our Tax Services Group partners allows us to handle our clients' tax needs, whether compliance or consulting related. Our team focuses on exceeding our clients' expectations every day.

## **Partnership Tax Returns**

Driven to adhere to investor deadlines, our audit and tax teams work together to provide a seamless transition from audit fieldwork to tax preparation. Constant communication amongst the teams allows for early identification of tax issues and their potential effects, as well as an efficient, effective approach to tax preparation and review. A similar approach is taken for those clients for whom we provide tax services, but do not prepare the related audits. In these cases, we work directly with the audit firm to obtain the appropriate information, gain an understanding of the entities' operations in the current year and proceed with tax preparation while continuing to meet investor deadlines.

As such, the preparation and review of tax returns immediately follows completion of the audit fieldwork and the timing is adjusted for investor deadlines, as necessary. During tax preparation and review, our real estate tax professionals focus on certain tax concepts annually for all entities. These consist of the following:

- Verification and review of tax and AMT depreciation, including lives and methods
- Identification of current year M-3 adjustments
- Analysis of related party transactions and any tax effects
- 704(b) reallocations and deficit restoration obligations
- Minimum gain calculations and issues
- Allocations of tax liabilities affecting tax bases
- Updates to cumulative tax capital accounts
- Tax credit allocations and reporting
- Applicable state and municipality reporting

# References



## References

Below are references who can discuss the quality of our services and our expertise serving similar clients.

### **CHEVRON TCI, INC.**

**Mr. Dick Sheehy**

**Vice President**

345 California Street, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94104  
415.733.4586

### **US BANCORP CDC**

**Mr. Zack Boyers**

**Chairman & CEO**

1307 Washington Avenue, Suite 300  
St. Louis, MO 63103  
314.335.2620

### **FOSS AND COMPANY**

**Mr. George Barry**

**President**

1700 Montgomery, Suite 210  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
415.292.9800

### **CITY REAL ESTATE ADVISORS, INC.**

**Mr. Jeff Whiting**

**Executive Vice-President**

30 South Meridian Street, Suite 600  
Indianapolis, IN 46204

### **HUDSON HOUSING CAPITAL LLC**

**Mr. Matt Brush**

**Vice President**

630 Fifth Avenue, Suite 2850  
New York, NY 10111  
212.218.4456

### **SUNAMERICA AFFORDABLE HOUSING PARTNERS**

**Mr. Gregg Gordon**

**Vice President, Audit Compliance and Financial Analysis**

1999 Avenue of the Stars, 36<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
310.772.6077

# References

---

## **MCCORMACK BARON SALAZAR**

**Mr. Kevin McCormack**

**President**

720 Olive Street, Suite 2500

St. Louis, MO 63101

314.621.3400

## **RISE**

**Mr. Stephen Acree**

**Executive Director/President**

611 Olive Street, Suite 1641

St. Louis, MO 63101

314.231.9400

## **ND CONSULTING GROUP**

**Mr. Ken Nuernberger**

**Principal**

1425 South 18<sup>th</sup> Street

St. Louis, MO 63104

314.571.7644

## **FULSON HOUSING GROUP**

**Mr. Matt Fulson**

**Owner**

250 NE Mulberry Drive, Suite 201

Lee's Summit, MO 64086

816.246.9220

# Bryan C. Keller, CPA, CGMA

## PARTNER

bryan.keller@rubinbrown.com | 314.290.3341



Bryan Keller is the Partner-In-Charge of RubinBrown's National Real Estate Services Group and oversees the firm's National Practices. Bryan has over 25 years of experience providing consulting, tax, and accounting services to real estate owners, developers and investors. Bryan has specialized expertise with partnerships that own projects eligible for federal and state low-income housing tax credit, federal and state historic tax credit programs, the New Markets Tax Credit program and HUD programs. Bryan is frequently invited to speak on affordable housing and tax credits at national and local industry conferences. RubinBrown's Real Estate Group has developed a national reputation as a premier CPA and Advisory firm specializing in federal and state low-income housing tax credit, federal and state historic tax credit programs, the new markets tax credit program, energy credits and HUD Programs.

### Specific Experience / Expertise

- Low-Income Housing Tax Credits
- Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits
- New Markets Tax Credits
- Affordable Housing
- HUD finance, development and audit
- Renewable Energy Tax Credits
- State agency programs finance, development, compliance and audit
- Fund accounting, audit and consulting
- Business and strategic planning
- Real estate deal structure consulting

### Professional Accomplishments, Awards & Publications

- Featured author for various trade publications
- Frequent lecturer at seminars and conferences
- Instructor, In-house team member training courses

### Education

- B.S., Accountancy, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville

### Professional Organizations

- Affordable Housing Tax Credit Coalition Board of Directors and Treasurer, Washington D.C.
- National Housing and Rehabilitation Association, Board of Directors, Washington D.C.
- Former Alumni Advisory Board Member, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, School of Business
- Past Executive Board Member and Treasurer, St. Louis Apartment Association
- Former Member, Urban Land Institute Affordable Housing Council
- Former Instructor, Certified Apartment Manager (CAM) Courses

### Community Involvement

- Past President and Executive Committee Chairman, Southern Illinois Ice Hawks Youth Hockey Association
- Past Treasurer and Board Member, St. Louis AAA Blues Youth Hockey Association

# Christopher J. Langley, CPA

## PARTNER

chris.langley@rubinbrown.com | 314.290.3209



Chris Langley is a Partner in RubinBrown's Real Estate Services and Assurance Services Groups. He has more than 20 years of experience including 7 years as a controller and assistant controller within the real estate industry.

Chris works on a national basis, primarily serving real estate clients that develop or invest in Affordable Housing Tax Credit projects, historical rehabilitation projects, New Markets Tax Credits and real estate investment funds.

### Specific Experience / Expertise

- Low-Income Housing Tax Credits
- Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits
- New Markets Tax Credits
- HUD finance, development and audit
- Affordable Housing Tax Credits
- Renewable Energy Tax Credits
- Systems review
- Business and strategic planning
- Procedure development

### Education

- M.B. A., Webster University
- B.S., Business Administration/Accounting, Illinois College

### Professional Organizations

- Member, Missouri Society of Certified Public Accountants
- Member, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

### Community Involvement

- Member, Habitat for Humanity St. Louis Development Council
- Member, St. John UCC Church Council
- Volunteer, community activities

# David Herdlick, CPA

## PARTNER

dave.herdlick@rubinbrown.com | 314.290.3383



Dave Herdlick is a Partner in RubinBrown's Real Estate Services and Tax Consulting Services Groups. He works on a national basis, primarily serving real estate clients that develop or invest in historic rehabilitation projects, affordable housing projects, New Markets Tax Credit projects, Renewable Energy Tax Credit projects and real estate investment funds.

### Specific Experience / Expertise

- Deal structuring
- Tax consulting services
- Corporate, partnership, individual taxation

### Education

- B.S.B.A., Rockhurst University

### Professional Organizations

- Board Member, Historic Tax Credit Coalition
- Member, Missouri Society of Certified Public Accountants
- Member, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

### Professional Accomplishments, Awards & Publications

- Speaker, AHF Live, Chicago, Illinois, (October 2012)
- Speaker, AHF Live, Chicago, Illinois, (October 2009)
- Speaker, St. Louis Business Journal "The Missouri Model" Conference, St. Louis, MO, March 2005
- Instructor, In-house team member training courses

### Community Involvement

- Chairman, Finance Commission, St. Francis of Assisi
- Member, Advisory Council, Rockhurst University, St. Louis Chapter
- Member, St. Anthony's Charitable Foundation, Cancer Care Advisory Council

# Peter Aje, CPA

---

## PARTNER

peter.aje@rubinbrown.com | 314.290.3246



Peter Aje is a Partner in RubinBrown's Tax Consulting Services Group and Real Estate Services Group. He primarily serves real estate clients that invest in Affordable Housing Tax Credit projects, New Market Tax Credit projects, Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credit projects and real estate investment funds.

Peter has more than 15 years of accounting experience. Prior to joining RubinBrown in 2004, he worked for another St. Louis accounting firm.

### Specific Experience / Expertise

- Real estate partnerships
- Real estate developers and syndicators
- Management companies
- Low-Income Housing Tax Credits
- Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits
- New Markets Tax Credits
- Renewable Energy Tax Credits
- HUD
- State housing agency programs
- Other governmental assisted properties
- Fund tax compliance and consulting
- Country clubs and hospitality services

### Education

- B.S., Accounting and Finance, South Bank University, London

### Professional Organizations

- Member, Missouri Society of Certified Public Accountants
- Member, National Association of Black Accountants

## Sample list of LIHTC/HTC Project Experience

| Project                       | Location        | Type      |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| DeSales Impact                | St. Louis, MO   | LIHTC/HTC |
| Dick Gregory Apartments       | St. Louis, MO   | LIHTC/HTC |
| Conect                        | St. Louis, MO   | LIHTC/HTC |
| Emerald Ridge                 | East Alton, IL  | LIHTC     |
| Hyde Park Redevelopment       | St. Louis, MO   | LIHTC/HTC |
| Hampton Place Homes           | Alton, IL       | LIHTC     |
| Bancroft School Apartments    | Kansas City, MO | LIHTC/HTC |
| Franklin School Apartments    | St. Louis, MO   | LIHTC/HTC |
| The Tudor Building Apartments | St. Louis, MO   | LIHTC/HTC |
| Arcade Building               | St. Louis, MO   | HTC/NMTC  |
| Lincoln Square                | Springfield, IL | LIHTC/HTC |
| Mercer Commons                | Cincinnati, OH  | LIHTC/HTC |

## Team Member Experience Information

Barber-Murphy Group  
Commercial Leasing Broker



Welcome to the most comprehensive source for commercial, industrial, and investment properties in Southern Illinois. We are pleased that you are visiting our Website and invite you to browse our **What's New** section for our latest listings in real estate and also see what we offer in our **Business Opportunity** section.

BARBERMurphy Group is the largest commercial real estate brokerage firm in downstate Illinois. Our recently expanded firm now has 18 Illinois Licensed Brokers and more than 500 listings exclusively in Southern Illinois.

Aggressive marketing is a key to our growth. Through a strategic partnership, BARBERMurphy Group offers the opportunity of video marketing to clients in the form of a professional aerial video presentation made of their real estate property using a commercial drone and HD aerial video equipment. Social Media is also strongly present in our marketing strategy. BARBERMurphy Group performs ongoing research and makes use of those select avenues which reflect the best use for engaging with clients and customers. Please check out our activity on our **Facebook Page**, **LinkedIn Page(s)**, and our **Vimeo Account** (Video).

We invite you to call BARBERMurphy Group today to learn how our on-the-ground market knowledge can assist you with your next real estate transaction. For real-time real estate and market intelligence, contact us today.

Stay in the loop by signing up to **receive email notices** for all our new and updated listings, or you may select specific types, such as **Multi-Family**, **Investment** or **Industrial**. You can also sign up to receive our Newsletters and Announcements.

Sign Up for Email Updates

For Email Marketing you can trust.

*Achieving total client satisfaction through exceptional personnel and optimized services focused on one common value - commercial real estate in Southern Illinois*  
-Mission Statement

PROPERTY SEARCH

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

NEWSLETTER

WHAT'S NEW

RECENT TRANSACTIONS





## Services

### Brokerage Services

BARBERMurphy Group aims to understand what drives your business in order to provide you with the best commercial real estate services. BMG brokers facilitate transactions by bringing the right people together in an expedient, timely fashion to meet your goals. Our brokers bring value in each potential transaction with their intimate knowledge of the Southern Illinois market place and long-standing relationships with most allied professionals. For details on how we can assist you in meeting your commercial real estate requirements, please see the brief summary of our diverse expertise below or call our office for assistance.

### SERVICES

- Brokerage
- Industrial
- Investment
- Land Sales & Acquisition
- Office
- Retail
- Business Brokerage
- Economic & Financial Incentives
- Site Selection

Sign Up for Email Updates

For Email Marketing you can trust.



## Services

### Retail

[See All Retail Properties](#)

At BARBERMurphy Group, personable client interaction and service, dedication to diligence, local market expertise and integrity craft our established reputation. BMG maintains that commercial real estate brokerage is a service business, and our clients come first. We have professionals that specialize in brokerage services for commercial retail properties. Those services include the sale of developed properties or vacant land for development opportunities, leasing of new and existing retail properties, site tours and analysis. BMG also offers exclusive landlord and tenant representation in lease negotiations and consulting. Projects have included sales and exchanges, ground leases, build-to-suits, mixed-use projects, entertainment, strip centers and community and neighborhood shopping centers.

### SERVICES

- [Brokerage](#)
- [Industrial](#)
- [Investment](#)
- [Land Sales & Acquisition](#)
- [Office](#)
- [Retail](#)
- [Business Brokerage](#)
- [Economic & Financial Incentives](#)
- [Site Selection](#)

[Sign Up for Email Updates](#)

For Email Marketing you can trust.



## Services

### Office

[See All Office Properties](#)

BARBERMurphy Group has fostered strong relationships with office building owners and tenants throughout Southern Illinois. In fact, our brokers talk daily with prospective tenants and owners of various office properties within our market. As a result, we are constantly aware of opportunities for office users who may be looking to relocate, downsize, grow or maybe secure an additional location. However, knowing where vacancies are and having an extensive inventory of availabilities for users is only part of what BMG has to offer. Knowledge of recent office sales and lease transactions in the Southern Illinois market helps BARBERMurphy brokers intelligently negotiate a price or lease rate for our clients' office space needs.

### SERVICES

[Brokerage](#)

[Industrial](#)

[Investment](#)

[Land Sales & Acquisition](#)

[Office](#)

[Retail](#)

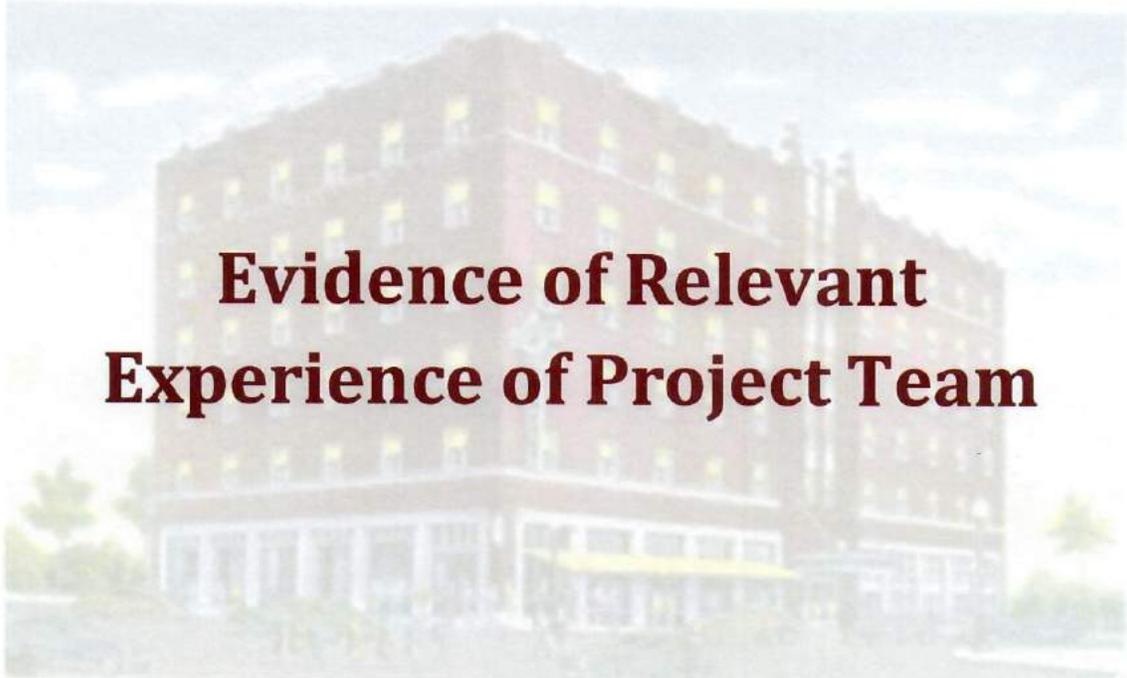
[Business Brokerage](#)

[Economic & Financial Incentives](#)

[Site Selection](#)

[Sign Up for Email Updates](#)

For Email Marketing you can trust.



**Evidence of Relevant  
Experience of Project Team**

## Evidence of Relevant Experience of the Project Team



As set forth in the previous section, SWIDA has assembled an experienced team of design, development, construction, and development-related professionals to undertake the Revitalization of the Hotel Belleville Building. Bringing the collective strength of these partners together will ensure best outcomes for the redevelopment project. Experience Summaries are set forth for each key team member as follows:

The material following this page represents the relevant development experience of the two main development team members:

1. Lead Development Partner
2. Principal Development Consultant

Photographs of relevant past projects is included.

## Examples of SWIDA's Development Activities/Experience

McKendree University (Lebanon, IL) – SWIDA Role: Bond Issuer



Holten Meat Corporation (Sauget, IL) – SWIDA Role: Bond Issuer



Parsons Place (East St. Louis, IL) – SWIDA Role: Land Assemblage and Lender through East St. Louis Fund



Meridian Village (Glen Carbon, IL) – SWIDA Role: Bond Issuer



Triad High School (Troy, IL) – SWIDA Role: Bond Issuer



Emerald Ridge (East Alton, IL) – SWIDA Role: Co-Developer



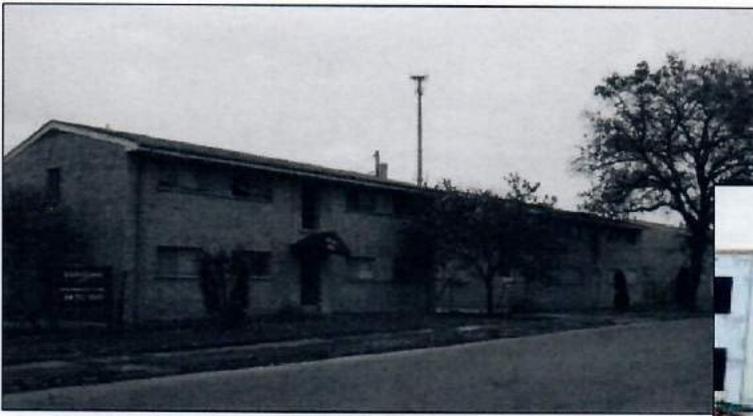
**Selected Projects Developed by  
Bywater & Bywater Principals**



(before)



**Emerald Ridge Homes—East Alton, IL.** Acquisition, resident relocation, and clearance of c. 1940 barracks-style housing surrounding city park. New construction of 46 new single-family affordable lease/purchase homes.



(before)



(during construction)

**Fox Manor Apartments—St. Louis, MO**  
Rehabilitation and Repositioning of c. 1960 obsolete rental housing development. 50 affordable apartments.



**North Market Place Apartments—St. Louis, MO**  
Historic rehabilitation of nine deteriorating historic Buildings that were impeding the redevelopment of The Old North St. Louis neighborhood. 32 affordable historic apartments.



(before)



(during rehabilitation)



Fairview Village Apartments—Jennings, MO  
Clearing of an abandoned, obsolete school  
Building and new construction of a 50-unit  
affordable senior apartment development



(before)



**BYWATER**  
DEVELOPMENT GROUP

**Crown Square—St. Louis, MO**

Complete historic rehabilitation of 19 Abandoned historic buildings and new infrastructure work in a once-vibrant commercial corridor. \$35 million development costs. 82 mixed-income apartments. 15,000 SF retail and commercial space.



**Heritage Senior Apartments**

94 Affordable Senior Apartments  
Berkeley, MO  
Acquisition/Rehab

Closed and under construction



**Jacob School Senior Apartments**

57 Affordable Senior Apartments  
Louisville, KY  
Historic Rehabilitation/Adaptive Reuse

Tax Credits Awarded  
Predevelopment Phase



**Metro Landing of Swansea**

62 Affordable Senior Apartments  
Swansea, IL  
Transit-Oriented Development

Predevelopment Phase



**Old State Capital Publishing Building**

34 Affordable Senior Apartments  
Guthrie, OK  
Historic Rehabilitation/Adaptive Reuse

Predevelopment Phase—Proposal to  
Oklahoma State Government Approved





# Project Budget

## Project Budget



The SWIDA Team has developed a Revitalization Budget for the Hotel Belleville Building that is adequate to perform a comprehensive historic rehabilitation, replace all major building systems, adaptively re-use the spaces within the building for residential, commercial, and common area purposes, and achieve high performance standards in energy efficiency, accessibility, and marketability. The project budget follows on the next page.

Please note that the "Property Acquisition" line item includes the \$500,000 sale price of the building, plus a liberal amount of additional acquisition funding that will be utilized to purchase or lease nearby parking areas to serve the development.

**Hotel Belleville Building****Development Budget: Sources and Uses**

Historic Rehabilitation &amp; Adaptive Re-Use Development Budget

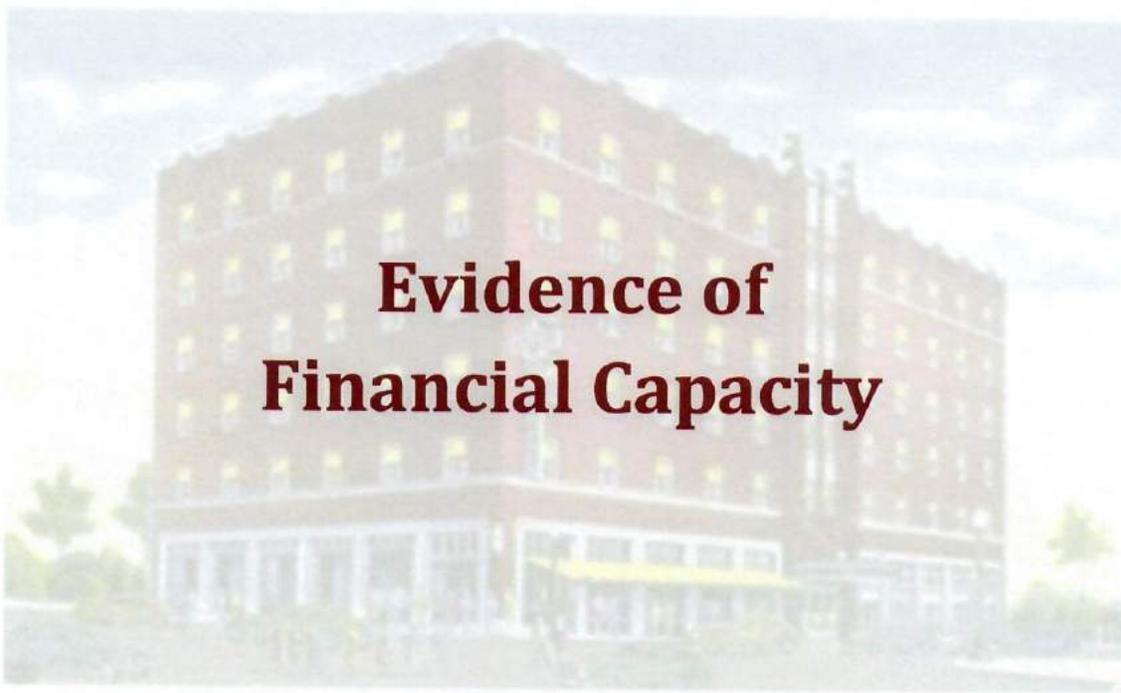
**DEVELOPMENT BUDGET (Uses of Funds)**

## Tax Credit Eligible Development Costs

|                                    | Development<br>Cost |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Site Work                          | 200,000             |
| Off-Site Work                      | -                   |
| Demolition                         | -                   |
| Site Improvements                  | 100,000             |
| Historic Rehabilitation            | 6,683,500           |
| General Requirements               | 419,010             |
| Builders Overhead                  | 139,670             |
| Builders Profit                    | 419,010             |
| Total Construction                 | <b>7,961,190</b>    |
| Architect/Engineering Fee--Design  | 318,448             |
| Architect Fee--Supervision         | 79,612              |
| Soils Report                       | -                   |
| Survey                             | 12,500              |
| Engineering                        | 45,000              |
| Total For All Improvements         | <b>8,416,750</b>    |
| Construction Loan Interest         | 123,658             |
| Bridge Loan Interest               | 98,927              |
| Construction Period Taxes          | -                   |
| Construction Period Insurance      | 34,000              |
| IHDA Application Fee               | 10,000              |
| Construction Loan Origination Fee  | 79,141              |
| Construction Inspection Fee        | 10,000              |
| Physical Needs Assessment          | 3,500               |
| Environmental Study                | 16,000              |
| Market Study                       | 5,000               |
| Appraisal                          | 5,000               |
| Title/Disbursing Fees-Construction | 30,000              |
| Title/Disbursing Fees-Permanent    | 1,000               |
| Legal-Construction Loan            | 95,000              |
| Legal-Permanent Loan               | 3,000               |
| Historic Consultant                | 20,000              |
| Cost Certification                 | 25,000              |
| Contingency 10%                    | 796,119             |
| Historic Credit Fees               | 15,000              |
| Marketing                          | 15,000              |
| Building/Land Acquisition          | 800,000             |
| Total Replacement Costs            | <b>10,602,095</b>   |
| Development Overhead Costs         | 670,000             |
| Developer Fee                      | 530,000             |
| Tax Credit Reservation Fee         | 62,408              |
| Tax Credit Monitoring Fee          | 3,902               |
| Lease Up/Stabilization Reserve     | 24,000              |
| Operating Reserve                  | 142,379             |
| Replacement Reserve                | 21,200              |
| Other Reserves                     | -                   |
| <b>TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS</b>     | <b>12,055,984</b>   |

**ANTICIPATED SOURCES OF FUNDS**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| Developer First Mortgage Loan           | 627,874           |
| IHDA HOME Loan                          | 1,000,000         |
| Federal Historic Tax Credit Equity      | 2,176,964         |
| Federal LIHTC Equity                    | 8,033,611         |
| Other Sources                           | -                 |
| Deferred Developer Fee Loan             | 217,535           |
| <b>TOTAL PERMANENT SOURCES OF FUNDS</b> | <b>12,055,984</b> |



**Evidence of  
Financial Capacity**

## Evidence of Financial Capacity



Southwestern Illinois Redevelopment Authority (SWIDA) has been an important regional financial partner, lender, bond issuer, and development partner in critical housing and economic development projects throughout our four-county service area for nearly four decades. We bring our experience and financial strength to the Revitalization of the Hotel Belleville Building effort. Our financial capacity is sufficient to meet the underwriting demands of development lenders and investors.

SWIDA's most recent financial statements follow this page.

In addition to the financial strength of SWIDA, our team has already obtained commitments for tax credit equity investment for the affordable housing tax credit and historic rehabilitation tax credit components of our financing

Following SWIDA's financial statements, you will please find a letter of intent from PNC Real Estate—Tax Credit Capital—one of the nation's largest tax credit syndicators—setting forth their intent to invest in the SWIDA Team's Revitalization of the Hotel Belleville Building.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS  
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**ANNUAL BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND  
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

**YEARS ENDED  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| <b><u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u></b>   |             |
| Independent Auditor's Report  | 2 - 4       |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | 5 - 6       |
| <b><u>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u></b>  |             |
| Statements of Net Position  | 8           |
| Statements of Activities  | 9           |
| Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds   | 10          |
| Statements of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds  | 11 – 12     |
| Notes to Financial Statements   | 13 – 42     |
| <b><u>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</u></b>  |             |
| Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund – Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios  | 44          |
| Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund – Schedule of Employer Contributions   | 45          |
| <b><u>OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</u></b>   |             |
| Schedules of Operating Expenses- SWIDA Proprietary Fund   | 47 – 48     |

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable President and Board of Directors  
Southwestern Illinois Development Authority  
Collinsville, Illinois

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority, as of and for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority as of June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Other Matters

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Management has omitted the Management's Discussion and Analysis Information that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by this missing information.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the defined benefit pension plan information on pages 44 and 45 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority's basic financial statements. The schedules of operating expenses are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The schedules of operating expenses are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedules of operating expenses are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

**Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 18, 2015, on our consideration of the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

RICE SULLIVAN, LLC

Swansea, Illinois  
November 18, 2015

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS  
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED  
IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Honorable President and Board of Directors  
Southwestern Illinois Development Authority  
Collinsville, Illinois

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the business-type activities and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority, as of and for the years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 18, 2015.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*RICE SULLIVAN, LLC*

Swansea, Illinois  
November 18, 2015

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION  
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

| ASSETS                                   | JUNE 30, 2015       |                            | JUNE 30, 2014       |                            |
|--|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|  | SWIDA               | East St. Louis Development | SWIDA               | East St. Louis Development |
|  |                     | Total                      |                     | Total                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | \$ 728,840          | \$ 1,590,176               | \$ 782,632          | \$ 1,645,809               |
| Investments                              | 957,674             | 4,316,267                  | 878,669             | 3,723,857                  |
| Prepaid expense                          | 6,225               | 6,225                      | 3,864               | 3,864                      |
| Due from others                          | 1,224               | 1,224                      | -0-                 | -0-                        |
| Accrued interest receivable              | -0-                 | 54,640                     | -0-                 | 55,339                     |
| Notes receivable, net                    | 324,315             | 2,070,528                  | 529,143             | 2,463,616                  |
| Capital assets, net of depreciation      | 361,930             | 361,930                    | 379,537             | 379,537                    |
| Investments in other entities            | 30,409              | 30,409                     | 30,159              | 30,159                     |
| Other receivables                        | -0-                 | 400,000                    | -0-                 | 800,000                    |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                      | <b>2,410,617</b>    | <b>8,831,399</b>           | <b>2,604,004</b>    | <b>9,102,181</b>           |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>     |                     |                            |                     |                            |
| Deferred recognition of pension expenses | 29,746              | -0-                        | -0-                 | -0-                        |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |                     |                            |                     |                            |
| Accounts payable                         | 10,947              | 10,947                     | 11,179              | 11,179                     |
| Deferred revenue                         | -0-                 | 400,000                    | 29,143              | 829,143                    |
| Net pension liability                    | 21,603              | 21,603                     | -0-                 | -0-                        |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                 | <b>32,550</b>       | <b>432,550</b>             | <b>40,322</b>       | <b>840,322</b>             |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                      |                     |                            |                     |                            |
| Net invested in capital assets           | 361,930             | 361,930                    | 379,537             | 379,537                    |
| Restricted for community projects        | -0-                 | 6,020,782                  | -0-                 | 5,698,177                  |
| Unrestricted                             | 2,045,883           | 2,045,883                  | 2,184,145           | 2,184,145                  |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                | <b>\$ 2,407,813</b> | <b>\$ 8,428,595</b>        | <b>\$ 2,563,682</b> | <b>\$ 8,261,859</b>        |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES  
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

|   | June 30, 2015    |                               |                                    |                                  |   |
|---|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
|   | Program Revenues |                               |                                    |                                  | Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets Business-Type Activities |
|   | Expenses         | Fees and Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions |   |
| <b>Business-Type Activities</b>             |                  |                               |                                    |                                  |   |
| Southwestern Illinois Development Authority | \$ 475,982       | \$ 174,189                    | \$ -0-                             | \$ 400,000                       | \$ 98,207   |
| <b>Total Government</b>                     | \$ 475,982       | \$ 174,189                    | \$ -0-                             | \$ 400,000                       | \$ 98,207   |
| <b>General Revenues</b>                     |                  |                               |                                    |                                  |   |
| Rentals                                     |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | 56,239  |
| Interest Income                             |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | 10,290  |
| <b>Total General Revenues</b>               |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | 66,529  |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>               |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | 166,736   |
| <b>Net Position - July 1, 2014</b>          |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | 8,261,859   |
| <b>Net Position - June 30, 2015</b>         |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | \$ 8,428,595  |
|   |                  |                               |                                    |                                  |   |
|   | June 30, 2014    |                               |                                    |                                  |   |
|   | Program Revenues |                               |                                    |                                  | Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets Business-Type Activities |
|   | Expenses         | Fees and Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions |   |
| <b>Business-Type Activities</b>             |                  |                               |                                    |                                  |   |
| Southwestern Illinois Development Authority | \$ 484,354       | \$ 448,726                    | \$ -0-                             | \$ 400,000                       | \$ 364,372  |
| <b>Total General Revenues</b>               | \$ 484,354       | \$ 448,726                    | \$ -0-                             | \$ 400,000                       | \$ 364,372  |
| <b>General Revenues</b>                     |                  |                               |                                    |                                  |   |
| Rentals                                     |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | 61,320  |
| Interest Income                             |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | 6,977   |
| <b>Total General Revenues</b>               |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | 68,297  |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>               |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | 432,669   |
| <b>Net Position - July 1, 2013</b>          |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | 7,829,190   |
| <b>Net Position - June 30, 2014</b>         |                  |                               |                                    |                                  | \$ 8,261,859  |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

|   | JUNE 30, 2015       |                     |                     | JUNE 30, 2014       |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | SWIDA               | East St. Louis      |                     | SWIDA               | East St. Louis      |                     |
|   |                     | Fund                | Total               |                     | Fund                | Total               |
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Activity income                               | \$ -0-              | \$ -0-              | \$ -0-              | \$ 76,000           | \$ -0-              | \$ 76,000           |
| Development fee                               | 30,004              | -0-                 | 30,004              | 48,816              | -0-                 | 48,816              |
| Management fee                                | 50,000              | -0-                 | 50,000              | 56,075              | -0-                 | 56,075              |
| Interest on loans                             | 74,315              | 19,870              | 94,185              | 250,000             | 17,835              | 267,835             |
| <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>               | <b>154,319</b>      | <b>19,870</b>       | <b>174,189</b>      | <b>430,891</b>      | <b>17,835</b>       | <b>448,726</b>      |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Personnel services                            | 183,737             | -0-                 | 183,737             | 189,677             | -0-                 | 189,677             |
| Personnel benefits                            | 60,554              | -0-                 | 60,554              | 75,144              | -0-                 | 75,144              |
| Facility costs                                | 24,862              | -0-                 | 24,862              | 14,176              | -0-                 | 14,176              |
| Office administration                         | 46,148              | 44,568              | 90,716              | 35,301              | 19,074              | 54,375              |
| Travel and entertainment                      | 12,444              | -0-                 | 12,444              | 10,981              | -0-                 | 10,981              |
| Training and development                      | 5,206               | -0-                 | 5,206               | 5,302               | -0-                 | 5,302               |
| Professional and contractual                  | 13,911              | 60,305              | 74,216              | 13,071              | 56,303              | 69,374              |
| Board expenditures                            | 3,771               | -0-                 | 3,771               | 2,419               | -0-                 | 2,419               |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>               | <b>350,633</b>      | <b>104,873</b>      | <b>455,506</b>      | <b>346,071</b>      | <b>75,377</b>       | <b>421,448</b>      |
| <b>Operating Income Before Depreciation</b>   | <b>(196,314)</b>    | <b>(85,003)</b>     | <b>(281,317)</b>    | <b>84,820</b>       | <b>(57,542)</b>     | <b>27,278</b>       |
| <b>Depreciation</b>                           | <b>20,476</b>       | <b>-0-</b>          | <b>20,476</b>       | <b>19,026</b>       | <b>-0-</b>          | <b>19,026</b>       |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>                | <b>(216,790)</b>    | <b>(85,003)</b>     | <b>(301,793)</b>    | <b>65,794</b>       | <b>(57,542)</b>     | <b>8,252</b>        |
| <b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Contributions                                 | -0-                 | 400,000             | 400,000             | -0-                 | 400,000             | 400,000             |
| Rentals                                       | 58,239              | -0-                 | 58,239              | 61,320              | -0-                 | 61,320              |
| Interest on investments                       | 2,682               | 7,608               | 10,290              | 2,668               | 4,309               | 6,977               |
| Loss on disposition of stock                  | -0-                 | -0-                 | -0-                 | (43,880)            | -0-                 | (43,880)            |
| <b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b> | <b>60,921</b>       | <b>407,608</b>      | <b>468,529</b>      | <b>20,108</b>       | <b>404,309</b>      | <b>424,417</b>      |
| <b>Net Income</b>                             | <b>(155,869)</b>    | <b>322,605</b>      | <b>166,736</b>      | <b>85,902</b>       | <b>346,767</b>      | <b>432,669</b>      |
| <b>Net Position, Beginning of Year</b>        | <b>2,563,682</b>    | <b>5,698,177</b>    | <b>8,261,859</b>    | <b>2,477,780</b>    | <b>5,351,410</b>    | <b>7,829,190</b>    |
| <b>Net Position, End of Year</b>              | <b>\$ 2,407,813</b> | <b>\$ 6,020,782</b> | <b>\$ 8,428,595</b> | <b>\$ 2,563,682</b> | <b>\$ 5,698,177</b> | <b>\$ 8,261,859</b> |

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

|   | JUNE 30, 2015     |                     | JUNE 30, 2014       |                     |                     |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | SWIDA             | East St. Louis Fund | Total               | East St. Louis Fund | Total               |
| <b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities</b>                                 |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Cash received from customers  | \$ 154,319        | \$ 20,569           | \$ 174,888          | \$ 430,891          | \$ 449,253          |
| Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services                               | (164,945)         | (44,568)            | (209,513)           | (145,331)           | (164,405)           |
| Cash paid to employees and professional contractors for services            | (197,648)         | (60,305)            | (257,953)           | (202,748)           | (259,051)           |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) By Operating Activities</b>                     | <u>(208,274)</u>  | <u>(84,304)</u>     | <u>(292,578)</u>    | <u>82,812</u>       | <u>25,797</u>       |
| <b>Cash Flows From Non-Capital Financing Activities</b>                     |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Payments for borrowings under loan agreements                               | -0-               | -0-                 | -0-                 | -0-                 | -0-                 |
| Deferred revenue  | (29,143)          | -0-                 | (29,143)            | -0-                 | -0-                 |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) By Non-Capital Financing Activities</b>         | <u>(29,143)</u>   | <u>-0-</u>          | <u>(29,143)</u>     | <u>-0-</u>          | <u>-0-</u>          |
| <b>Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>             |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Purchase of fixed assets  | (2,869)           | -0-                 | (2,869)             | (15,332)            | (15,332)            |
| Contributions received  | -0-               | 400,000             | 400,000             | -0-                 | 400,000             |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) By Capital and Related Financing Activities</b> | <u>(2,869)</u>    | <u>400,000</u>      | <u>397,131</u>      | <u>(15,332)</u>     | <u>384,668</u>      |
| <b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities</b>                                 |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Rental income   | 58,239            | -0-                 | 58,239              | 61,320              | 61,320              |
| Investment (purchased) sold   | (79,005)          | (513,405)           | (592,410)           | (117,721)           | (383,017)           |
| Interest received   | 2,682             | 7,608               | 10,290              | 2,668               | 6,977               |
| (Investment in) payment on notes receivable                                 | 204,828           | 188,260             | 393,088             | -0-                 | (86,686)            |
| Investments in other entities (purchased) sold                              | (250)             | -0-                 | (250)               | 147,034             | 147,034             |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) By Investing Activities</b>                     | <u>186,494</u>    | <u>(317,537)</u>    | <u>(131,043)</u>    | <u>93,301</u>       | <u>(254,372)</u>    |
| <b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                 | <u>(53,792)</u>   | <u>(1,841)</u>      | <u>(55,633)</u>     | <u>160,781</u>      | <u>156,093</u>      |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year</b>                         | <u>782,632</u>    | <u>863,177</u>      | <u>1,645,809</u>    | <u>621,851</u>      | <u>1,489,716</u>    |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year</b>                               | <u>\$ 728,840</u> | <u>\$ 861,336</u>   | <u>\$ 1,590,176</u> | <u>\$ 782,632</u>   | <u>\$ 1,645,809</u> |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

|  | JUNE 30, 2015       |                        | JUNE 30, 2014       |                        |                  |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|  | SWIDA               | East St. Louis<br>Fund | Total               | East St. Louis<br>Fund | Total            |
| <b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to<br/>Net Cash Provided (Used) By Operating<br/>Activities:</b>      |                     |                        |                     |                        |                  |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>   | \$ (216,790)        | \$ (85,003)            | \$ (301,793)        | \$ 65,794              | \$ 8,252         |
| <b>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating<br/>Income(Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) By<br/>Operating Activities</b> |                     |                        |                     |                        |                  |
| Depreciation   | 20,476              | -0-                    | 20,476              | 19,026                 | 19,026           |
| Deferred pension expense   | (29,746)            | -0-                    | (29,746)            | -0-                    | -0-              |
| (Increase) decrease in accrued interest<br>receivable on notes receivables   | -0-                 | 699                    | 699                 | 534                    | 1,061            |
| (Increase) decrease in prepaid expense   | (2,361)             | -0-                    | (2,361)             | (3,864)                | (3,864)          |
| (Increase) decrease in due from others   | (1,224)             | -0-                    | (1,224)             | 799                    | 799              |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable  | (232)               | -0-                    | (232)               | 523                    | 523              |
| Increase (decrease) in net pension liability   | 21,603              | -0-                    | 21,603              | -0-                    | -0-              |
| <b>Total Adjustments</b>   | <b>8,516</b>        | <b>699</b>             | <b>9,215</b>        | <b>17,018</b>          | <b>17,545</b>    |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating<br/>Activities</b>  | <b>\$ (208,274)</b> | <b>\$ (84,304)</b>     | <b>\$ (292,578)</b> | <b>\$ 82,812</b>       | <b>\$ 25,797</b> |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

---

|   |
|---|
| <b>Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies</b> |
|---|

**A. Business**

Southwestern Illinois Development Authority (the Authority) is a Municipal Corporation created by action of the Illinois General Assembly and the Governor through Illinois Compiled Statutes P.A. 85-591, Sections 1-13, effective September 20, 1987 (formerly Ill. Rev. Stat. 1987, Ch. 85 par. 6151-6163). The purpose of the Authority is to promote and enhance economic development within the counties of St. Clair, Madison, Clinton and Bond. The Authority is empowered to issue and sell revenue bonds to accomplish its purpose. The following is a summary of more significant accounting policies.

**B. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

Measurement focus is a term used to describe "which" transactions are recorded within the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to "when" transactions are recorded regardless of the measurement focus applied.

Proprietary Fund Financial Statements

The proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flow takes place.

The accounting policies of the Authority conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governmental units. The Authority has two enterprise funds which are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through servicing fees; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes, and one fiduciary fund.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

---

**Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**C. Basis of Presentation**

Proprietary Fund Statement

The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government (the Authority). These statements include the financial activities of the overall government. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the Authority. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues and other nonexchange transactions. The Authority has no Governmental Activity Funds. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Net Position presents the reporting entity's non-fiduciary assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the Authority and for each function of the Authority's activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include (a) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, generally result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, generally result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities. The Authority's proprietary funds distinguish between operating and nonoperating revenues and expenses. Operating revenues and expenses of the Authority consist of charges for services and the costs of providing those services, including depreciation and excluding interest cost. All other revenues and expenses are reported as nonoperating.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

---

|   |
|---|
| <b>Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)</b> |
|---|

**D. Assets and Liabilities**

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are defined as short-term, highly liquid investments readily convertible to cash with original maturities of twelve months or less. Cash and cash equivalents consist principally of bank accounts and certificate of deposits and are stated at cost. The categorization of deposits is revealed in Note 2.

Investments

Investments are stated at cost which approximates market. Investment income is recorded as revenue. Gains or losses on sale of investments are recognized upon realization.

Notes Receivable and Allowance for Note Losses

The Authority's notes receivables are comprised of various loans collateralized by the underlying real property pledged by the borrowers in accordance with the terms of the loans. The loans are carried at cost, which includes unpaid principal balances and the allowance for note losses.

The Authority maintains an allowance for note losses based on management's estimate of credit losses inherent in the Authority's notes receivable. The estimation of the allowance is based on a variety of factors including, but not limited to, industry statistics, current economic conditions, loan portfolio composition, delinquency trends, and credit losses to date on underlying loans. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Authority had \$335,766 and \$359,429, respectively, in the allowance for note losses.

Capital Assets

The accounting treatment over property, plant and equipment (capital assets) depends on whether the assets are used in governmental fund operations or proprietary fund and whether they are reported in the government-wide or fund financial statements.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

---

|   |
|---|
| <b>Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)</b> |
|---|

**D. Assets and Liabilities (Continued)**

Capital Assets (Continued)

*Government-Wide Statements*

In the government-wide financial statements, capital assets are accounted for as assets in the Statement of Net Position. All capital assets are valued at historical cost, or estimated historical cost if actual is unavailable, except for donated capital assets which are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation.

Depreciation of all exhaustible capital assets is recorded as an allocated expense in the Statement of Activities, with accumulated depreciation reflected in the Statement of Net Position. Depreciation is provided over the assets' estimated useful lives using the straight-line method of depreciation. The range of estimated useful lives by type of asset is as follows:

|                                   |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Buildings                         | 39.5 Years   |
| Improvements other than buildings | 7 - 10 Years |
| Equipment                         | 5 - 10 Years |

*Fund Financial Statements*

Capital assets acquired for use in proprietary fund operations are accounted for the same as in the government-wide statements.

**E. Equity Classification**

The difference between fund assets and liabilities is "Net Position" on proprietary financial statements.

Net position is reported in three categories:

- Net invested in capital assets – consist of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes and other debt that are attributed to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.
- Restricted net position – result when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors and the like, or imposed by law through enabling legislation.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

---

|   |
|---|
| <b>Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)</b> |
|---|

**E. Equity Classification (Continued)**

- Unrestricted net position – consist of net position, which do not meet the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often is designated to indicate that management does not consider them to be available for general operations. They often have resources that are imposed by management, but can be removed or modified.

It is the Authority's policy to first use restricted net position prior to the use of unrestricted net position when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

**F. Cash Flows**

The Authority presents its statement of cash flows using the direct method.

**G. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from these estimates.

**H. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the Statements of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The Agency only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred recongization of future pension expenses reported in the government-wide Statements of Net Position. It results in differences between expected and actual experience, assumption changes and net difference between projected actual earnings on pension plan investments.

**I. Adoption of New Accounting Standards**

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the Authority adopted Statement No. 68 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions." The objective of this statement is to revise existing accounting and financial reporting requirements for most pension plans, and to revise and establish new financial reporting requirements for most governments that provide their employees with pension benefits.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 2. Deposits and Investments**

**Business-Type Activities:**

**Deposits**

The carrying amount for the Authority's deposits is \$4,713,386 and \$1,645,709 at June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The bank balance is \$4,711,982 and \$1,642,496 at June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

**Custodial Credit Risk Related to Deposits with Financial Institutions**

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. The Authority's general investment policy requires all amounts deposited or invested with financial institutions in excess of any insurance limit shall be collateralized by United States Government Securities. The market value of the pledged securities shall equal or exceed the portion of the deposit requiring collateralization.

The Authority has deposits at the end of the year that are exposed to custodial credit risk (bank balances not covered by depository insurance) in the amount of \$574,239. It is the Authority's policy to secure the exposed amounts by using securities held by the pledging financial institutions' trust department but not in the Authority's name.

The deposits held at June 30, 2015 and 2014 are as follows:

| <u>Type</u>                            | <u>2015<br/>Carrying<br/>Value</u> | <u>2014<br/>Carrying<br/>Value</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Deposits:                              |                                    |                                    |
| Demand deposits                        | \$ 129,609                         | \$ 179,897                         |
| Money market deposits                  | 3,123,310                          | -0-                                |
| Cash on hand                           | 100                                | 100                                |
| Non-negotiable certificates of deposit | <u>1,460,467</u>                   | <u>1,465,812</u>                   |
| Total Deposits                         | <u>\$ 4,713,486</u>                | <u>\$ 1,645,809</u>                |

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 2. Deposits and Investments (Continued)**

**Investments**

The following is a listing of the types of investments as of June 30, 2015 and 2014:

|                    | 2015               |                 | 2014               |                 |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
|                    | Carrying<br>Amount | Market<br>Value | Carrying<br>Amount | Market<br>Value |
| The Illinois Funds | \$ 1,192,957       | \$ 1,192,957    | \$ 3,723,857       | \$ 3,723,857    |

Illinois Fund investment maturities are less than one year and have a AAAM rating from S & P 500.

**Custodial Credit Risk of Investments**

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Authority will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At year end, none of the Authority's investments were subject to custodial credit risk due to it being part of an insured pool.

**Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of investments will decrease as a result of a rise in interest rates. The Authority's investment policy does not limit investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

As of June 30, 2015, the Authority had the following investments and maturities:

| Investment Type    | Book<br>Value | Fair<br>Value | Investment Maturities (in Years) |        |        |                 |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|
|                    |               |               | Less<br>Than 1                   | 1 - 5  | 6 - 10 | More<br>Than 10 |
| The Illinois Funds | \$ 1,192,957  | \$ 1,192,957  | \$ 1,192,957                     | \$ -0- | \$ -0- | \$ -0-          |

**Investment Credit Risk**

Investment credit risk is the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer. The Authority manages investment credit risk by diversification. At June 30, 2015, the Authority's investments were rated as follows:

| Rating | Amount      |
|--------|-------------|
| AAAM   | \$1,192,957 |

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

---

|   |
|---|
| <b>Note 2. Deposits and Investments (Continued)</b> |
|---|

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of an investment in a single issuer. Disclosures are required for any issuer that represents 5% or more of total investments, exclusive of mutual funds, external investment pools and investments issued or guaranteed by the U.S government. The Authority's investment policy places no limit on the amount the Authority may invest in any one issuer. At June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, the Authority's investments are not subject to concentration of investment credit risk.

**Foreign Currency Risk**

Foreign currency risk is the risk that an investment denominated in the currency of a foreign country could reduce its U.S. dollar value, as a result of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. The Authority had no foreign currency risk as of June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

**Reconciliation**

A reconciliation of deposits and investments is as follows:

|   | 2015         | 2014        |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| Carrying Amount of Deposits                 | \$ 4,713,486 | \$1,645,809 |
| Carrying Amount of Investments              | 1,192,957    | 3,723,857   |
| Total                                       | \$ 5,906,443 | \$5,369,666 |
| Reconciliation to the Financial Statements: |              |             |
| Statements of Net Position                  |              |             |
| Business-Type Activities –                  |              |             |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                   | \$ 1,590,176 | \$1,645,809 |
| Investments                                 | 4,316,267    | 3,723,857   |
| Total                                       | \$ 5,906,443 | \$5,369,666 |

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 3. Capital Assets**

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively:

**Business-Type Activities**

|   | Balances<br>July 1,<br>2014 | <u>Additions</u>   | <u>Deletions</u> | Balances<br>June 30,<br>2015 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:          |                             |                    |                  |                              |
| Land  | \$ 100,000                  | _____              | _____            | \$ 100,000                   |
| Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:              |                             |                    |                  |                              |
| Buildings and improvements                      | 555,431                     |                    |                  | 555,431                      |
| Equipment                                       | <u>112,315</u>              | \$ 2,869           | _____            | <u>115,184</u>               |
| Total Capital Assets,<br>Being Depreciated      | <u>667,746</u>              | <u>2,869</u>       | \$ -0-           | <u>670,615</u>               |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:             |                             |                    |                  |                              |
| Buildings and improvements                      | 292,801                     | 16,682             |                  | 309,483                      |
| Equipment                                       | <u>95,408</u>               | <u>3,794</u>       | -0-              | <u>99,202</u>                |
| Total Accumulated<br>Depreciation               | <u>388,209</u>              | <u>20,476</u>      | -0-              | <u>408,685</u>               |
| Total Capital Assets,<br>Being Depreciated      | <u>279,537</u>              | <u>(17,607)</u>    | -0-              | <u>261,930</u>               |
| Business-Type Activities<br>Capital Assets, Net | <u>\$ 379,537</u>           | <u>\$ (17,607)</u> | <u>\$ -0-</u>    | <u>\$ 361,930</u>            |

Depreciation expense is charged to functions in the Statements of Activities as follows:

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Business-Type Activities:               |           |
| Southern Illinois Development Authority | \$ 20,476 |

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 3. Capital Assets (Continued)**

**Business-Type Activities**

|   | <u>Balances<br/>July 1,<br/>2013</u> | <u>Additions</u>  | <u>Deletions</u> | <u>Balances<br/>June 30,<br/>2014</u> |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:          |                                      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Land  | \$ 100,000                           |                   |                  | \$ 100,000                            |
| Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:              |                                      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Buildings and improvements                      | 555,431                              |                   |                  | 555,431                               |
| Equipment                                       | <u>96,983</u>                        | \$ 15,332         |                  | <u>112,315</u>                        |
| Total Capital Assets,<br>Being Depreciated      | <u>652,414</u>                       | <u>15,332</u>     | \$ -0-           | <u>667,746</u>                        |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:             |                                      |                   |                  |                                       |
| Buildings and improvements                      | 275,933                              | 16,868            |                  | 292,801                               |
| Equipment                                       | <u>93,250</u>                        | <u>2,158</u>      | -0-              | <u>95,408</u>                         |
| Total Accumulated<br>Depreciation               | <u>369,183</u>                       | <u>19,026</u>     | -0-              | <u>388,209</u>                        |
| Total Capital Assets,<br>Being Depreciated      | <u>283,231</u>                       | <u>(3,694)</u>    | -0-              | <u>279,537</u>                        |
| Business-Type Activities<br>Capital Assets, Net | <u>\$ 383,231</u>                    | <u>\$ (3,694)</u> | <u>\$ -0-</u>    | <u>\$ 379,537</u>                     |

Depreciation expense is charged to functions in the Statements of Activities as follows:

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Business-Type Activities:               |                  |
| Southern Illinois Development Authority | <u>\$ 19,026</u> |

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 4. Revenue Bond Issues**

The Authority works in conjunction with area companies and organizations to issue and sell revenue bonds for the economic development of St. Clair, Madison, Clinton and Bond Counties in Illinois. These bonds represent a debt of the organization or company for which the bonds were issued and are not an obligation of the Authority.

State of Illinois Revenue Bond issues sponsored by the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority at June 30, 2015 are as follows:

| Bond Issue  | Date Dated | Maturity | Interest Rates | Amount of Original Issue | Principal (in 000's)      |                                   |                           |                   |                  |
|---|------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|   |            |          |                |                          | Outstanding June 30, 2013 | Issue or (Redeemed) June 30, 2014 | Outstanding June 30, 2015 |                   |                  |
| CONTINGENT DEBT:  |            |          |                |                          |                           |                                   |                           |                   |                  |
| Series 1989<br>Monsanto Company                             | 12/01/89   | 08/01/14 | 7.25%          | \$ 12,795                | \$ 12,795                 | \$ -0-                            | \$ 12,795                 | \$ -0-            | \$ 12,795        |
| Series 1998<br>Children's Center for Behavioral Development | 11/19/98   | 02/01/21 | 3.4% to 5.2%   | 2,940                    | 1,445                     | (150)                             | 1,295                     | (1,295)           | -0-              |
| Series 2000<br>Alton Center Business Park                   | 05/04/00   | 12/01/25 | Variable       | 11,548                   | 4,082                     | (823)                             | 3,259                     | (130)             | 3,129            |
| Series 2004<br>Laclede Steel                                | 06/02/04   | 08/01/20 | Variable       | 13,585                   | 8,685                     | (900)                             | 7,785                     | (900)             | 6,885            |
| <b>TOTAL CONTINGENT DEBT</b>                                |            |          |                | <b>\$ 40,868</b>         | <b>\$ 27,007</b>          | <b>\$ (1,873)</b>                 | <b>\$ 25,134</b>          | <b>\$ (2,325)</b> | <b>\$ 22,809</b> |

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 4. Revenue Bond Issues (Continued)**

| Bond Issue   | Date     |          | Interest Rates | Amount of Original Issue | Outstanding June 30, 2013 | Issue or (Redeemed) | Principal (in 000's)      |                           |
|--|----------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Dated    | Maturity |                |                          |                           |                     | Outstanding June 30, 2014 | Outstanding June 30, 2015 |
| CONDUIT DEBT:  |          |          |                |                          |                           |                     |                           |                           |
| Series 2002<br>Waste Management, Inc.                        | 10/23/02 | 10/1/27  | Variable       | \$ 4,700                 | \$ 4,700                  | \$ -0-              | \$ 4,700                  | \$ 4,700                  |
| Series 2003<br>Fairview Heights, Illinois                    | 03/27/03 | 01/01/22 | 5.70%          | 9,450                    | 5,695                     | (30)                | 5,665                     | 5,405                     |
| Series 2004<br>Holtzen Meat, Inc.                            | 10/05/04 | 05/01/25 | Variable       | 6,860                    | 6,860                     | -0-                 | 6,860                     | 6,860                     |
| Series 2005<br>Alton Community Unit School District #11      | 04/26/05 | 11/01/24 | Accreted Bonds | 8,295                    | 7,520                     | (180)               | 7,340                     | 7,340                     |
| Series 2005<br>Belleville Township High School District #201 | 10/04/05 | 10/01/18 | 3% - 4%        | 37,805                   | 29,380                    | (6,345)             | 23,035                    | 19,165                    |
| Series 2005-A<br>Mattingly Lumber                            | 12/02/05 | 12/1/35  | Variable       | 3,080                    | 3,080                     | -0-                 | 3,080                     | -0-                       |
| Series 2005-B<br>Mattingly Lumber                            | 12/02/05 | 12/01/13 | Variable       | 2,065                    | 1,710                     | -0-                 | 1,710                     | -0-                       |

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

**Note 4. Revenue Bond Issues (Continued)**

| Bond Issue  | Dated    | Date     | Maturity | Interest Rates | Amount of Original Issue | Outstanding June 30, 2013 | Issue or (Redeemed) | Principal (in 000's)      |                           |        |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
|   |          |          |          |                |                          |                           |                     | Outstanding June 30, 2014 | Outstanding June 30, 2015 |        |
| CONDUIT DEBT:   |          |          |          |                |                          |                           |                     |                           |                           |        |
| Series 2005-B<br>City of Granite City                           | 12/28/05 | 09/01/26 |          | 7%             | \$ 1,635                 | \$ 1,605                  | \$ -0-              | \$ 1,605                  | \$ -0-                    | 1,605  |
| Series 2006<br>Tried Community Unit<br>School District #2       | 06/04/06 | 10/01/25 |          | 4% - 5.25%     | 44,134                   | 29,525                    | (695)               | 28,830                    | -0-                       | 28,830 |
| Series 2006<br>Eden Retirement Center                           | 09/14/07 | 12/01/36 |          | 5% - 5.85%     | 22,390                   | 20,830                    | (440)               | 20,390                    | (460)                     | 19,930 |
| Series 2006<br>Sauget, Village of                               | 11/01/06 | 05/01/26 |          | 5.62%          | 23,655                   | 18,705                    | (1,345)             | 17,360                    | (1,360)                   | 16,000 |
| Series 2006<br>Anderson Hospital                                | 12/15/06 | 08/15/36 |          | 5.125%         | 13,750                   | 12,425                    | (275)               | 12,150                    | (290)                     | 11,860 |
| Series 2007<br>Belleville Township High<br>School District #201 | 04/11/07 | 02/01/27 |          | Variable       | 34,130                   | 29,380                    | (6,345)             | 23,035                    | (4,125)                   | 18,910 |
| Series 2007<br>Arizona Cos. of IL                               | 12/27/07 | 12/01/07 |          | Variable       | 3,000                    | 2,000                     | (200)               | 1,800                     | (200)                     | 1,600  |

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

**Note 4. Revenue Bond Issues (Continued)**

| Bond Issue   | Date     |          | Interest Rates            | Amount of Original Issue | Principal (in 000's)      |                     |                           |                     |                           |
|--|----------|----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Dated    | Maturity |                           |                          | Outstanding June 30, 2013 | Issue or (Redeemed) | Outstanding June 30, 2014 | Issue or (Redeemed) | Outstanding June 30, 2015 |
| <b>CONDUIT DEBT:</b>   |          |          |                           |                          |                           |                     |                           |                     |                           |
| Series 2007-A<br>Center Ethanol Co.                                    | 09/27/07 | 12/01/19 | 8.25%                     | \$ 15,230                | \$ 15,230                 | \$ -0-              | \$ 15,230                 | \$ (2,065)          | \$ 13,165                 |
| Series 2007-B<br>Center Ethanol Co.                                    | 09/27/07 | 12/04/27 | Variable                  | 7,370                    | 7,370                     | -0-                 | 7,370                     | -0-                 | 7,370                     |
| Series 2007<br>City of Collinsville                                    | 07/31/07 | 03/01/31 | Variable                  | 20,250                   | 20,250                    | -0-                 | 20,250                    | -0-                 | 20,250                    |
| Series 2007<br>Comprehensive Mental Health                             | 12/13/07 | 06/01/37 | Variable<br>6.2% - 6.625% | 12,565                   | 12,135                    | (185)               | 11,950                    | (195)               | 11,755                    |
| Series 2007<br>Edwardsville CUSD No. 7<br>(Current Interest Bonds)     | 07/01/07 | 12/01/26 | Variable<br>4.0% - 5.25%  | 41,457                   | 55,370                    | 2,772               | 58,142                    | (1,410)             | 56,732                    |
| Series 2007<br>Edwardsville CUSD No. 7<br>(Capital Appreciation Bonds) | 07/01/07 | 12/01/26 | Variable<br>4.0% - 5.25%  | 53,325                   | 52,910                    | (810)               | 52,100                    | (3,935)             | 48,165                    |
| Series 2007-A<br>Sev-Rend Corp.  | 10/11/07 | 10/01/27 | 4.563%                    | 3,500                    | 3,500                     | (647)               | 2,853                     | (158)               | 2,695                     |

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 4. Revenue Bond Issues (Continued)**

| Bond Issue                                  | Dated    | Date | Maturity | Interest Rates | Amount of Original Issue | Outstanding June 30, 2013 | Issue or (Redeemed) | Principal (in 000's)      |                     |                           |
|---|----------|------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
|   |          |      |          |                |                          |                           |                     | Outstanding June 30, 2014 | Issue or (Redeemed) | Outstanding June 30, 2015 |
| CONDUIT DEBT:                               |          |      |          |                |                          |                           |                     |                           |                     |                           |
| Series 2008-A<br>City of East St. Louis     | 02/06/08 |      | 10/01/22 | 7.00%          | \$ 26,055                | \$ 20,580                 | \$ (1,185)          | \$ 19,395                 | \$ (1,340)          | \$ 18,055                 |
| Series 2008<br>City of GC Downtown Redevel. | 09/24/08 |      | 06/30/23 | Variable       | 9,780                    | 7,885                     | (630)               | 7,255                     | (680)               | 6,575                     |
| Series 2008<br>Dell Star Corp.              | 12/11/08 |      | 07/01/21 | Variable       | 2,200                    | 1,635                     | (160)               | 1,475                     | (165)               | 1,310                     |
| Series 2008<br>Dell Star Ventures           | 12/11/08 |      | 07/01/21 | Variable       | 2,000                    | 1,485                     | (145)               | 1,340                     | (150)               | 1,190                     |
| Series 2009<br>City of GC R13 Corridor      | 05/29/09 |      | 06/30/23 | 8.00%          | 3,640                    | 2,315                     | (365)               | 1,950                     | (15)                | 1,935                     |
| Series 2009<br>Mascoatuh CUSD #19           | 03/05/09 |      | 02/01/29 | 2.50-5.571%    | 36,050                   | 42,920                    | (325)               | 42,595                    | (465)               | 42,130                    |
| Series 2009B<br>City of Granite City        | 09/29/09 |      | 03/21/22 | 7.75%          | 4,210                    | 4,000                     | (135)               | 3,865                     | (865)               | 3,000                     |
| Series 2009C<br>City of Granite City        | 12/29/09 |      | 03/21/22 | 7.75%          | 3,805                    | 2,315                     | (365)               | 1,950                     | -0-                 | 1,950                     |

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

**Note 4. Revenue Bond Issues (Continued)**

| Bond Issue                            | Date     |          | Interest Rates | Amount of Original Issue | Principal (in 000's)      |                     |                           |                     |                           |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
|                                       | Dated    | Maturity |                |                          | Outstanding June 30, 2013 | Issue or (Redeemed) | Outstanding June 30, 2014 | Issue or (Redeemed) | Outstanding June 30, 2015 |
| CONDUIT DEBT:                         |          |          |                |                          |                           |                     |                           |                     |                           |
| Series 2010 Molinero                  | 07/08/10 | 07/01/30 | Variable       | \$ 9,995                 | \$ 8,460                  | \$ (500)            | \$ 7,960                  | \$ (500)            | \$ 7,460                  |
| Series 2010-A Levee - Tax-Exempt A    | 11/23/10 | 04/15/30 | 2.00-4.50%     | 64,015                   | 56,500                    | (2,555)             | 53,945                    | (2,605)             | 51,340                    |
| Series 2010-B Levee - Tax-Exempt B    | 11/23/10 | 04/15/32 | 7.03%          | 9,050                    | 9,050                     | -0-                 | 9,050                     | -0-                 | 9,050                     |
| Series 2010-C Levee - Recovery Zone C | 11/23/10 | 10/15/35 | 7.23%          | 21,130                   | 21,130                    | -0-                 | 21,130                    | -0-                 | 21,130                    |
| Series 2010 McKendree University      | 12/30/10 | 10/05/30 | 4.75%          | 14,000                   | 12,338                    | (1,992)             | 10,346                    | (2,042)             | 8,304                     |
| Series 2010 Granite City Rev.         | 10/19/10 | 11/01/30 | Variable       | 3,485                    | 3,225                     | (135)               | 3,090                     | -0-                 | 3,090                     |

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

**Note 4. Revenue Bond Issues (Continued)**

| Bond Issue                              | Date     |          | Interest Rates | Amount of Original Issue | Outstanding June 30, 2013 | Issue or (Redeemed) | Principal (in 000's)      |                           |
|---|----------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | Dated    | Maturity |                |                          |                           |                     | Outstanding June 30, 2014 | Outstanding June 30, 2015 |
| CONDUIT DEBT:                           |          |          |                |                          |                           |                     |                           |                           |
| Series 2011<br>Belleville/Carlyle 2011A | 10/01/11 | 07/01/41 | Variable       | \$ 16,150                | \$ 16,115                 | (245)               | \$ 15,870                 | \$ 15,175                 |
| Series 2011<br>Belleville/Carlyle 2011B | 10/01/11 | 01/01/26 | Variable       | 1,560                    | 1,560                     | -0-                 | 1,560                     | 1,560                     |
| Series 2011<br>Belleville/Carlyle 2011C | 10/01/11 | 07/01/29 | Variable       | 5,700                    | 5,700                     | (525)               | 5,175                     | 4,875                     |
| Series 2011<br>Anderson Hospital 2011A  | 12/29/11 | 01/01/27 | 4.64%          | 9,217                    | 8,598                     | (465)               | 8,133                     | 7,645                     |
| Series 2011<br>Anderson Hospital 2011B  | 12/29/11 | 01/01/27 | Variable       | 9,211                    | 8,576                     | (478)               | 8,098                     | 7,599                     |
| Series 2012<br>U.S. Steel               | 08/01/12 | 08/01/42 | Variable       | 40,000                   | -0-                       | 40,000              | 40,000                    | 40,000                    |

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

**Note 4. Revenue Bond Issues (Continued)**

| Bond Issue                            | Date Dated | Maturity | Interest Rates | Amount of Original Issue | Outstanding June 30, 2013 | Issue or (Redeemed) | Principal (in 000's)      |                     |                   |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                                       |            |          |                |                          |                           |                     | Outstanding June 30, 2014 | Issue or (Redeemed) |                   |
| Series 2012<br>Granite City Refinance | 10/04/12   | 03/01/23 | 5.25%          | \$ 9,820                 | \$ 9,475                  | \$ (150)            | \$ 9,325                  | \$ (1,450)          | \$ 7,875          |
| Series 2013                           | 11/01/13   | 11/01/48 | 5.25%          | 163,850                  | -0-                       | 163,850             | 163,850                   | (490)               | 163,360           |
| <b>TOTAL CONDUIT DEBT</b>             |            |          |                | <b>\$ 833,579</b>        | <b>\$ 584,042</b>         | <b>\$ 178,770</b>   | <b>\$ 762,812</b>         | <b>\$ (35,867)</b>  | <b>\$ 726,945</b> |
| <b>TOTAL DEBT ISSUES</b>              |            |          |                | <b>\$ 874,447</b>        | <b>\$ 611,049</b>         | <b>\$ 176,897</b>   | <b>\$ 787,946</b>         | <b>\$ (38,192)</b>  | <b>\$ 749,754</b> |

**CONDUIT DEBT:**

Variable interest rates are determined by the remarketing agent based on the terms and conditions of the bond resolution.

The Accreted Value of each Capital Appreciation Bond will be an amount equal to the original reoffering price compounded semiannually to yield at maturity \$5,000. No periodic interest will be paid to the owners, but will accrete in value while the bond is outstanding.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 5. Commitments and Deferred Revenue**

- On July 22, 1996, the Authority entered into an agreement that results in the Authority receiving \$6,900,000 over 20 years to be used to develop properties around East St. Louis, Illinois. Of this amount, \$50,000 per year can be used for general administrative and operating expenses of the Authority. The total amount received under this agreement for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 is \$400,000 and \$400,000, respectively.
- On November 15, 2013, the Authority renegotiated the Alton Center Business Park note receivable to include interest accrued since the note's inception. The borrower agreed to pay three (3) payments of \$250,000 and one (1) irregular payment commencing on May 1, 2014. The total amount received under this agreement for fiscal years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014 is \$250,000 and \$250,000, respectively.

Deferred revenue at June 30, 2015, consists of:

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending June 30, | Amount                |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2016                           | \$ 400,000<br>400,000 |
| Less Current Portion           | 400,000               |
| Long Term Portion              | \$ -0-                |

**Note 6. Retirement Fund Commitments**

**Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund**

**IMRF Plan Description**

The EMPLOYER's defined benefit pension plan for regular employees provides retirement and disability benefits, post-retirement increases, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The EMPLOYER's plan is managed by the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), the administrator of a multi-employer public pension fund. A summary of IMRF's pension benefits is provided in the "Benefits Provided" section of this document. Details of all benefits are available from IMRF. Benefit provisions are established by statute and may only be changed by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois. IMRF issues a publicly available Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements, detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position, and required supplementary information. The report is available for download at [www.imrf.org](http://www.imrf.org).

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

---

|  |
|--|
| <b>Note 6. Retirement Fund Commitments (Continued)</b> |
|--|

**Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)**

**Benefits Provided**

IMRF has three benefit plans. The vast majority of IMRF members participate in the Regular Plan (RP). The Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP) plan is for sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, and selected police chiefs. Counties could adopt the Elected County Official (ECO) plan for officials elected prior to August 8, 2011 (the ECO plan was closed to new participants after that date).

All three IMRF benefit plans have two tiers. Employees hired *before* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. Tier 1 employees are vested for pension benefits when they have at least eight years of qualifying service credit. Tier 1 employees who retire at age 55 (at reduced benefits) or after age 60 (at full benefits) with eight years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any consecutive 48 months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 48. Under Tier 1, the pension is increased by 3% of the original amount on January 1 every year after retirement.

Employees hired *on or after* January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating employees who retire at age 62 (at reduced benefits) or after age 67 (at full benefits) with ten years of service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1-2/3% of the final rate of earnings for the first 15 years of service credit, plus 2% for each year of service credit after 15 years to a maximum of 75% of their final rate of earnings. Final rate of earnings is the highest total earnings during any 96 consecutive months within the last 10 years of service, divided by 96. Under Tier 2, the pension is increased on January 1 every year after retirement, upon reaching age 67, by the *lesser* of:

- 3% of the original pension amount, or
- 1/2 of the increase in the Consumer Price Index of the original pension amount.

**Employees Covered by Benefit Terms**

As of December 31, 2014, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 6. Retirement Fund Commitments (Continued)**

**Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)**

**Employees Covered by Benefit Terms (Continued)**

|  | <u>IMRF</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Retirees and Beneficiaries currently receiving benefits          | 2           |
| Inactive Plan Members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits | 0           |
| Active Plan Members  | <u>2</u>    |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>4</b>    |

**Contributions**

As set by statute, the EMPLOYER's Regular Plan Members are required to contribute 4.5% of their annual covered salary. The statute requires employers to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. The EMPLOYER's annual contribution rate for calendar year 2014 was 17.13%. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the EMPLOYER contributed \$12,301 to the plan. The EMPLOYER also contributes for disability benefits, death benefits, and supplemental retirement benefits, all of which are pooled at the IMRF level. Contribution rates for disability and death benefits are set by IMRF's Board of Trustees, while the supplemental retirement benefits rate is set by statute.

**Net Pension Liability**

The EMPLOYER's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2014. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The following are the methods and assumptions used to determine total pension liability at December 31, 2014:

- The **Actuarial Cost Method** used was Entry Age Normal.
- The **Asset Valuation Method** used was Market Value of Assets.
- The **Inflation Rate** was assumed to be 3.5%.
- **Salary Increases** were expected to be 3.75% to 14.50%, including inflation.
- The **Investment Rate of Return** was assumed to be 7.50%.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 6. Retirement Fund Commitments (Continued)**

**Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)**

**Actuarial Assumptions (Continued)**

- **Projected Retirement Age** was from the Experience-based Table of Rates, specific to the type of eligibility condition, last updated for the 2014 valuation according to an experience study from years 2011 to 2013.
- The IMRF-specific rates for **Mortality** (for non-disabled retirees) were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.
- For **Disabled Retirees**, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2014). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table, applying the same adjustments that were applied for non-disabled lives.
- For **Active Members**, an IMRF-specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2014 (base year 2014). The IMRF-specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience.
- The **long-term expected rate of return** on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return to the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| <b>Asset</b>         | <b>Portfolio<br/>Target<br/>Percentage</b> | <b>Long-Term<br/>Expected<br/>Real Rate<br/>of Return</b> |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Domestic Equity      | 38%  | 7.60%   |
| International Equity | 17%  | 7.80%   |
| Fixed Income         | 27%  | 3.00%   |
| Real Estate          | 8%   | 6.15%   |
| Alternative          | 9%   | 5.25-8.50%  |
| Cash Equivalents     | 1%   | 2.25%   |
| Total                | 100%                                       |   |

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 6. Retirement Fund Commitments (Continued)**

**Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)**

**Single Discount Rate**

A Single Discount Rate of 7.50% was used to measure the total pension liability. The projection of cash flow used to determine this Single Discount Rate assumed that the plan members' contributions will be made at the current contribution rate, and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. The Single Discount Rate reflects:

1. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments (during the period in which the fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and
2. The tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating (which is published by the Federal Reserve) as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate of return are not met).

For the purpose of the most recent valuation, the expected rate of return on plan investments is 7.50%, the municipal bond rate is 3.56%, and the resulting single discount rate is 7.50%.

**Changes in the Net Pension Liability**

|  | Total Pension<br>Liability<br><u>(A)</u> | Plan<br>Net Position<br><u>(B)</u> | Net Pension<br>Liability<br><u>(A) - (B)</u> |
|--|--|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Balances at December 31, 2013</b>   | \$ 583,416                               | \$ 584,738                         | \$ (1,322)                                   |
| <b>Changes for the year:</b>   |  |                                    |  |
| Service Cost   | 17,990                                   | -                                  | 17,990                                       |
| Interest on the Total Pension Liability  | 43,076                                   | -                                  | 43,076                                       |
| Changes of Benefit Terms   | -  | -                                  | -  |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual<br>Experience of Total Pension Liability | 3,240                                    | -                                  | 3,240  |
| Changes of Assumptions   | 30,191                                   | -                                  | 30,191                                       |
| Contributions - Employer   | -  | 22,338                             | (22,338)                                     |
| Contributions - Employees  | -  | 6,088                              | (6,088)                                      |
| Net Investment Income  | -  | 35,434                             | (35,434)                                     |
| Benefit Payments, including Refunds<br>of Employee Contributions                 | (36,138)                                 | (36,138)                           | -  |
| Other (Net Transfer)   | -  | 7,712                              | (7,712)                                      |
| Net Changes  | 58,359                                   | 35,434                             | 22,925                                       |
| <b>Balances at December 31, 2014</b>   | <b>\$ 641,775</b>                        | <b>\$ 620,172</b>                  | <b>\$ 21,603</b>                             |

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 6. Retirement Fund Commitments (Continued)**

**Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (Continued)**

**Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset) to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the plan's net pension liability, calculated using a Single Discount Rate of 7.50%, as well as what the plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a Single Discount Rate that is 1% lower or 1% higher:

|                                      | <b>1% Decrease<br/>(6.50%)</b> | <b>Current Discount Rate<br/>(7.50%)</b> | <b>1% Increase<br/>(8.50%)</b> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| <b>Net Pension Liability/(Asset)</b> | \$ 91,519                      | \$ 21,603                                | (\$ 38,536)                    |

**Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the EMPLOYER recognized pension expense of \$12,301. At June 30, 2015, the EMPLOYER reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| <b>Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions</b>  | <b>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</b> |
|--|---|--|
| <b><i>Deferred Amounts to be Recognized in Pension Expense in Future Periods</i></b> |   |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                   | \$ 2,230                                      | \$ -0-                                       |
| Changes of assumptions   | 20,779  | -0-  |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments     | 6,737   | -0-  |
| Total Deferred Amounts to be recognized in pension expense in future periods         | 29,746  | -0-  |
| <b><i>Pension Contributions made subsequent to the Measurement Date</i></b>          |   |  |
| Total Deferred Amounts Related to Pensions   | \$ 29,746                                     | \$ -0-                                       |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future periods as follows:

| <b>Year Ending<br/>December 31</b> | <b>Net Deferred Outflows<br/>of Resources</b> | <b>Net Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources</b> |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| 2015                               | \$ 12,106                                     | \$ -0-                                       |
| 2016                               | 12,106  | -0-  |
| 2017                               | 3,850   | -0-  |
| 2018                               | 1,684   | -0-  |
| 2019                               | -0-   | -0-  |
| Thereafter                         | -0-   | -0-  |
| Total                              | \$ 29,746                                     | \$ -0-                                       |

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

---

**Note 7. Lease Obligation - Lessor**

The Authority leases office space to Dex Media. The term of the lease commences on August 1, 2011 and is through April 30, 2016, with two rights to renew the term, each for a five year period at then 95% market rate. Future lease payments are summarized as follows:

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending June 30, | Amount           |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| 2016                           | \$ <u>44,577</u> |

As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Authority received rental income of \$58,239 and \$61,320, respectively.

**Note 8. Notes Receivable**

- On July 1, 1999, the Authority loaned \$500,000 to Alton Center Business Park. The note was renegotiated on September 18, 2003 and again on November 15, 2013 with interest at 5.0% per annum, payable on May 1 of each year. The restructured note includes interest accrued since the note's inception, increasing the total amount receivable to \$779,143. On May 1, 2014, the Authority received the first of three \$250,000 payments, of which shall be, first, applied to the payment of interest until all such interest due and payable is paid. As of June 30, 2015, the Authority believes that the remaining note balance will be repaid. The note is secured by a third mortgage on the project. As of June 30, 2015 and 2014, the Authority is owed \$324,315 and \$529,143, respectively.
- On October 30, 1998 the Authority's East St. Louis Fund began advancing monies to Parsons Place LP/McCormack Barons for the purpose of purchasing lots in East St. Louis for redevelopment during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2001. The individual notes were combined into one note for approximately \$632,000 under a permanent financing arrangement. Interest is contingent and will be paid from the net available cash flow of the project. The note's final due date is April 5, 2043. The Project financing totals \$5,632,000 and includes a joint agreement with other financing sources to provide \$5,000,000 of the total. The Authority's exposure under the agreement is limited to \$632,000.
- The Authority's East St. Louis Fund total commitment on the Parsons Place Phase II loan is \$500,000. It is secured by various parcels of real estate in E. St. Louis, Illinois and bears interest at 2.0% per annum.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

---

**Note 8. Notes Receivable (Continued)**

- On December 13, 2007 the Authority's East St. Louis Fund loaned \$1,046,513 to the Comprehensive Mental Health DSR Fund. The note is in the form of a revenue bond. The bond has interest rates of 6.2% to 6.625% and a maturity date of June 1, 2037.
- On March 6, 2003, the Authority's East St. Louis Fund established a \$520,000 line of credit arrangement with Community Development Corporation (Don Johnson). Advances are to be repaid with interest at 6% per annum through June 30, 2009. The line of credit is secured by real estate in E. St. Louis, Illinois.
- On June 18, 2009, the Authority's East St. Louis Fund approved loaning Eagles Nest Veterans Shelter a \$50,000 forgivable, no interest loan. On March 12, 2015, the SWIDA Board voted to forgive the Eagles Nest Veterans Shelter Note.
- On July 15, 2011, the Authority's East St. Louis Fund approved loaning Jackie Joyner-Kersey Foundation a \$50,000 forgivable, no interest loan.
- On April 11, 2013, the Authority's East St. Louis Fund renegotiated the outstanding line of credit balance of \$316,000 with Community Development Corporation (Don Johnson). The note is in the form of a mortgage loan. The loan has a variable interest rate of 2% per annum plus the Prime Rate, adjusted the 1<sup>st</sup> day of any month following any change in the Prime Rate and a maturity date of September 1, 2017.
- On April 22, 2013, the Authority's East St. Louis Fund loaned \$250,000 to Emerson Park Development Corporation. The note is in the form of a mortgage loan. The loan has a variable interest rate of 1% per annum plus the Prime Rate, adjusted the 1<sup>st</sup> day of any month following any change in the Prime Rate and a maturity date of June 1, 2016. The note is secured by real estate.
- On March 12, 2014, the Authority's East St. Louis Fund began loaning monies to East St. Louis Park District (\$203,608). The note is in the form of a mortgage loan. The loan has a variable interest rate of 1% per annum plus the Prime Rate, adjusted the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the year following any change in the Prime Rate and a maturity date of August 1, 2019. The note is secured by future real estate tax proceeds due to the Park District.

Due to national and local trends in real estate markets, it was determined that certain loans in the Authority's portfolio have become impaired. An estimate of the impairment is not available at the time these financials are presented. Management is collaborating with the developer in pursuing alternative methods for recouping the loan proceeds. Several options appear promising and management feels that it is likely that the loans will be repaid.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 8. Notes Receivable (Continued)**

A summary of the outstanding balances and advances on these note receivables for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, are as follows:

|   | Balances<br>July 1,<br>2014 | Advances         | Forgiven /<br>Repayments | Balances<br>June 30,<br>2015 |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Alton Center Business Park  | \$ 529,143                  | \$ -0-           | \$ 204,828               | \$ 324,315                   |
| Parsons Place Phase I   | 386,541                     | -0-              | -0-                      | 386,541                      |
| Parsons Place Phase II  | 302,870                     | -0-              | -0-                      | 302,870                      |
| Comprehensive Mental<br>Health DSR Fund                                 | 896,513                     | -0-              | 75,000                   | 821,513                      |
| Eagles Nest Homeless Veterans<br>Shelter Line of Credit                 | 23,663                      | -0-              | 23,663                   | -0-                          |
| East St. Louis Redevelopment  | 28,492                      | -0-              | -0-                      | 28,492                       |
| Jackie Joyner-Kersee Foundation   | 50,000                      | -0-              | -0-                      | 50,000                       |
| Emerson Park Development  | 156,823                     | 20,098           | 103,875                  | 73,046                       |
| East St. Louis Park District  | 200,793                     | -0-              | 5,253                    | 195,540                      |
| Advances on line of credit with<br>Community Development<br>Corporation | <u>248,207</u>              | <u>-0-</u>       | <u>24,230</u>            | <u>223,977</u>               |
| Total   | <u>\$ 2,823,045</u>         | <u>\$ 20,098</u> | <u>\$ 436,849</u>        | <u>\$ 2,406,294</u>          |
| Allowance for Note Loss   |                             |                  |                          | <u>(335,766)</u>             |
|   |                             |                  |                          | <u>\$ 2,070,528</u>          |

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 8. Notes Receivable (Continued)**

|   | Balances<br>July 1,<br>2013 | Advances          | Forgiven /<br>Repayments | Balances<br>June 30,<br>2014 |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Alton Center Business Park  | \$ 500,000                  | \$ 279,143        | \$ 250,000               | \$ 529,143                   |
| Parsons Place Phase I   | 386,541                     | -0-               | -0-                      | 386,541                      |
| Parsons Place Phase II  | 302,870                     | -0-               | -0-                      | 302,870                      |
| Comprehensive Mental<br>Health DSR Fund                                 | 921,513                     | -0-               | 25,000                   | 896,513                      |
| Eagles Nest Homeless Veterans<br>Shelter Line of Credit                 | 23,663                      | -0-               | -0-                      | 23,663                       |
| East St. Louis Redevelopment  | 28,492                      | -0-               | -0-                      | 28,492                       |
| Jackie Joyner-Kersey Foundation   | 50,000                      | -0-               | -0-                      | 50,000                       |
| Emerson Park Development  | 236,930                     | -0-               | 80,107                   | 156,823                      |
| East St. Louis Park District  | -0-                         | 203,608           | 2,815                    | 200,793                      |
| Advances on line of credit with<br>Community Development<br>Corporation | <u>257,207</u>              | <u>-0-</u>        | <u>9,000</u>             | <u>248,207</u>               |
| Total   | <u>\$ 2,707,216</u>         | <u>\$ 482,751</u> | <u>\$ 366,922</u>        | <u>2,823,045</u>             |
| Allowance for Note Loss   |                             |                   |                          | <u>(359,429)</u>             |
|   |                             |                   |                          | <u>\$ 2,463,616</u>          |

**Note 9. Risk Management**

Significant losses are covered by commercial insurance for all major programs: property, liability and workers' compensation. During the year ended June 30, 2015, there were no significant reductions in coverage. Also, there have been no settlement amounts which have exceeded insurance coverage in the past three years.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

**Note 10. Investments in Other Entities**

- The Authority holds a 25% partnership interest in the East Alton Development, L.L.C. a real estate development partnership. East Alton Development, L.L.C was incorporated July 1, 2012, and was established to promote low-income housing development in East Alton, Illinois.

The investments in other entities held at June 30, 2015 and 2014 are as follows:

|                                | <u>2015<br/>Carrying<br/>Value</u> | <u>2014<br/>Carrying<br/>Value</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| East Alton Development, L.L.C. | <u>\$ 30,409</u>                   | <u>\$ 30,159</u>                   |

**Note 11. Pronouncements Issued But Not Yet Adopted**

The accounting principles governing the reported amounts, presentation and related disclosures are subject to change from time to time based on new pronouncements and/or rules issued by various governing bodies. The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is responsible for establishing generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for state and local governments.

In February 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 72 "Fair Value Measurement and Application." The objective of this Statement is to measure certain investments at fair value to enhance comparability of governmental financial statements by requiring fair value measurement for certain assets and liabilities using a consistent definition and accepted valuation techniques. This standard expands fair value disclosures to provide comprehensive information for financial statement users about the impact of fair value measurements on a government's financial position. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015.

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 73 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68." The objective of this Statement is to complete the suite of pension standards and establishes requirements for those pensions and pension plans that are not administered through a trust meeting specified criteria. The requirements of this Statement that address accounting and financial reporting by employers and governmental nonemployer contributing entities for pensions that are not within the scope of Statement 68 are effective for financial statements for fiscal

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014**

---

**Note 11. Pronouncements Issued But Not Yet Adopted (Continued)**

years beginning after June 15, 2016, and the requirements of this Statement that address financial reporting for assets accumulated for purposes of providing those pensions are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015. The requirements of this Statement for pension plans that are within the scope of Statement 67 or for pensions that are within the scope of Statement 68 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2015.

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 74 "Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans." The objective of this Statement is to address the financial reports of defined benefit OPEB plans that are administered through trusts that meet specified criteria. The Statement follows the framework for financial reporting of defined benefit OPEB plans in Statement No. 45 by requiring a statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. The Statement requires more extensive note disclosures and RSI related to the measurement of the OPEB liabilities for which assets have been accumulated, including information about the annual money-weighted rates of return on plan investments. Statement No. 74 also sets forth note disclosure requirements for defined contribution OPEB plans. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2016.

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 75 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions." The Statement replaces the requirements of Statement No. 45 and requires governments to report a liability on the face of the financial statements for the OPEB that they provide. The Statement carries forward from Statement No. 45 the option to use a specified alternative measurement method in place of an actuarial valuation for purposes of determining the total OPEB liability for benefits provided through OPEB plans in which there are fewer than 100 plan members (active and inactive). The Statement requires governments in all types of OPEB plans to present more extensive note disclosures and required supplementary information (RSI) about their OPEB liabilities. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

In June 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 76 "The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments." The objective of this Statement is to identify the hierarchy of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The Statement reduces the GAAP hierarchy to two categories of authoritative GAAP and addresses the use of authoritative and nonauthoritative literature in the event that the accounting treatment for a transaction or other event is not specified within a source of authoritative GAAP. The Statement supersedes Statement No. 55. The requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2015.

The effects on the Authority's financial statements as a result of the adoption of these new pronouncements are unknown.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND  
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
AND RELATED RATIOS (UNAUDITED)  
CALENDAR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014**

| Calendar Year Ended December 31,  | <u>2014</u>       |
|---|-------------------|
| <b>Total Pension Liability</b>  |                   |
| Service Cost  | \$ 17,990         |
| Interest on the Total Pension Liability   | 43,076            |
| Changes of Benefit Terms  | -0-               |
| Differences between Expected and Actual Experience<br>of the Total Pension Liability  | 3,240             |
| Changes of Assumptions  | 30,191            |
| Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions                         | <u>(36,138)</u>   |
| <b>Net Change in Total Pension Liability</b>  | 58,359            |
| <b>Total Pension Liability - Beginning</b>  | <u>583,416</u>    |
| <b>Total Pension Liability - Ending (A)</b>   | <u>\$ 641,775</u> |
| <br><b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>  |                   |
| Contributions – Employer  | \$ 22,338         |
| Contributions – Employees   | 6,088             |
| Net Investment Income   | 35,434            |
| Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions                         | (36,138)          |
| Other (Net Transfer)  | <u>7,712</u>      |
| <b>Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>                                      | 35,434            |
| <b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Beginning</b>  | <u>584,738</u>    |
| <b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Ending (B)</b>                                       | <u>\$ 620,172</u> |
| <br><b>Net Pension Liability - Ending (A) - (B)</b>                                   | <br>\$ 21,603     |
| <b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage<br/>of the Total Pension Liability</b> | <br>96.63%        |
| <br><b>Covered Valuation Payroll</b>  | <br>\$ 135,300    |
| <b>Net Pension Liability as a Percentage<br/>of Covered Valuation Payroll</b>         | <br>15.97%        |

**Notes to Schedule:** This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, information is presented for those years for which information is available.

**SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND  
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS (UNAUDITED)  
CALENDAR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2014**

| Calendar<br>Year<br>Ended<br>December 31, | Actuarially<br>Determined<br>Contribution | Actual<br>Contribution | Contribution<br>Deficiency<br>(Excess) | Covered<br>Valuation<br>Payroll | Actual Contribution<br>as a Percentage<br>of Covered<br>Valuation Payroll |
|---|---|------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| 2014                                      | \$ 22,338                                 | \$ 22,338              | \$ -0-                                 | \$ 135,300                      | 16.51%  |

**Notes to Schedule:**

**Summary of Actuarial Methods and Assumptions Used in the Calculation of the 2014 Contribution Rate\***

**Valuation Date:**

Notes

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 each year, which are 12 months prior to the beginning of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

**Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine 2014 Contribution Rates:**

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Actuarial Cost Method:         | Aggregate entry age = normal  |
| Amortization Method:           | Level percentage of payroll, closed   |
| Remaining Amortization Period: | 29-year closed period   |
| Asset Valuation Method:        | 5-year smoothed market; 20% corridor  |
| Wage Growth:                   | 4%  |
| Price Inflation:               | 3%, approximate; No explicit price inflation assumption is used in this valuation.  |
| Salary Increases:              | 4.40% to 16%, including inflation   |
| Investment Rate of Return:     | 7.50%   |
| Retirement Age:                | Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the type of eligibility condition; last updated for the 2011 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2008 to 2010.   |
| Mortality:                     | RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table, adjusted for mortality improvements to 2020 using projection scale AA. For men, 120% of the table rates were used. For women, 92 % of the table rates were used. For disabled lives, the mortality rates are the rates applicable to non-disabled lives set forward 10 years. |

**Other Information:**

Notes:

There were no benefit changes during the year.

\* Based on Valuation Assumptions used in the December 31, 2012, actuarial valuation; note two year lag between valuation and rate setting.

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, information is presented for those years for which information is available.

**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULES OF OPERATING EXPENSES  
SWIDA PROPRIETARY FUND  
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

|                                  | <u>2015</u>   | <u>2014</u>   |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Personnel Services</b>        |               |               |
| Salaries                         | \$ 183,737    | \$ 189,677    |
| <b>Personnel Benefits</b>        |               |               |
| IMRF                             | 12,301        | 19,780        |
| Payroll taxes                    | 15,169        | 16,282        |
| Health insurance                 | 33,084        | 39,082        |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                 | <u>60,554</u> | <u>75,144</u> |
| <b>Facility Costs</b>            |               |               |
| Utilities                        | 2,536         | 3,249         |
| Building maintenance             | 1,951         | 485           |
| Cleaning and grounds maintenance | 11,419        | 7,179         |
| Miscellaneous expense            | 8,956         | 3,263         |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                 | <u>24,862</u> | <u>14,176</u> |
| <b>Office Administration</b>     |               |               |
| Insurance                        | 15,418        | 10,144        |
| Telecommunications               | 10,536        | 8,300         |
| Postage                          | 646           | 1,208         |
| Service contracts and repairs    | 705           | 641           |
| Supplies                         | 2,836         | 4,278         |
| Advertising                      | 6,290         | 4,275         |
| Miscellaneous                    | 9,717         | 6,455         |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                 | <u>46,148</u> | <u>35,301</u> |
| <b>Travel and Entertainment</b>  |               |               |
| Local travel                     | 3,502         | 2,498         |
| Meals                            | 8,942         | 8,483         |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                 | <u>12,444</u> | <u>10,981</u> |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

SOUTHWESTERN ILLINOIS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
COLLINSVILLE, ILLINOIS

SCHEDULES OF OPERATING EXPENSES  
SWIDA PROPRIETARY FUND  
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 AND 2014

|                                     | <u>2015</u>       | <u>2014</u>       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Training and Development</b>     |                   |                   |
| Dues and subscriptions              | \$ 5,206          | \$ 5,302          |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                    | <u>5,206</u>      | <u>5,302</u>      |
| <b>Professional and Contractual</b> |                   |                   |
| Audit and accounting                | 12,585            | 11,985            |
| Other professional and contractual  | 1,326             | 1,086             |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                    | <u>13,911</u>     | <u>13,071</u>     |
| <b>Board Expenditures</b>           |                   |                   |
| Meetings                            | 2,111             | 2,419             |
| Other meetings                      | 1,660             | -0-               |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                    | <u>3,771</u>      | <u>2,419</u>      |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>     | <u>\$ 350,633</u> | <u>\$ 346,071</u> |

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Evidence of Financial Capacity

Tax Credit Syndicator

Investment Letter of Intent



June 15, 2016

Via E-Mail

Mike Lundy  
South Western Illinois Development Authority  
1022 Eastport Plaza Drive  
Collinsville, IL 62234

**Re: Hotel Belleville – Meredith Home Redevelopment, LP (the "Partnership")  
Hotel Belleville, Belleville St. Clair County, IL (the "Property")**

Dear Mr. Lundy:

Thank you for the opportunity to present this letter of intent to make an equity investment in your Partnership, subject to preliminary and final investor approval. This letter of intent, which is being provided on a "Best Efforts" basis, outlines certain terms and conditions that would be the basis of a partnership agreement (the "Partnership Agreement"), to be entered into among the general partner(s) listed below, an equity fund sponsored by PNC Bank, National Association ("PNC"), as the limited partner (the "Limited Partner") and a corporation affiliated with PNC as the special limited partner (the "Special Limited Partner").

PNC has reviewed the Application, including the proposed rents and operating expenses used in preparing the budget. Lender confirms that the Debt Service Coverage Ratio is not less than 1.20 in years one through and including fifteen.

Based on the information you provided to us, we have prepared this letter of intent under the following terms and assumptions:

**1. PARTNERSHIP TAX CREDITS**

Annual Forecasted Tax Credit: \$780,103

**2. CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE GENERAL PARTNER**

- A. The Investment Limited Partner and will purchase 99.99% of the forecasted tax credits at a rate of \$1.03 per allocated tax credit dollar credit (the "Investment Limited Partner's Capital Contribution"), assuming the foregoing material assumptions are accurate and subject to the terms set forth in this letter and the Partnership Agreement to be entered into prior to payment of any installment below. The total Capital Contribution will be rounded to the nearest dollar and is expected to be \$8,034,256 payable in installments. Each installment is due within five (5) business days of the Investment Limited Partner's receipt and approval of documentation evidencing the satisfaction of the installment's and all previous installments' conditions as follows:

- 1) \$1,205,138 or 15% (the “First Installment”) paid prior to or simultaneously with the closing of construction financing;
- 2) \$2,811,990 or 35% (“the Second Installment”) upon construction completion;
- 3) \$3,213,702 or 40% (“the Third Installment”) upon the latest of receipt of 95% physical occupancy, 100% initial tax credit occupancy, cost certification, permanent loan commencement or conversion, or property stabilization;
- 4) \$803,426 or 10% (the “Final Installment”) upon receipt of final IRS Forms 8609.

- B. The Investment Limited Partner and will purchase Federal Historic Credits of \$2,113,718 at a rate of \$1.03 for a total Historic Capital Contribution of \$2,177,130 to be paid in one installment once Part III historic approval by the US Department of the Interior is obtained.
- C. The Capital Contribution shall be applied by the Partnership first to direct development costs, then to the payment of the development fee (the “Development Fee”). To the extent the Capital Contribution or net cash flow is not sufficient to pay the full Development Fee within ten years of the construction completion date, the General Partner shall be obligated to contribute capital to the Partnership to enable it to pay the remaining balance.

### 3. DISTRIBUTION OF NET CASH FLOW

- A. Net cash flow, generated by the Property after payment of operating expenses, debt service and replacement reserve deposits, shall be distributed within 45 days of the end of the fiscal year, prior to the first full year of operations, 100% to the General Partner, and beginning in the first full year of operations, as follows:
  - i) To the Investment Limited Partner \$75 per unit as a cumulative annual investor services fee, increasing 3% annually;
  - ii) To the Investment Limited Partner as reimbursement for any debts or liabilities owed to the Investment Limited Partner;
  - iii) To the developer as payment of the Development Fee until payment in full of the Development Fee;
  - iv) To the General Partner \$150 per unit, as a cumulative annual partnership management fee, increasing 3% annually;
  - v) To the Investment Limited Partner, to the extent that any Partnership taxable income is allocated to the Investment Limited Partner in any year, cash flow equal to 40% of the taxable income;
  - vi) To the General Partner as reimbursement for operating deficit loans made to the Partnership and owed to the General Partner;
  - vii) Finally, any remaining net cash flow shall be distributed 80% to the General Partner and 20% to the Investment Limited Partner.

#### **4. DISTRIBUTION OF NET CASH PROCEEDS UPON SALE OR REFINANCING**

- A. The net cash proceeds upon sale or refinancing shall be distributed in the following order:
- i) To the payment of all debts and liabilities of the Partnership, excluding those owed to Partners, and to the establishment of any required reserves;
  - ii) To the payment of any debts and liabilities owed to the Investment Limited Partner;
  - iii) To the payment of any fees, debts, and liabilities owed to the General Partner and any unpaid partnership management fees for such year;
  - iv) The balance, 80% to the General Partner, and 20% to the Investment Limited Partner.
- B. For a period of one year after the expiration of the initial compliance period, the General Partner may commence marketing the Property or may have the option to purchase the Investment Limited Partner's interest for a purchase price equal the fair market value of the Investment Limited Partner's interest. Fair market value shall be determined in accordance with the Partnership Agreement.

At any time after the year following the initial compliance period, PNC and the General Partner may commence marketing the Property. If PNC receives a bona fide offer to purchase the Property, PNC will forward a copy of the offer to the General Partner. If the General Partner chooses to refuse the offer, the General Partner will purchase the Investment Limited Partner's interest for a purchase price equal to the net proceeds pursuant to Section 5 if the offer had been accepted.

#### **5. DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS**

Profits, losses and tax credits will be allocated 99.99% to the Investment Limited Partner based on the percentage of limited partner interest to be acquired. In the first year of operations when the net cash flow is allocated 100% to the General Partner, any taxable income will be allocated to the General Partner in the same proportion as the net cash flow distribution.

#### **6. GENERAL PARTNER OBLIGATIONS**

##### **A. Construction Completion Obligations**

The General Partner and the Developer shall guarantee lien-free construction completion of all improvements substantially in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. The General Partner and the Developer shall fund any development cost overruns through permanent loan(s) commencement/conversion and such overruns will not be reimbursed by the Partnership.

The General Partner shall provide copies of each draw request, change orders and all supporting documentation to the Investment Limited Partner simultaneously with submission to the construction lender. The Investment Limited Partner shall have the right to approve change orders in excess of \$25,000. If the general contractor is not an affiliate of the General Partner, the construction contract shall be a fixed price contract and the general contractor shall be bonded in a manner satisfactory to the Investment Limited Partner.

B. Operating Deficit Guaranty and Operating Reserve Account

The General Partner shall guarantee the funding of any operating deficits for operating or fixed costs for 60 months following the later of the break-even operations or permanent mortgage loan commencement or conversion in a maximum amount to subject to the Investment Limited Partner's due diligence review. The partnership may also establish an operating reserve if the projections change.

C. Replacement Reserve Account

The Partnership shall deposit monthly into a replacement reserve account no less than \$250 per unit occupied at conversion (the "Replacement Reserve Account"). The Replacement Reserve Account shall be used to fund the replacement of major capital improvements, and disbursements shall require annual notification of anticipated expenditures and prior written approval of unanticipated expenditures.

D. Tax Credit Adjustments

- i) If the annual actual tax credits allocated on the Carryover Allocation or Form(s) 8609 is less than the forecasted tax credits stated in Section 1, then the Capital Contribution shall be reduced in an amount equal to the total tax credit shortfall to the Investment Limited Partner multiplied by the price paid for the tax credits.
- ii) If the annual actual tax credits allocated on Form(s) 8609 is greater than the forecasted tax credits stated in Section 1 (the "Additional Credit"), then the Capital Contribution shall be increased in an amount equal to the Additional Tax Credit multiplied by the price paid for the tax credits, and paid pro rata over the remaining Installments. This adjustment combined with all other upward adjustments shall be limited to 10% of the Capital Contribution.
- iii) For each additional \$1.00 of tax credit delivered in the first years beyond the amount projected in this letter, the ILP shall pay an additional equity amount per tax credit dollar to be determined by Investment Limited Partner during due diligence. The additional capital shall be paid pro rata over the remaining Installments.
- iv) If the amount of actual tax credit in any year after construction completion is less than the amount of forecasted tax credit in Section 2 (except for reasons stated in item 6(D)(i) above), the Capital Contribution shall be reduced by an amount equal to the tax credit shortfall amount multiplied by the price paid for the tax credits, plus the amount of any recapture, interest or penalty (a "Reduction Amount").
- v) If any Reduction Amount cannot be paid from the Capital Contribution, the General Partner shall pay the Reduction Amount. Reduction Amounts not paid upon demand shall accrue interest at the prime rate as published in the Wall Street Journal plus 2%.

E. Net Worth and Guarantee Requirements

All obligations of the General Partner shall be guaranteed by person(s) or entities ("Guarantor(s)") acceptable to the Investment Limited Partner and with sufficient net worth and liquidity.

## 7. CONDITIONS

### A. Property

The Property will be a historic rehabilitation development located in St Clair County, Belleville, Illinois.

### B. Tax Credit Allocation

The Partnership may elect to defer the use of tax credits for any individual building which is not 100% tax credit qualified by December 31 of the year in which it is placed in service, at the Investment Limited Partner's discretion. It is assumed that IRS form 8609 will be issued subsequent to the anticipated placed-in-service deadline.

### C. Tax Credit Occupancy

The Partnership must comply with the 40/60 minimum set-aside test (a minimum of 40% of the units must be rented to tenants with incomes less than 60% of area median, adjusted for family size).

### D. Construction and Permanent Financing

The General Partner shall provide to PNC for its review and approval, copies of the loan commitments and loan documents for all financing sources, which are assumed to be from qualified commercial lenders and qualify for the 9% tax credit applicable percentage.

### E. Property Management Agent

- i) The General Partner shall provide or cause the Property management agent to provide management reports to the Investment Limited Partner in a timely manner concerning operations, occupancy and other information essential to the management of the Property.
- ii) Upon the occurrence of certain events, including any material violations, negligence or misconduct or inadequate reporting, the Special Limited Partner will have the option to replace the Property management agent. All Property management agreements will include a termination clause allowing either the General Partner or the Property management agent to terminate the agreement by giving a 30-day advance written notice to the other party.

### F. Repurchase Obligations

The Investment Limited Partner shall not be required to advance any unpaid Installments and the General Partner may be required to repurchase the Investment Limited Partner's interest for the invested amount. Conditions for repurchase shall include: construction completion, break-even operations or permanent loan closing(s)/conversion(s) are not achieved or other tax credit compliance conditions are not met in a reasonable time period.

### G. Insurance Obligations

The Partnership will provide the following insurance policies: i) an extended ALTA owner's title insurance policy in an amount not less than the permanent mortgage(s), the General Partner's and Investment Limited Partner's capital contributions, with all standard exceptions deleted or approved and with Fairways, non-imputation and other requested endorsements; ii) commercial general liability insurance in the minimum amount of \$5,000,000 naming the Investment Limited Partner as named insured party of which not more than \$2,000,000 is through an umbrella policy; (iii) builder's risk insurance through construction completion, and all risk or fire and extended coverage and, if necessary, earthquake, hurricane and flood insurance, all policies in a minimum

amount equal to full replacement value; (iv) workers' compensation as required under state law; (v) business interruption insurance coverage equal to one full year's gross rental income or as acceptable to the Investment Limited Partner; and (vi) any other insurance as may be necessary or customary.

H. Accountant's Obligations

The General Partner shall provide or cause the Partnership's accountant to provide the following annual reports: i) federal and state tax returns for the previous year (including all supporting documentation necessary to verify the calculation of the tax credit) by February 28<sup>th</sup> and ii) annual audited Partnership financial statements (including all supporting documentation) by March 1<sup>st</sup>. Any delays beyond the designated due date may result in a \$100 per day penalty to the Partnership. The Partnership Accountant shall review and approve the basis and benefits calculations prior to the payment of the First Installment.

I. General Partner Removal

The Partnership Agreement shall contain provisions for the removal of the General Partner with cause.

**8. DUE DILIGENCE PERIOD**

The General Partner grants the Investment Limited Partner the exclusive right to acquire the Partnership interest commencing on the date of the initial execution of this letter of intent and terminating 60 days after receipt of the documents necessary to complete the due diligence review.

Our agreement to make the investment described in this letter of intent is subject to the accuracy of the information you have provided to us and our mutual agreement on the terms of the closing documents and review of customary due diligence which shall include those items specifically referenced in the PNC commitment for construction and term financing sent under separate cover.

This letter of intent does not expire before December 31, 2016.

This letter of intent is not a commitment and is subject to PNC's underwriting, due diligence review, and market conditions at the time a letter of intent is issued following the tax credit award. During the due diligence period, PNC will conduct a due diligence review and negotiate with the General Partner, in good faith, any open terms of this letter of intent. The due diligence period will commence upon receipt by PNC of all Property and Partnership documents identified in the syndication binder. The due diligence review will include, without limitation, the verification of factual representations made by the General Partner, a review of the Property and Partnership documents, a site visit and an evaluation of the following: the experience and expertise of the General Partner, general contractor, architect and Property management agent; Property area market; an appraisal of the Property; the construction schedule' the total development budget; the residual potential of the Property and capital account analysis; Phase I environmental assessment and all subsequent reports and other relevant factors. PNC may also commission consultants to perform market analysis, construction, insurance and environmental reviews. The General Partner and PNC acknowledge that no legally enforceable relationship shall exist between General Partner and PNC unless and until the Acquisition Review Committee of PNC shall have approved the proposed transaction, and the parties shall have executed the Partnership Agreement and the other transaction and financing documents contemplated herein.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call (502) 581-2640. We look forward to working with you on this and future transactions.

**Hotel Belleville – Meredith Home Redevelopment, LP**

Proposal Letter

June 15, 2016

Expiration

This firm commitment shall expire automatically the earlier of December 31, 2016 or when the Borrower is informed that it did not receive an allocation of tax credits, unless extended in writing by Lender.

Lender's obligation to provide the requested financing is expressly conditioned on the fact that no information submitted to Lender in connection with the Credit Facilities shall prove to be false or misleading in any material respect, and that no bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or any other debtor's relief proceedings shall be commenced by or against the Borrower.

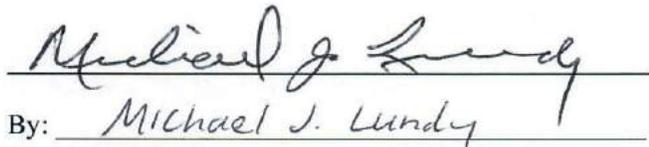
Thank you for the opportunity to be of service to you. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Agreed to and accepted:



**Hotel Belleville – Meredith Home Redevelopment, LP**



Ryan Edwards  
Vice President  
PNC Bank, N.A.

By: Michael J. Lundy

Its: Managing Member

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Michael J. Lundy

Title: Executive Director

Date: 6/15/16

Evidence of Financial Capacity

Construction Loan  
Commitment Letter



June 15, 2016

Via E-Mail

Mike Lundy  
South Western Illinois Development Authority  
1022 Eastport Plaza Drive  
Collinsville, IL 62234

**Re: Hotel Belleville – Meredith Home Redevelopment, LP (the "Partnership")  
Hotel Belleville, Belleville St. Clair County, IL (the "Property")**

Dear Mr. Lundy:

I am pleased to provide you with PNC Bank's (the "Lender") commitment to provide a bridge loan in an amount up to \$7,915,000 for Hotel Belleville a 53-unit historic rehabilitation affordable housing development located in Belleville, St. Clair County, Illinois, subject to the following terms and conditions:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <u>Borrower</u>                              | <b>Hotel Belleville – Meredith Home Redevelopment, LP</b> an Illinois limited partnership (the "Borrower"). The Bridge Loan shall be full recourse until repayment. |
| <u>Guarantor(s)</u>                          | Guarantees of completion and repayment during the development period shall be provided by persons or entities acceptable to the Lender.                             |
| <u>Credit Facility</u>                       | Bridge Loan: up to \$7,915,000  |
| <u>Term of Loan</u>                          | The Bridge Loan period will be two years.   |
| <u>Interest Rates</u>                        | Bridge Loan: LIBOR plus 200bp (floating over term of Bridge Loan)   |
| <u>Commitment Fees<br/>(Paid at Closing)</u> | Bridge Loan: 0.50%  |

**Hotel Belleville – Meredith Home Redevelopment, LP**

Proposal Letter

June 15, 2016

---

Collateral

The Bridge Loan shall be secured by a date certain funding agreement.

---

Environmental  
Indemnity

The Borrower, Guarantor and other persons or entities specified by Lender shall indemnify and hold the Lender harmless from all liability and costs relating to the environmental condition of the Project and the presence thereon of hazardous materials.

---

Representation  
Warranties, and  
Documentation

Standard representations and warranties, terms and conditions, and loan documents as are typical in this type of financing as may be required by Lender. Borrower will make usual representations and warranties as of the Construction Loan closing and the date of conversion to the Term Loan and in connection with each advance including, but not limited to, corporate existence, compliance with laws, enforceability, true title to properties, environmental protection, no material litigation, ERISA compliance, insurance, absence of default and absence of material adverse change, and availability of low income housing tax credits.

---

Closing

Lender's obligation to close the Credit Facilities is subject to the Lender's receipt of all necessary fees and closing costs and review of the following reports and information, all of which are to be in form and substance satisfactory to Lender and which shall be provided no later than ninety (90) days from the date the tax credits are reserved or allocated: plans and specifications and construction contract (providing for payment and performance bonds as may be required by Lender) approved by Lender's inspecting architect; final budget demonstrating adequate funds to develop the Project from sources acceptable to Lender; Phase I environmental report; title insurance; survey; zoning; permits; opinions of counsel; evidence of reservation or allocation of tax credits; market study demonstrating feasibility satisfactory to Lender; financial statements of, and other information relating to the business activities of, sponsor, developer, guarantors and any principal with a material financial ownership interest in the Project or the foregoing parties, (collectively the "Development Parties"), which is satisfactory to Lender; satisfactory progress and performance of other projects developed by the Development Parties and absence of prior default by any of the Development Parties with respect to any credit or equity facility provided by Lender; and such other information which Lender may require or which are customary in similar transactions.

---

Assignment

Borrower may not assign this commitment or any interest therein without the consent of the Lender.

Sincerely:

**PNC Bank, National Association**



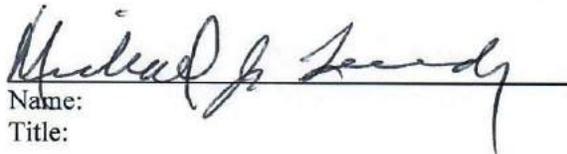
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ryan Edwards, Vice President

Date June 15, 2016

Agreed and Accepted:

**Hotel Belleville – Meredith Home Redevelopment, LP**

By: Michael Lundy  
Its: Executive Director of GP

  
Name:  
Title:

Date 6/15/16



**Fifteen-Year  
Operating Pro Forma**

## Fifteen-Year Operating Pro Forma



The key to long-term financial and physical sustainability—and the avoidance of again dealing with a vacant and abandoned building in a few years—is the feasibility and sustainability of the projected long-term revenue streams for the project. Just as our development financing deals with the cost of a comprehensive historic rehabilitation of the building and the replacement of all major building systems, our operating revenue and expense projections provide the key to the ongoing operating stability of the development for many decades to come.

In addition to an adequate revenue stream that is underwritten conservatively, and includes standard vacancy factors, you will see that the operating pro forma also deals with the physical sustainability of the building by annually adding to the capitalized Reserve for Replacements that is funded as a part of the project financing. This escrow will provide a growing source of funding for capital costs, replacements, and major repairs that will begin to be required beginning in year 7 or so of operations.

In addition, the development budget includes an Operating Reserve that provides a financial backstop for any unexpected decrease in income or increase in expense above projections.

Following this page is a spreadsheet indicating our Year One operating assumptions, followed by a full fifteen year operating pro forma. You will see that operations of the development remain robust through this entire period.

**Hotel Belleville Building****Year One Operating Revenues and Expenses**

Historic Rehabilitation &amp; Adaptive Re-Use Development Projections

**RESIDENTIAL OPERATING ASSUMPTIONS**

## Restaurant/Retail Space and Affordable Senior Apartments

| <u># Units</u>                        | <u>Type</u>       | <u>Monthly Rent</u> | <u>Annually</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 53 + 1 Comm.                          | Apts + Commercial | 29,550              | 354,600         |
| Laundry/Vending Income per unit/month |                   | 5                   | <u>3,180</u>    |
| Adjusted Gross Income                 |                   |                     | 357,780         |
| Less Vacancy Loss                     |                   | 5%                  | (17,730)        |
| Plus Ancillary Income (if any)        |                   |                     | <u>-</u>        |
| EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME                |                   |                     | 340,050         |

## Projected Operating Expenses

|   |       |          |
|---|-------|----------|
| Operating Expenses (per unit per year): | 4,200 | 222,600  |
| Replacement Reserve Funding             |       | 21,200   |
| Service Enriched Housing Expenditures   |       | <u>-</u> |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES                |       | 243,800  |
| NET OPERATING INCOME                    |       | 96,250   |

**Hotel Belleville Building** **15-Year Operating Pro Forma**  
**Historic Rehabilitation & Adaptive Re-Use 15 Year Operating Projections**

| Trending:                     | Year      |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                               | 1         | 2         | 3         | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7         | 8         | 9         | 10        | 11        | 12        | 13        | 14        | 15        |
| Income                        |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Income Increases              |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Expenses Increase             |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| R.E. Taxes Increase           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 2% Annually                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 3% Annually                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 4% Annually                   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Gross Potential Rent Annually | 354,600   | 361,692   | 368,926   | 376,304   | 383,830   | 391,507   | 399,337   | 407,324   | 415,470   | 423,780   | 432,255   | 440,901   | 449,719   | 458,713   | 467,887   |
| Less Vacancy @ 5%             | (17,730)  | (18,085)  | (18,446)  | (18,815)  | (19,192)  | (19,575)  | (19,967)  | (20,366)  | (20,774)  | (21,189)  | (21,613)  | (22,045)  | (22,486)  | (22,936)  | (23,394)  |
| Other Income                  | 3,180     | 3,244     | 3,308     | 3,375     | 3,442     | 3,511     | 3,581     | 3,653     | 3,726     | 3,800     | 3,876     | 3,954     | 4,033     | 4,114     | 4,196     |
| Effective Income              | 340,050   | 346,851   | 353,788   | 360,864   | 368,081   | 375,443   | 382,952   | 390,611   | 398,423   | 406,391   | 414,519   | 422,809   | 431,266   | 439,891   | 448,689   |
| Expenses                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Annual Operating Expenses     | (195,600) | (201,468) | (207,512) | (213,737) | (220,150) | (226,754) | (233,557) | (240,563) | (247,780) | (255,214) | (262,870) | (270,756) | (278,879) | (287,245) | (295,863) |
| Real Estate Taxes             | (27,000)  | (28,080)  | (29,203)  | (30,371)  | (31,586)  | (32,850)  | (34,164)  | (35,530)  | (36,951)  | (38,429)  | (39,967)  | (41,565)  | (43,228)  | (44,957)  | (46,755)  |
| Annual Replacement Reserve    | (21,200)  | (21,836)  | (22,491)  | (23,166)  | (23,861)  | (24,577)  | (25,314)  | (26,073)  | (26,856)  | (27,661)  | (28,491)  | (29,346)  | (30,226)  | (31,133)  | (32,067)  |
| Other Expenses                | (243,800) | (251,384) | (259,206) | (267,275) | (275,595) | (284,180) | (293,034) | (302,167) | (311,587) | (321,304) | (331,328) | (341,667) | (352,333) | (363,335) | (374,685) |
| NET OPERATING INCOME          | 96,250    | 95,467    | 94,582    | 93,589    | 92,485    | 91,262    | 89,917    | 88,444    | 86,836    | 85,087    | 83,191    | 81,142    | 78,933    | 76,556    | 74,004    |
| Debt Service--First Mortgage  | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    | 35,657    |
| Debt Service--IHDA HOME       | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     | 5,300     |
| Total Debt Service            | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    | 40,957    |
| Cash Flow                     | 55,293    | 54,510    | 53,625    | 52,632    | 51,528    | 50,305    | 48,960    | 47,487    | 45,879    | 44,130    | 42,234    | 40,185    | 37,976    | 35,599    | 33,047    |
| DSCR                          | 2.35      | 2.33      | 2.31      | 2.29      | 2.26      | 2.23      | 2.20      | 2.16      | 2.12      | 2.08      | 2.03      | 1.98      | 1.93      | 1.87      | 1.81      |



# **Request for City Assistance**

## Request for City of Belleville Assistance



SWIDA and its development partners are hopeful to negotiate a range of potential areas of assistance from the City of Belleville. Our financial plan maximizes outside resources to fully address the needs related to acquisition and rehabilitation of the property, and we have been deliberate in our effort to structure our financing plan in a manner that requires the least amount of City assistance. This being said, though, there are some matters, both financial and more intangible, that the development team would like to raise for the City's future consideration. These include:

- Properly repairing and sealing the roof to stop the ongoing water damage that continues to create material damage within the structure;
- Fully securing the building to ensure against public safety issues, and potential damage and vandalism resulting from unauthorized entry;
- Support from City leadership and staff, and technical assistance in working through municipal review and process matters such as zoning, site plan, and permitting;
- Consideration of the use of a reasonable amount of funding from the City's TIF Funds to support the development of the building's first floor commercial space and surrounding site;
- Consideration of an easement or access permit for some portion of the northern sidewalk/right of way for potential use as outside dining;
- Others to be negotiated in good faith as all the parties work to achieve the best possible outcomes.

It would be our hope that City and this development team can create a positive and straightforward approach to discussing these matters and arriving at mutually agreeable and beneficial positions relative to the City's support for these items.



Parking Plan

Providing Adequate Parking is one of the challenges with which any development approach will have to contend. City of Belleville officials are certainly aware that the built-out nature of downtown Belleville leaves little in the way of open areas available for parking within reasonable distances of the Hotel Belleville Building. We also understand that solving the parking challenge is something that must be done, and the SWIDA Team has put in place a plan and additional development financing to address this.

You will see in our development budget that we have included an additional \$300,000 over and above the purchase price of the building, for the "Property Acquisition" line item. Upon notification of being designated as the selected developer, the SWIDA Team will begin working in earnest with surrounding property owners to acquire or otherwise obtain exclusive rights for additional resident parking so as to meet the reasonable parking requirements of the development.

City staff has assisted us in this effort by providing a parcel and ownership map of the immediate area. We are looking at possible options relative to those parcels, and our architectural/design team will be working with us to achieve an optimal approach to parking for the building. Once we have developed a plan or plans, we will work directly with the owners of the parcels involved to make arrangements to purchase, master lease, or otherwise dedicate the proper number of parking spaces to serve the building.

A final observation that we wish to provide is that our experience in affordable senior housing would indicate that many active seniors actually deal with their transportation needs by relying on public transportation, family members and friends. It is not uncommon for only 50%-70% of the residents of senior housing to have cars. As we move forward in the development of our parking plan, we may wish to discuss these kinds of ratios with City staff.

Public Square

Meredith Home/Hotel Belleville Property  
Adjacent Property Ownership & Value

1. Parcel 08-21.0-445-028  
Address: 26 Public Square  
Owner: Brad & Mary Badgley  
FMV: \$22,407
2. Parcel 08-21.0-445-003  
Address: 26 Public Square  
Owner: Brad & Mary Badgley  
FMV: \$106,347
3. Parcel 08-21.0-445-010  
Address: 15 E. Washington St.  
Owner: Bell St. Clair, LLC  
FMV: \$269,145
4. Parcel 08-21.0-445-030  
Address: 15 E. Washington St.  
Owner: Bell St. Clair, LLC  
FMV: \$20,781
5. Parcel 08-21.0-445-012  
Address: E. Washington St.  
Owner: P.K. Johnson IV &  
P.K. Johnson V  
FMV: \$9,609
6. Parcel 08-21.0-445-042  
Address: 16 E. Main St.  
Owner: 16 E. Main St., LLC  
FMV: \$1,320
7. Parcel 08-21.0-445-037  
Address: S. High St.  
Owner: ABC Media, LLC  
FMV: \$107,445
8. Parcel 08-21.0-445-011  
Address: 16 E. Main St.  
Owner: 16 E. Main St., LLC  
FMV: \$166,950
9. Parcel 08-21.0-445-038  
Address: 20 E. Main St.  
Owner: 203 E. Main, LLC  
FMV: \$137,877

FMV: Fair Market Value





# References for Members of The Development Team

References for Development Team Members

The following pages include letters of reference from a variety of reliable sources for the Lead Development Partner (SWIDA), and the Principal Development Consultant (Bywater Development Group). In addition, photographs of projects developed by the Lead Development Partner and the Principal Development Consultant are included.

ILLINOIS STATE SENATE

CAPITOL OFFICE:

329 STATE CAPITOL  
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62706  
(217) 782-5399

DISTRICT OFFICES:

KENNETH HALL REGIONAL OFFICE BLDG.  
10 COLLINSVILLE AVE., SUITE 201-A  
EAST ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS 62201  
(618) 875-1212

9200 W. MAIN STREET, SUITE 2  
BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS 62223  
(618) 397-2714



COMMITTEES:

ASSIGNMENTS  
CHAIRPERSON  
ENERGY AND  
PUBLIC UTILITIES  
EXECUTIVE  
INSURANCE  
GENERAL ASSEMBLY  
RETIREMENT BOARD  
CHAIRPERSON  
ISBI

**JAMES F. CLAYBORNE, JR.**  
MAJORITY LEADER  
STATE SENATOR - 57TH DISTRICT

**June 6, 2016**

**City of Belleville  
C/O Mr. Eric Schauster  
101 South Illinois  
Belleville, IL 62220**

**Re: Reference for SWIDA**

**Dear Mr. Schauster:**

**It is a pleasure to be writing to you in reference to the proposal the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority ("SWIDA") is presenting for the comprehensive redevelopment of the former Meredith Home in Belleville. As the State Senator for the 57<sup>th</sup> District I have had many opportunities to work with SWIDA over the years. I have found this organization's board, leadership and staff to be a highly responsive and effective partner in making meaningful and impactful development and investment happen in the community.**

**The development activities SWIDA has been involved throughout my district have included housing developments, schools, manufacturing, hospitals and a wide range of business types all which have promoted economic growth and community improvement. SWIDA has a keen ability to bring together partnerships and talented development teams to finance and implement developments that enhance communities. They have earned a very strong track record in this regard throughout both the district I serve and our larger region.**

**Based on my previous working experience and knowledge of their accomplishments, I am of the firmest belief that SWIDA is submitting an excellent opportunity for the Belleville community in the redevelopment of the Meredith Home. This proposed undertaking will ultimately improve the appearance and use of an important piece of Belleville's history and a prominent structure on the town Square. Of equal importance, this proposal will create very high quality housing for area seniors, increase local spending power by adding residents to downtown and will include the reactivation of a portion of the first floor of the building as commercial space.**

**In summary, I would recommend the SWIDA, without reservation, to act in the capacity as a capable and trustworthy redeveloper in response to your Request for Proposals for the Meredith Home in Belleville. I look forward to the new developments they are preparing to deliver on, as I am sure they will be a great benefit to the communities in which they are working, particularly in my district.**

**Please feel free to contact me at (618) 875-1212 if you would like to further discuss my previous working relationship with SWIDA and my rationale in supporting them being selected in assisting your larger efforts with this property.**

**Sincerely,**

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "James F. Clayborne, Jr.".

**James F. Clayborne, Jr.  
Illinois State Senator  
57<sup>th</sup> District**



Madison County Government  
**Community Development**

130 Hillsboro Ave., Suite 100 · Edwardsville, IL 62025-1636  
Phone (618) 692-8940 · Fax (618) 692-7022

*Alan J. Dunstan*  
County Board Chairman

June 14, 2016

City of Belleville  
Economic Development, Planning and Zoning Department  
101 South Illinois  
Belleville, IL 62220  
Attn: Meredith Home RFP Reviewing Committee

RE: SWIDA Reference and Support

To Whom It May Concern:

It is without reservation that I would like to extend a strongly supported reference for the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority (SWIDA) and their response to your City's Request for Proposals on the Meredith Home. As I understand SWIDA, along with a very experienced and trustworthy development team including Bywater Development Group, is proposing the redevelopment of the Meredith Home with a combination of commercial/retail space and senior housing. I have firsthand knowledge of their extraordinary abilities in planning, development execution and on ongoing asset management

I have had the pleasure of working with staff members and leadership of SWIDA through various projects; however the most recent and notable was the housing development work in the Village of East Alton. This project included property acquisition, resident relocation, street and infrastructure re work and ultimately the new construction of 46 single family homes utilizing affordable housing credits. At first glance, the issues the Village was facing with the area seemed insurmountable within this decade but with the partnerships and experienced team that were created, it resulted in an absolute positive change for the area.

From the beginning it was understood that the development team recognized the needs of the community. Village leaders and residents wanted a decreased housing density, established long term residents, a reduction in crime, increased property tax base and overall high quality housing construction that will remain a strong, viable asset for the community. These items have been achieved beyond measure and they are looking forward to continued redevelopment opportunities for the Village.

I cannot express enough the fortunate opportunity the City will have in selecting such an excellent development team in SWIDA, along with the technical capacity provided by Bywater's staff as one of their key team members, for the redevelopment of a prominent historic building right in the heart of your downtown. The benefits to the community and the impact this activity will have from both the economic development and affordable housing development will create a meaningful tie between older adults wanting to stay connected to their community, services and amenities particular to your downtown.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "John J. Herzog". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "J".

John J. Herzog  
Deputy Administrator/Economic Development Coordinator



**Mt. Sinai Development Corporation**  
1200 St. Louis Avenue  
East St. Louis, Illinois 62201  
Phone: (618) 482-3440 Fax: (618) 482-3404  
[www.mountsinaichurch.net](http://www.mountsinaichurch.net)  
Rev. Herman L. Watson, Sr., President

Building Lives  
Building Futures

City of Belleville  
101 South Illinois  
Belleville, IL 62220  
Attn: Meredith Home RFP Reviewing Committee

**RE: Southwestern Illinois Development Authority**

Dear Committee Members:

Please accept this letter as a fully supportive recommendation of the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority ("SWIDA"). As we understand, this organization is leading a development team that is submitting a response to your current Request for Proposals for the former Meredith Home in downtown Belleville. In the most general terms, it is our belief that SWIDA is highly qualified and capable of delivering a most significant benefit to your community through their proposed historic rehab of this building and senior apartment conversion.

Our organization is the community development arm of the Mt. Sinai Missionary Baptist Church. We are deeply committed to improving the entire East St. Louis community and, in particular, the Winstanley neighborhood where the Church is located. In this role we have acted as the developer of new housing in the community, a social service provider, made after school/summer youth programs available and worked diligently to be advocates for positive growth in our community. In the course of these various activities we have interfaced several times with the leadership and staff of SWIDA. We have found them to be highly professional, committed and creative partners and supporters of our work. Without their assistance, guidance and true spirit of partnership many of our endeavors would not have been possible.

In our many years of working with SWIDA they have acted much more as a "partner" than "funder" as they rolled up their sleeves to help us with land acquisition, various municipal process issues and financing structure matters. Through this ongoing experience we have developed the utmost respect and appreciation for SWIDA. They understand development processes and development finance. At the same time they place a high priority on the communities that they serve, listening to the community and seeks every possible means to assist the community in achieving its goals. For these reasons we can say with the utmost confidence that SWIDA is very well poised to be the ideal lead developer of the Meredith Home building. The community will be most satisfied with the final product and the level of detail, transparency and partnership that SWIDA will bring to you in this effort.

I appreciate your consideration of our point of view on this matter. Should have any questions or would like to discuss our experience in working with SWIDA please do not hesitate to reach out to me at (618) 482-3440.

**Thank You,**

*Dennis Jackson Sr.*

**Dennis Jackson Sr.  
Executive Director**

June 9, 2016

Meredith Home RFP Reviewing Committee  
City of Belleville  
101 South Illinois  
Belleville, IL 62220

**Re: SWIDA Proposal for the Redevelopment of the Meredith Home**

Dear Committee Members:

I am writing on behalf of AgeSmart Community Resource, a non-profit agency serving older adults to help them remain independent in their homes and communities. Our main office is in Belleville and we service all of St. Clair County as well as surrounding counties. In the course of our work, we routinely see there is an acute need for high quality, affordable senior housing throughout our community. According to the 2014 American Community Survey, approximately 50% of the City of Belleville's renting households, who are 65 or older, are paying more than 30% of their monthly income on rent. As such, we are full support of the submission being made to you by the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority ("SWIDA") proposing to conduct a full historic rehabilitation on the Meredith Home property and convert it to affordable senior apartments.

In recent months we have come to have a great deal of respect for SWIDA's overall approach to community development and a strong level of support for their desire to development senior housing. Their senior development activities focus on independent living; however, their leadership, staff and larger development team possess an understanding of the importance of integrating supportive services for senior residents into these types of developments that allow residents to age in place in an independent setting. We fully concur with SWIDA's approach this regard and as this is a critical need in the Belleville community, we are supportive of their development plan.

While this is not our agency's area of expertise, we have also come to have a great deal of appreciation for SWIDA's goal to improve the surrounding community in their development efforts. As such, it is my view that their proposed plan offers a unique opportunity. This currently vacant and derelict structure will be transformed into a positive asset for the community and promote greater overall vibrancy in downtown Belleville. At the same time, the residents of this development would greatly benefit from the thriving setting that is downtown Belleville with access to a host of entertainment, dining, recreation and transportation options. From my perspective SWIDA's proposal offers a win-win scenario from both of these critical perspectives.

In closing I wish to convey the support of our organization for SWIDA's proposal on this specific development and our overall recommendation that they and their team be selected for the redevelopment of this property. They are a most capable partner and the merit of their plan is worthy of your strongest consideration.

Sincerely,



Joy Paeth  
Chief Executive Officer

— Providing Options for Independence —

JOE SILKWOOD  
PRESIDENT  
LORI L. PALMER  
CLERK

VILLAGE



*of East Alton*

TRUSTEES  
DAVID L. KUEHNEL  
WALTER A. HALE, III  
PHIL KEASLER  
ROBERT GREENE  
DEBRA ANGLETON  
DENNIS R. WEBER

"THE  
VILLAGE  
OF  
PROGRESS"

INCORPORATED SEPT. 4, 1893

119 WEST MAIN STREET  
EAST ALTON, ILLINOIS 62024

June 13, 2016

City of Belleville  
Attn: Meredith Home RFP Reviewing Committee  
101 South Illinois  
Belleville, IL 62220

RE: Meredith Home RFP References for SWIDA and Bywater Development Group

Dear Members of the Committee:

As the former treasurer and current Mayor of the Village of East Alton, it is my pleasure to share my working experience with both the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority and the Bywater Development Group. As I understand, this development team will be submitting a response to the City's request for proposals for the redevelopment of the former Meredith Home. For the plans discussed with me, I must give a very respectful and confident recommendation for their selection as the developer for this undertaking.

As you may know, the Village had the very unfortunate remnants of housing that was constructed by the Federal government as temporary barracks style housing for the local ammunition plant workers during WWII. This housing was intended to be removed after the war and production didn't require the number of workers however; the decision makers at the time felt it was best to leave the housing over to private owners who then turned to private landlords. This decision left substandard housing that would ultimately become an eyesore that was ripe for crime and served as the "housing of last resort" for decades to come right in the heart of the Village.

Although the Village leaders had done their best to create and enforce code compliance, purchase and demolish properties through tax sales and condemnation it would have taken decades to make an impactful redevelopment activity. Despite our efforts and the fact this troubled area is close to wide array of solid neighborhoods, community amenities and services acting alone we were not able to harness the resources needed to make a substantial change in this area. In 2012, a development team was created with what is now the leadership of Bywater and SWIDA that would result in the demolition of over 90 of these derelict housing units, and the redevelopment of 46 detached single family homes that have become a striking anchor and substantial property tax base for the Village through the use of multiple resources including housing tax credits, HOME and CDBG programs, and conventional lending.

Without this team, their experience, diligence, care and unwavering dedication to resolve one of the biggest housing issues the Village faced, we would continue using a significant amount of Village resources including costs for condemnation, acquisitions, maintenance and emergency services to slowly address the problems the area held.

I would like to express a most sincere recommendation and endorsement for their selection to create a viable, contributing asset for the City of Belleville while providing high quality housing opportunities to your senior population. This proposal will bring individuals that will shop, dine and utilize businesses in your downtown area and it will also reestablish the property tax base for the parcel. Bywater and SWIDA have the utmost capability to tackle challenging tasks and pull off what seem to be the most difficult of projects that leave behind a long standing anchor for the community.

To discuss this referral further detail please feel free to contact me at (618) 259-7714.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Joe Silkwood".

Joe Silkwood  
Mayor, Village of East Alton



## Community Development

June 13, 2016

City of Belleville  
101 South Illinois  
Belleville, IL 62220  
Attn: Mr. Eric Schauster

**RE: Recommendation of Bywater Development Group**

Dear Mr. Schauster & Community Leaders:

I write you as the Administrator of the City of Greenville's Community Development Division. Over the past two years our Department has worked very closely with the leadership of Bywater Development Group ("Bywater") on some of our most strategically important community development goals and concerns. During this process we have developed a significant degree of confidence in and respect for Bywater's approach to their development activities. Based on this experience I am pleased to offer to you our recommendation of Bywater Development Group as a key part of the larger team seeking to revitalize the former Meredith Home building in your community.

As you may know, the City of Greenville and surrounding region are experiencing a dramatic level of growth in population, jobs, household income and housing cost. This robust growth has led to a series of dramatic improvements and major developments throughout our community. While this is a truly welcomed success that has led to a multitude of benefits for the City, it has also greatly strained the supply of decent affordable housing for the workforce and fixed income seniors in our community. As a result, a significant amount of our work now focuses on ensuring there is an adequate supply of well operated, high quality affordable housing available to residents of the community.

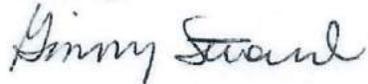
Beginning with our very first interaction with Bywater's representatives they have worked diligently to understand our goals and objectives, and have worked to align their development activities with our priorities. In late 2015 an aging 90-unit affordable apartment complex was being marketed for sale and was at extreme risk of being demolished and redeveloped as high-end residential. This created a significant concern for our organization and the leadership of our community. With an understanding of our goals in mind, Bywater stepped up and acquired this property and developed a plan to ensure it can continue to provide decent affordable, workforce housing for its current and future residents. Bywater immediately put into place a much improved professional property manager, and is presently working to obtain financing to fully update and upgrade this complex.

Bywater has demonstrated that its approach to affordable housing is based on a commitment to the larger community development priorities of the surrounding community. As such, and with an understanding that your community development related needs may be different than our own, I can say that Bywater will make every attempt to understand, embrace and commit to being a part of meeting your strategic objectives. I believe their approach, skill and dedication in these regards

is entirely transferable to your specific situation.

Many thanks for the opportunity to share our perspective on working with Bywater. Should you have any questions or wish to discuss our experience with them in more detail please do not hesitate to contact me at 864-467-4568 or [gstroud@greenvillesc.gov](mailto:gstroud@greenvillesc.gov). We wish you the utmost success in the redevelopment of this specific property, and your larger ongoing efforts.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Ginny Stroud".

Virginia B. Stroud  
Administrator  
Community Development Division



Francis G. Slay  
Mayor

June 14, 2016

Mr. Eric Schauster  
City of Belleville  
101 South Illinois  
Belleville, IL 62220

**RE: Recommendation for Bywater Development Group**

Dear Mr. Schuaster:

This letter is a formal referral for Bywater Development as it seeks to submit a plan to redevelop the historic Meredith Home building. Over the past 14 years, the City of St. Louis' Affordable Housing Commission has worked numerous times on successful development projects led by the members that comprise Bywater Development.

Prior to the formation of the Bywater Development Group, the firm's founders, David Dodson and Aaron Burnett, were key team members of RHCDA, (now called Rise), one of the St. Louis area's preeminent non-profit development organizations. During their tenure, Mr. Dodson and Mr. Burnett led some of the most important and transformative affordable housing-based redevelopment efforts in the City of St. Louis.

The Affordable Housing Commission participated in the financing of several of these developments, during which time I had many opportunities to work closely with Mr. Dodson and Mr. Burnett. Some examples of these large scale redevelopments include the former 14<sup>th</sup> Street Mall in Old North St. Louis, the rehabilitation of over 40 historic buildings in the Forest Park Southeast neighborhood, and the Dick Gregory historic redevelopment of 11 buildings in the City's historic Ville neighborhood. Each of these developments created meaningful, positive, lasting impacts in their respective neighborhoods, while producing high quality, affordable, and well-operated and well-maintained housing.

While Mr. Dodson and Mr. Burnett have moved on to create Bywater Development Group, I remain confident that the principles employed by their leadership are core values for their company. As such, I recommend them fully for their ability to work with communities to plan, finance and implement historic redevelopments that meet a multitude of community goals.

Should you have any questions or would like to discuss this recommendation in more detail please do not hesitate to be in contact. Many thanks for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

Loretta Hiner  
Housing Analyst, Senior



TAX CREDIT CAPITAL

June 15, 2016

Via E-Mail

City of Belleville  
101 South Illinois  
Belleville, IL 62220

**RE: Bywater Development Group and Redevelopment of the "Meredith Home" Property**

Dear Community Representatives:

Please accept this letter as an affirmative recommendation of the Bywater Development Group ("Bywater") for your consideration in selecting a development partner for the former Meredith Home building. We understand that Bywater is a key team member in a redevelopment proposal being submitted for this property by the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority. As one of the nation's largest tax credit investors and lenders, we specialize in the type of financing that will support this proposed redevelopment and turn this vacant structure into a high quality and strongly performing asset for your community. It is within this context that we want to share with you our experience with Bywater.

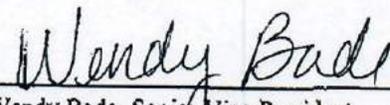
We have worked very closely with Bywater and, prior to the formation of the company, with Bywater's principals when they were in leadership capacities with another development entity, for over a decade. In our dealings with them it is clear they have a very strong level of capacity in structuring the financing of significant redevelopments and a specialized skill set specific to historic redevelopments. We have worked with Bywater to structure some highly creative and complex financing scenarios for developments that have achieved truly impressive and significant positive impacts for the communities in which they are located. To successfully finance and implement such developments is a difficult undertaking and we have encountered few as well equipped to perform in this capacity as the representatives of Bywater.

As a final note pertaining to what we have learned about the approach Bywater employs in their work, is that they place a most significant focus on being an effective partner to all the other parties involved in such redevelopment efforts. Through their diligence, listening, and commitment to achieve the best outcomes, Bywater engages the community in their work as matter of routine practice. Their track record of successes in comparable redevelopments is evident that their win-win approach to development leads to best set of outcomes for all partners, stakeholders and concerned interests.

As you move into your selection process, we offer our strongest recommendation for the team in which Bywater is major part. We believe they are an ideally qualified and capable organization that is sure to add significant value to your efforts to redevelop this specific property.

Sincerely:

**PNC Bank, National Association**

  
Wendy Bade, Senior Vice President

Date: June 15, 2016



# Contact Information

Contact Information

## Contact Information



### **Primary Point of Contact:**

Mr. Mike Lundy, SWIDA

Phone: 618-345-3400

Email: [mlundy@swida.org](mailto:mlundy@swida.org)

### **Contact Information for the SWIDA Team is as follows:**

#### **Lead Development Partner**

Southwestern Illinois Development Authority

Mr. Mike Lundy, Executive Director

1022 Eastport Plaza Dr.

Collinsville, IL 62234

Phone: 618-345-3400

Fax: 618-345-4658

Email: [mlundy@swida.org](mailto:mlundy@swida.org)

Web: [www.swida.org](http://www.swida.org)

#### **Principal Development Consultant**

Bywater Development Group

Mr. Aaron Burnett, President

1710 Fenpark, Suite #4

St. Louis, MO 63026

Phone: 314-304-2440

Email: [aaron@bywaterdevelopment.com](mailto:aaron@bywaterdevelopment.com)

Web: [www.bywaterdevelopment.com](http://www.bywaterdevelopment.com)

### **Additional Team Members**

#### **Architect**

Worn Jerabek Wiltse Architects, P.C.

Mr. Michael Jerabek, AIA

401 W. Superior, Suite 400

Chicago, IL 60654

Phone: 312-642-5587

Fax: none

Email: [mikej@wjwarchitecture.com](mailto:mikej@wjwarchitecture.com)

Web: [www.wjwarchitecture.com](http://www.wjwarchitecture.com)

### **Civil Engineering**

Thouvenot, Wade & Moerchen, Inc.  
Mr. Roland Thouvenot  
4940 Old Collinsville Rd.  
Swansea, IL 62226  
Phone: 618-624-4488  
Fax: 618-624-6688  
Email: [rthouvenot@twm-inc.com](mailto:rthouvenot@twm-inc.com)  
Web: [www.twm-inc.com](http://www.twm-inc.com)

### **General Contractor**

Holland Construction  
Mr. Bruce Holland, Chief Executive Officer  
4495 II Rt. 159  
Belleville, IL 62226  
Phone: 618-277-8870  
Fax: 618-277-6823  
Email: [bholland@hollandcs.com](mailto:bholland@hollandcs.com)  
Web: [www.hollandcs.com](http://www.hollandcs.com)

### **Historic Consultant**

Lafser and Associates  
Mr. Matt Bivens, Director Historic Preservation  
1215 Fern Ridge, Suite 110  
Creve Coeur, MO 63141  
Phone: 314-560-9903  
Fax: none  
Email: [msbivens@lafser.com](mailto:msbivens@lafser.com)  
Web: [www.lafser.com](http://www.lafser.com)

### **Environmental Consultant**

Maurice-Benjamin Company  
Mr. Sylvester Douglas, President  
8440 Knollwood Dr.  
St. Louis, MO 63121  
Phone: 314-222-1717  
Fax: 314-222-3716  
Email: [sdouglas.mbc@charter.net](mailto:sdouglas.mbc@charter.net)

## **Property Management**

ND&S Management

Ms. Michele Duffe

1425 South 18<sup>th</sup> St.

St. Louis, MO 63104

Phone: 314-771-5335

Email: [mduffe@ndconsulting.com](mailto:mduffe@ndconsulting.com)

Web: [www.lndsmanagementcompany.com](http://www.lndsmanagementcompany.com)

## **Legal**

Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen

Mr. Warren Wenzloff, Attorney

626 West Jackson Blvd., Suite 400

Chicago, IL 60661

Phone: 312-491-3321

Fax: 312-491-4411

Email: [wwenzloff@att-law.com](mailto:wwenzloff@att-law.com)

Web: [www.att-law.com](http://www.att-law.com)

## **CPA**

RubinBrown LLP

Mr. Chris Langley, CPA

One North Brentwood

St. Louis, MO 63105

Phone: 314-290-3209

Fax: 314-290-3400

Email: [chris.langley@rubinbrown.com](mailto:chris.langley@rubinbrown.com)

Web: [www.rubinbrown.com](http://www.rubinbrown.com)

## **Commercial Marketing Firm**

Barber-Murphey Group

Mr. Wayne Barber, JR. SIOR

1173 Fortune Boulevard

Shiloh, IL 62269

Phone: 618-593-4000

Fax: 618-277-4400

Email: [wayne@barbermurphy.com](mailto:wayne@barbermurphy.com)

Web: [www.barbermurphy.com](http://www.barbermurphy.com)

## EASEMENT AGREEMENT

This Easement Agreement (hereinafter referred to as "Agreement") is made and entered into on this \_\_\_ day of July, 2016 by and between the City of Belleville, Illinois, 101 South Illinois Street, Belleville, Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "Grantee") and Greenmount Road Church of Christ, 25 North Greenmount Road, Belleville, Illinois 62221 (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor").

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of certain real property located in Belleville, St. Clair County, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, Grantor desires to grant and convey to Grantee, its successors and assigns an easement over and right to use such real property as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, conditioned upon the terms of this Agreement;

### AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the preceding recitals, mutual promises and undertakings and other consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged, the following grants, agreements, covenants and restrictions, are made:

1. Easement/Consideration.

Upon execution of this Agreement, Grantor grants and convey to Grantee, its successors and assigns, easement over and right to use such real property for sewer lines as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, and Grantors shall execute and deliver Exhibit A to Grantee; provided, that Grantee shall ensure the following:

- Grantee shall return Grantor's operational electric sign to its original condition and location after installation of the subject sewer lines;
- Grantee shall landscape around the electric sign with similar plants;
- Grantee shall pump then crush or remove Grantor's septic tank;
- Grantee shall replace Grantor's clay drain pipe shall be replaced to within five (5) feet of the building structures;
- Grantee shall mark Grantor's sewer cleanout locations;
- Grantor's sewer piping shall be connected to Grantee's sanitary sewer system;
- Grantee shall backfill, compact, grade and seed all disturbed grass areas.

2. Running of Benefits and Burdens; Binding Effect.

All provisions of this Agreement, including the benefits and burdens, run with the land and are binding on and inure to the benefit of all persons owning or claiming any interest in the Property, their successors, heirs and assigns, for the uses and purposes stated above.

3. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and cannot be changed except by written agreement.

This Agreement has been executed on the first date written above.

**GRANTOR**

**GRANTEE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Trustee(s)  
Greenmount Road Church of Christ

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mark W. Eckert, Mayor  
City of Belleville, Illinois

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dallas B. Cook, Clerk  
City of Belleville, Illinois

**Deed of Easement  
& Right-of-Way for  
Sanitary Sewer System**

**After recording return to:**

Thouvenot, Wade & Moerchen, Inc.  
4940 Old Collinsville Road  
Belleville, Illinois 62226

Description No.: 08-24.0-200-0044

Project: **Belleville Carlyle Avenue  
Sanitary Sewer Extension**

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**T***HIS INDENTURE*, made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, between the **Trustee(s) of The Green Mount Road Church of Christ**, as the "*Grantor*" having an address at 25 North Green Mount Road, Belleville, IL 62221 and the City of Belleville organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, having an office for the transaction of business at 101 South Illinois Street, Belleville, Illinois 62220, hereinafter referred as the "*Grantee*".

**WITNESSETH:**

**T**he *Grantor*, in consideration of the covenants and agreements hereinafter recited and the sum of One Dollar(s) (\$1.00), the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, does hereby give, grant, and convey unto the *Grantee*, its successor and assigns, forever, an easement and a free uninterrupted and unobstructed right of way in, under, across, and over the property of the *Grantor* situated in St. Clair County, Illinois; said right of way more particularly described as follows:

A 15.00 foot wide Sanitary Sewer Easement being part of Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 24, Township 1 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, County of St. Clair, State of Illinois and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the southeast corner of Lot 2 of Greenmount Plaza, reference being had to the plat thereof in the St. Clair County Recorder's Office in Document Number A02099894; thence on an assumed bearing of North 01 degrees 14 minutes 26 seconds West, on the east line of said Lot 2, a distance of 20.11 feet to the Point of Beginning of the easement herein being described:

From said Point of Beginning, thence continuing North 01 degrees 14 minutes 26 seconds West, on said east line of Lot 2, a distance of 15.00 feet; thence North 89 degrees 49 minutes 00 seconds East, 35.00 feet northerly of and parallel with the north right of way line of Carlyle Avenue (aka IL Route 161), 174.22 feet to the westerly right of way line of North Greenmount Road; thence southwesterly 17.06 feet on a non-tangential curve to the right, having a radius of 76.00 feet the chord of said curve bears South 28 degrees 00 minutes 38 seconds West, 17.02 feet; thence South 89 degrees 49 minutes 00 seconds West, 10 feet northerly of and parallel with said north right of way line of Carlyle Avenue (aka IL Route 161), 165.90 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Subject to easements, conditions and restrictions of record.

As shown on Exhibit B, attached hereto and made a part hereof for the purpose of installing, laying, operating, maintaining, inspecting, removing, repairing, replacing, relaying, and adding to, from time to time, sanitary sewer pipe or pipes, with necessary manholes, fittings, appurtenances, and attached facilities, including laterals and connections for the collection of wastewater.

Together with the right to the **Grantee**, its successors and assigns, to (i) enter in and upon the premises described above with men and machinery, vehicles and material at any and all times for the purpose of maintaining, repairing, renewing, or adding to the aforesaid sanitary sewer pipe lines and appurtenances; (ii) to use such additional space adjacent to the premises described above as may be required for working room during the time of construction, repairing, renewing, or maintenance of the sanitary sewer system pipelines and appurtenances (iii) remove trees, bushes, undergrowth, and other obstructions interfering with the activities authorized herein; and (iiii) for doing anything necessary, useful, or convenient for the enjoyment of the easement herein granted.

The right of the **Grantor** to freely use and enjoy its interest in the premises is reserved to the **Grantor**, its successors and assigns insofar as the exercise thereof does not endanger or interfere with the construction, operation and maintenance of **Grantee's** wastewater sewer mains and attached facilities, except that no building, no structure except the electrical sign, or similar improvements shall be erected within said easement, nor shall the grade or ground cover over **Grantee's** facilities be substantially altered, without the consent of the **Grantee**. [Notwithstanding the foregoing, the **Grantor** agrees that no other pipes or conduits shall be placed within ten (10) feet, measured horizontally, from the said waste water sewer mains except pipes crossing same at right angle, in which latter case, a minimum distance of two (2) feet shall be maintained between the pipes.] No excavation or blasting shall be carried on which in any way endangers or might endanger the waste water mains and attached facilities. **Grantor** shall bear the cost of removing or relocating said electric sign should the sewer line below the sign require maintenance.

The **Grantee** agrees, by acceptance of this **Deed of Easement and Right of Way** that, upon any opening made in connection with any of the purposes of this easement and right of way, said opening shall be backfilled and resurfaced to as nearly as possible the same condition as existed when said opening was made, provided that **Grantee** shall not be obligated to restore landscaping, other than grass which was destroyed upon entry, all such work to be done at the expense of the **Grantee**.

**TO HAVE AND TO HOLD** the above granted easement and right of way unto the **Grantee**, its successors and assigns, forever.

And the **Grantor** does further covenant with the **Grantee** as follows:

1. That the **Grantor** is the owner in fee simple of the real estate hereby subjected to said easement and right of way and has good title to convey the same.
2. That the **Grantee** shall quietly enjoy the said easement and right of way.
3. The **Grantee** shall return **Grantor's** operational electric sign and appurtenances to its original condition and location following installation of said sanitary sewer main, should sanitary sewer main construction necessitate temporary removal of sign and/or sign appurtenances. Furthermore, **Grantee** shall landscape area surrounding said electric sign with plants similar to what existed prior to construction of the proposed sanitary sewer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has duly executed this **INDENTURE**, all as of the day and year first above written.

**GRANTEE:**

**GRANTOR:**

City of Belleville

Trustees for the Green Mount Road Church of Christ

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatures: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Mayor

Title: Trustee(s)

STATE OF ILLINOIS       )  
  )  
COUNTY OF ST. CLAIR    )       SS

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public for the State and County aforesaid, do hereby certify that \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he/she signed and delivered the same instrument as the free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.



\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**THOUVENOT,  
WADE &  
MOERCHEN, INC.**  
ENGINEERS ♦ SURVEYORS ♦ PLANNERS



- CORPORATE OFFICE  
4940 OLD COLLINSVILLE RD.  
SWANSEA, ILLINOIS 62226  
TEL (618) 624-4488  
FAX (618) 624-6688
- WATERLOO OFFICE  
113 SOUTH MAIN STREET  
WATERLOO, ILLINOIS 62298  
TEL (618) 939-5950  
FAX (618) 939-3938
- EDWARDSVILLE OFFICE  
600 COUNTRY CLUB VIEW, SUITE 1  
EDWARDSVILLE, ILLINOIS 62025  
TEL (618) 656-4040  
FAX (618) 656-4343
- ST. LOUIS OFFICE  
720 OLIVE ST., SUITE 200A  
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63101  
TEL (314) 241-6300  
FAX (314) 241-2391
- ST. CHARLES OFFICE  
400 N. 5TH STREET, SUITE 101  
ST. CHARLES, MISSOURI 63301  
TEL (636) 724-8300  
FAX (636) 724-8304

**SANITARY SEWER  
EASEMENT EXHIBIT**

ST. CLAIR TOWNSHIP  
SECTION 24,  
T.1N., R.8W., 3RD P.M.,  
ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS

EXHIBIT NUMBER  
**B**

IL HWY 161 -  
**SANITARY SEWER  
EXTENSION**

|                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| PERMANENT EASEMENT |       |
| AREA               | ACRES |
|                    | 0.06  |

**THIS IS NOT A  
PLAT OF SURVEY**

**N. GREEN MOUNT ROAD**

PART OF THE S.E. ¼ OF THE N.E. ¼  
SECTION 24, T1N, R8W, 3RD P.M.  
ST. CLAIR COUNTY, ILLINOIS

CHURCH OF CHRIST

PARCEL # 08-24.0-200-004  
1871-63

08-24.0-200-0059  
GREENMOUNT PLAZA  
LOT 2  
40209894

N01°14'26"W  
15.00'

N01°14'26"W  
20.11'

N89°49'00"E 174.22'

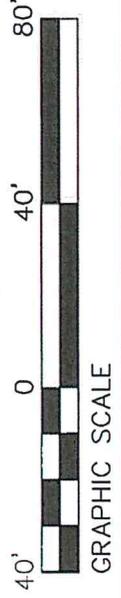
PROPOSED 15' WIDE SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

S89°49'00"W 165.90'

L=17.06'  
R=76.00'  
CB=S28°00'38"W  
CH=17.02'

L-10' WIDE WATER EASEMENT-D0C A948133  
PER UTILITY PLANS PREPARED BY COLE  
01/04/2016

**CARLYLE AVENUE  
(ILL RT 161)**



- NOTES:
- BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE ASSUMED.
  - THIS EXHIBIT DOES NOT CONTAIN COMPLETE INFORMATION REGARDING OWNERSHIP, EASEMENTS, RESERVATIONS, RESTRICTIONS, RIGHTS OF WAY, BUILDING LINES AND OTHER ENCUMBRANCES.

## Lindenwood University Street Banner Request

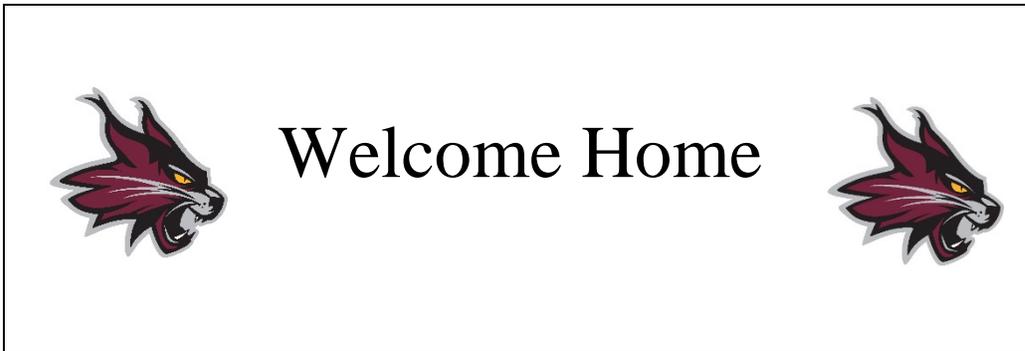
Location: 510 West Main St. Belleville, IL.

Date: Thursday, Aug. 11<sup>th</sup>- Sunday Aug. 21, 2016

Materials: 30 inches x 25 feet – ¼ open Heavy Duty Mesh with Sewn on letters, 1 inch nylon strap 75 feet

All measurements are per the City of Belleville Specifications!

Basic Graphic



30"X 25'

Requested: 7/18/16

July 28, 2016

Mayor Mark Eckert  
101 South Illinois Street  
Belleville, IL 62220

Dear Mayor Eckert:

The goal and motto of the Peace Gathering in which we met have not changed. I am still trying to promote unity, solidarity, and peace within our community. With these specific qualities in mind, I have had to turn certain organizations down. Since these organizations are not portraying the unity that I would like to see promoted and their actions do not fit my mission statement, I am keeping it simple and seek to have a plain and organic Peace Gathering.

The Peace Gathering is scheduled for August 13 from 1:00-3:00 pm at 19 Public Square, Belleville, IL, 62220 in the Northwest quadrant. This event will not block any streets nor cause obstructions to any businesses. To make the event go smoothly, I am asking for permission to obtain and set up a stage and one electrical panel for a small speaker system, if possible. The system would be used so the crowd can hear the speeches, performances, and music.

The event is scheduled to be concluded by 3:00 pm on August 13, 2016, and I, along with others, would be more than willing to help in cleaning up and/or dismantling. The location will be returned to the condition that it was found in prior to the event. The Peace Gathering is the first of its kind organized by a teenager. However, it has the potential to be the first of many if I am given the chance to show that it is possible for a teenager to host a successful city event. Also, at the end of my function, I will give a shout-out to all attendees to visit and support said downtown restaurants and businesses. Thank you for your time and consideration; it is sincerely appreciated.

Respectfully,



Cayla Adams and Ms. Brandy Thomas

SYS DATE:07/26/16

CITY OF BELLEVILLE  
C L A I M S H E E T  
Monday August 01,2016

SYS TIME:13:44

DATE: 08/01/16

[NCS]

PAGE 10

| VENDOR # | NAME                              | DEPT.       | AMOUNT            |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| =====    |                                   |             |                   |
| 13       | MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND               |             |                   |
| 5460     | SHILOH VALLEY TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTR | 13-00       | 845.25            |
| 666      | MACLAIR ASPHALT COMPANY           | 13-00       | 4,265.58          |
| EL001    | ELECTRICO, INC.                   | 13-00       | 487.20            |
|          | **TOTAL                           |             | -----<br>5,598.03 |
|          | 13 MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND            | GRAND TOTAL | 5,598.03          |